THE LATITUDE OF ELEGANCE.
THE LONGITUDE OF EASE.
If you want to see the world, cruise down its legendary rivers. If you want to see more of the world, look no further than Avalon Waterways. Our Suite Ships feature one-of-a-kind Panorama Suites, with the widest opening windows in river cruising, the industry’s only Open-Air Balcony, and beds facing the incredible views.

Beyond our wall-to-wall, floor-to-ceiling windows is a world waiting to be explored—your way. Whether you want to enjoy a guided walking tour of one of Europe’s great cities, join a cooking class or paddle a canoe, our Avalon Choice® selections of Classic, Discovery and Active excursions offer a wide range of possibilities. When you prefer to explore on your own, we can help you with all the recommendations, information and gear you need with our new Adventure Center and AvalonGO Mobile App. And when it’s time to refuel, your dining options on board are as wide open as your views, with our new FlexDining® choices.

THE POSSIBILITIES ARE AS WIDE OPEN AS THE VIEWS.
Almost as rewarding as showing our travelers the sights along the world’s most famous rivers are the awards and accolades we receive from the most respected names in travel—such as Cruise Critic’s “Best Cabins” award for our Panorama Suites—our beloved “Beds with a View” cabin design. Join us on the legendary waters of Europe, Southeast Asia, or South America to see why the experts and our guests are raving about the Avalon difference.
REDEFINING THE WINDOW OF OPPORTUNITY.
OUR VISION. YOUR VIEW.

We’ve mastered the art of blending luxury with comfort, and now—blurring the line between outside and in. Not only are our Panorama Suites™ on our Suite Ships® 30% larger than the industry standard staterooms, our wall-to-wall and floor-to-ceiling windows open wider than any other, creating river cruising’s only Open-Air Balcony™ and an open invitation to discover and dream. And speaking of dreaming in our Panorama Suites,™ we’ve turned our beds to face the window, giving you a bed with a view for the sweetest visions ever. Even if you’re a seasoned traveler, you’ve never seen Europe like this.

See page 274 to see everything that’s included on an Avalon Suite Ship®.
NORTH, SOUTH & YOUR WAY.
CHART YOUR COURSE AND MAKE YOUR CRUISE YOUR OWN WITH AVALON CHOICE.

Avalon has designed included excursions and onboard activities for a choice of experiences. We invite you to select the tours, activities, and events that interest you most, so you can experience your cruise your way.

**CLASSIC** Your local expert is ready to guide you through the history and heritage of local destinations. You’ll marvel at the legends, lore, and spectacular architecture of iconic and historic sites.

**DISCOVERY** We’ve found inspiring and interactive activities designed to speak to your interests—from cooking classes, to painting workshops—to immerse yourself in each culture you explore.

**ACTIVE** Embark on energetic excursions to keep you in motion and on the go—from a guided jogging tour of Amsterdam, to biking, paddling, and hiking your way through scenic locales.

In addition, our selection of optional excursions allows you to personalize your experience to suit your individual interests, passions, and style. Or, enjoy plenty of free-time opportunities for independent adventures. We are there to help with suggestions, and our exclusive AvalonGO Mobile App brings it all to life.
YOU FIRST.
THE ART OF MAKING YOU FEEL AT HOME.

We don’t just reserve the warmth and comfort for your room on an Avalon river cruise—we carry our welcoming spirit throughout the entire ship and spill it onto shore. From the Captain and Cruise Director to your stateroom attendant and wait staff, we deliver exquisite service that’s professional, approachable, and informative. Our approach is never stuffy, but creates an atmosphere of relaxed luxury—like our casual and comfortable dress code that’s defined only by your individual preference. After all, your comfort is our top priority, both on and off the ship. Our friendly Local Guides are there to greet you at every port with engaging tales that bring you closer to your destination. Whether you’re on board or on shore, we take special care to ensure that you are perfectly taken care of every step of the way.

See page 290 to see everything that’s included for every Avalon guest.
EXCLUSIVE MEETS INCLUSIVE.
Regional wine and beer with lunch and dinner. Onboard enrichment activities. Onshore excursions with Local Guides. Special onboard entertainment. Even a customized mobile app loaded with navigation and suggestions to fuel your free time. An exclusive experience features all the right inclusions, yet still leaves room for personalization—like our FlexDining℠ options to give you the freedom to choose when and where you dine on board. In addition to little luxuries like complimentary Wi-Fi and around-the-clock cappuccinos, Avalon gives you the greatest luxury of all—the freedom to customize your cruise with endless options and innovative tools.

See page 290 to see everything that’s included for every Avalon guest.
SMALL DETAILS.
BIG DIFFERENCE.
When it comes to the little touches, we think big—like your choice of firmness in our exclusive Comfort Collection™ beds and pillows, the plushest of towels, L’Occitane® bath products atop marble countertops, premium spirits at the upscale bar, and rich Lavazza coffees in the Club Lounge. You deserve the best of everything when you’re on vacation, including what you need to maintain your healthy lifestyle. On our ships, you’ll enjoy a state-of-the-art fitness center, free bicycles for use in select ports, and a bubbling whirlpool on the Sky Deck awaiting your return.

See page 290 to see everything that’s included for every Avalon guest.
FROM VIEW TO TABLE.
SAVOR THE LOCAL FLAVORS OF THE WORLD.

From morning breakfast to elegant dinners, Avalon frees your taste buds from the ordinary. Using the freshest local ingredients, our talented chefs prepare mouthwatering recipes from the region through which you’re traveling and present them in a variety of inspiring settings. Our FlexDining™ approach to onboard dining dispenses with strict seating times and limited restaurant options.

Choose the onboard dining venue that suits your mood—from a breezy al fresco lunch at the Sky Grill to an elegant four-course dinner in the glass-walled dining room. For a less formal “sit-down” atmosphere, take a more casual approach to fine dining while mingling over several satisfying selections in our Panorama Bistro. Whichever table setting you choose, you’ll savor local flavors and the familiar favorites you may crave—as well as our Avalon Fresh® menu options—throughout your vacation.

On an Avalon cruise, every meal is part of the journey.

See page 290 to learn about our extensive menu of dining choices.
FRESH AIR. FRESH FARE.
Who says healthy cuisine can’t be inspiring? On an Avalon Waterways river cruise, you can take an indulgent vacation without drifting from your healthy habits. You’ll appreciate the choice to eat healthy at every meal with our Avalon Fresh® options—exclusive selections created in collaboration with Austrian chefs Leo and Karl Wrenkh, leaders in the emerging healthy dining movement. With the freshest ingredients from local farms and suppliers, we serve clean, surprising flavors with a dash of innovation. These creative yet wholesome options are available on board at every meal. Whether you’re looking for an energizing juice at breakfast, an artfully crafted salad at lunch, or a high-protein plate at dinner, Avalon Fresh allows you to fuel your ventures—and nutritional values—day or night.

Go to our website to learn more about Avalon Fresh available on our European fleet.
THE ADVENTURE IS UP TO YOU.
Watching centuries of history slowly pass you by is an adventure in itself. But what if elevating your heart rate a few extra beats is more your speed? Meet your Avalon Adventure Host. In addition to included active excursions, your Adventure Host holds the gear, maps, and guidance for optional and free-time pursuits on board and on shore. With a visit to our Adventure Center, you can check out a bike for a scenic ride through town, grab Nordic walking sticks and hike to a hillside vineyard or castle, or join a jog or active walk through the great cities or the great outdoors. Whether you’re looking for an optional kayaking excursion or a complimentary yoga class on the Sky Deck, your Adventure Host can make it happen.
Everyone travels to see new things, but many travel to do new things as well. With our Active Discovery river cruises, Avalon offers activities for travelers with varying interests and for all energy and fitness levels. From action-packed experiences and interactive discoveries, to traditional sightseeing, you can tailor a vacation to suit your interests and pace.
For the traveler who thrives on motion and action, Avalon has created a broad menu of energetic excursions. You might find yourself on a jogging tour through Amsterdam, on a biking tour around Vienna, or even on a canoe trip on the Danube. From a climbing trip up to a medieval castle to hiking in the forest, these included excursions pack real get-up-and-go for those who like to do the same.

For those who believe that life is about trying new things, Avalon presents an inspiring selection of interactive excursions created for the different kind of “doer.” These hands-on experiences include joining a painting class in Amsterdam, tasting locally produced cheese and beer at an ancient abbey, or saying “good morning” to Vienna on an early-riser walk to a quaint café for breakfast like a local. Local traditions come to life as you shift from observer to participant in a variety of creative outings.

ACTIVE DISCOVERY ON THE RHINE | Page 36
8 days | Wiesbaden to Amsterdam (WWA) or Amsterdam to Wiesbaden (WAW)

ACTIVE DISCOVERY ON THE DANUBE | Page 46
9 days | Linz to Budapest (WLB) or Budapest to Linz (WBL)

NEW! ACTIVE DISCOVERY ON THE RHÔNE | Page 56
8 days | Arles to Lyon (WLY) or Lyon to Arles (WYL)
PACK YOUR PASSIONS.
When packing your polos and pashminas, there’s no reason to leave your passions and pursuits behind. Whether you’re a gardener or a golfer, we have your special interests in mind with opportunities to improve your green thumb and your game on the greens. Your appreciation for a well-crafted Pilsner—no need to leave it behind. Your insatiable appetite for the world’s most fascinating chapters of history—you can pack that too. Our Special Interest Cruises unite you with your pastimes—and other like-minded enthusiasts—both on the ship and off.
Whether you’re a weekend sipper or a wannabe sommelier, why not take a cruise where winding rivers and world-class wines flow? On an Avalon wine appreciation cruise, vino lovers of the world unite with the world’s most renowned winemakers and wine masters.

Sniff, swirl, and sip your way past the rolling vineyards of Europe as a certified Master of Wine—the most respected title in the wine industry—gives new meaning to the phrase “wine and dine.” On board you’ll learn the perfect pairings for every delicacy from cheese to chocolate, while on land you’ll walk along the hallowed halls of the ancient cellars of wine masters, makers, and merchants.

Along the Danube, Rhône, and Saône, we’ll introduce you to the history-rich hillsides and the even richer reds, whites, and rosés they produce.

• THE BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY FOR WINE LOVERS
  – Departures 0430 & 1029. See page 110 for details

• BURGUNDY & PROVENCE FOR WINE LOVERS
  – Departures 1014, 1028 & 1103. See page 132 for details

NEW! Add Bordeaux to Your Vacation:
Guided 2-day excursion to Bordeaux. Discover the city and its surroundings, taste the worldwide known Bordeaux wine and be a wine maker for a day. Available post-cruise on departures 1014 & 1028.

• GRAND FRANCE FOR WINE LOVERS
  – Departures 1014, 1028 & 1029 (Saône/Rhône section). See page 144 for details

• RHINE & RHÔNE REVEALED FOR WINE LOVERS
  – Departures 1014, 1028 & 1029 (Saône/Rhône section). See page 150 for details
Hefeweizen and Witbier (wheat beer)...Dunkles and Dubbel (dark beer)...Lambic (wild-yeast beer)...Krystal (filtered beer)...and so many others. A visit to Europe is even better when it includes a discovery of the regional beers!

Visit historic breweries, attend special beer tastings, learn about European beer-brewing techniques during fascinating onboard lectures and workshops, and enjoy a special dinner hosted by your onboard beer expert.

From the first “Prost” to the final “Gezondheid,” this cruise delivers one heady experience! Cheers!

- **TULIP TIME CRUISE FOR BEER ENTHUSIASTS**
  – Departure 0401. See page 66 for details

- **GERMAN GRANDEUR FOR BEER ENTHUSIASTS**
  – Departure 0814. See page 156 for details

- **MAGNIFICENT EUROPE FOR BEER ENTHUSIASTS**
  – Departure 1025. See page 168 for details

- **ENCHANTED EUROPE FOR BEER ENTHUSIASTS**
  – Departure 0814 (Rhine/Main section only). See page 178 for details
Revisit the dramatic and heroic history on our WWII Remembrance & History Cruise on the Seine River to Normandy. A history expert will travel with you on board, revealing the stories behind the famous sites. Join Included excursions to northern France to walk in the footsteps of the heroes of Normandy landing beaches. Two departures for this tour (Paris to Normandy 0604 and Grand France Cruise 0527) take you to Normandy on the 75th anniversary of D-Day, June 6, 1944. Relive the stories and stand on the site of the largest amphibious landing in history, and visit memorials to the allied forces who fought and sacrificed there. In Rouen, a walking tour focuses on the French Resistance, or, alternatively, join a full-day excursion in the Vimy Ridge and Arras region. In Paris, visit Les Invalides with its Museum of the Order of the Liberation. On the Danube, learn about the Habsburg royal dynasty which, at the time, had an enormous influence on the Austro-Hungarian Empire.
Experience the holiday season the European way! Enjoy the jolly atmosphere on your festively decorated ship as you delight in the sights, smells, and tastes of local traditions. Visit Christmas markets in several ports of call. Locals and visitors alike flock to the charming market stalls, adorned with beautiful lights and selling everything from warm mulled wines, sweets, and hearty regional delicacies to an array of crafts, gifts, and holiday décor.

• CHRISTMASTIME IN ALSACE & GERMANY
  See page 214 for details

• CHRISTMASTIME IN THE HEART OF GERMANY
  See page 216 for details

• CHRISTMASTIME ON THE DANUBE
  See page 218 for details

• CHRISTMASTIME FROM PRAGUE TO BASEL
  See page 222 for details

• CHRISTMASTIME FROM BUDAPEST TO BASEL
  See page 222 for details

• CHRISTMASTIME FROM VIENNA TO WIESBADEN
  See page 223 for details

• GRAND CHRISTMASTIME CRUISE FROM BASEL TO VIENNA
  See page 223 for details
GOLF

Get teed up for an amazing Avalon Golf Cruise! You’ll enjoy golf outings as a local golf enthusiast arranges tee times on select courses. This is an opportunity for golfers to practice their swing while on vacation and for beginners to perhaps fall in love with the sport while surrounded by the beautiful European scenery—the perfect backdrop! Not a golfer? You’re invited to join us for plenty of classic sightseeing and activities as well!

• THE BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY FOR GOLFERS
  – Departure 0704. See page 110 for details
• ENCHANTED EUROPE FOR GOLFERS
  – Departure 0704 (Danube section only). See page 178 for details

JEWISH HERITAGE

Sail back into Jewish history on the Danube with a renowned expert on board to provide fascinating lectures and background history about the places and events that played roles in Jewish heritage. Visit the world’s second-largest synagogue in Budapest, Regensburg’s Document Neupfarrplatz museum, and Prague’s Jewish Museum and cemetery. Travel to one of Czechoslovakia’s largest concentration camps in Terezin, and hear of the historic experiences at a poignant memorial. You may also choose a Romantic Rhine Jewish Heritage cruise, with a number of compelling sites and cultural experiences, including a visit to Anne Frank’s house in Amsterdam, and many other important and interesting destinations.

• THE BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY & JEWISH HERITAGE
  – Departure 0813. See page 110 for details
• JEWELS OF CENTRAL EUROPE & JEWISH HERITAGE
  – Departure 0813. See page 184 for details
• ROMANTIC RHINE & JEWISH HERITAGE
  – Departure 0723 (WAZ). See page 74 for details
• RHINE & RHÔNE REVEALED & JEWISH HERITAGE
  – Departure 0723 (WAL). See page 150 for details

(NOTE: KOSHER FOODS ARE NOT AVAILABLE.)
If you are passionate about gardening, you cannot miss discovering the most beautiful gardens and parks famous throughout Holland and Belgium for inspirational horticultural art. The gardens of Keukenhof near Lisse offer 70 acres of parkland with lakes, sculpture gardens, and greenhouses to explore. In Amsterdam, your Local Guide will show you the secret hidden gardens right in the heart of the city. The 17th-century homes along the canals have some spectacular private gardens and courtyards, which go unseen by many tourists, but you will get an inside look!

Cruise through Europe in the company of award-winning Canadian entertainer, Jann Arden! You will enjoy a separate photo op with Jann, a CD signing session, and a private concert on board. As godmother of an Avalon ship and a fan of river cruising, Jann looks forward to being a part of this very special sailing, available to only 160 lucky passengers!

Join Avalon Waterways’ leadership team and fellow cruisers and fans of the cruise line on an amazing adventure as you bike, hike, paint and sip your way through Southern France on Avalon’s newest Active Discovery Cruise, Active Discovery on the Rhône! This is an incredible opportunity to take part in this new way of cruising, where action and education are around every corner.

• **TULIP TIME CRUISE FOR GARDEN & NATURE LOVERS**  
  – Departures 0412 & 0419. See page 66 for details

• **THE BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY WITH CANADIAN ENTERTAINER JANN ARDEN**  
  – Departure 0616. See page 110 for details

• **ACTIVE DISCOVERY ON THE RHÔNE WITH JOURNEYS CLUB CELEBRATION**  
  – Departure 0806. See page 56 for details
FARTHER INTO THE FAR EAST.
INSPIRING ASIA &
THE AVALON ADVANTAGE.

A journey with Avalon Waterways® along the legendary rivers of Asia is an unforgettable fusion of distinctive sights, colorful cultures, and ancient traditions. Inspired by cruisers, our ships and itineraries stand out from the crowd. And because bigger isn’t always better, we focus on intimate experiences with exceptional personalized service on our Suite Ships® in Southeast Asia and the Ganges Voyager in India. With a maximum of 36 and 56 guests, respectively, we get you closer to the must-see sights and introduce you to the unique stories and people in each destination. An expert Cruise Director and carefully selected Certified Local Guides accompany you throughout your adventure, ensuring no detail is overlooked. So, come discover the magic of Asia—and the Avalon advantage.

Explore Asia and India cruises on pages 224-241.
FROM THE SACRED VALLEY TO ALLURING ISLANDS
EXPLORE UNTouched TREASURES IN SOUTH AMERICA.

Craving adventure and dreaming of more untamed locations? Avalon offers three exotic river cruises to help heed the call. In South America, sail through the Peruvian Amazon and into the depths of the Amazon jungle, stopping to fish for piranha and to hear ancient legends from local villagers. Journey by train to awe-inspiring Machu Picchu and witness an unforgettable sunrise. In Ecuador, head to the Galápagos Islands where you can get up close and personal to giant tortoises, marine iguanas, blue-footed boobies, and curious sea lions. Untouched by man for thousands of years, this is a nature lover’s paradise and home to some of the most unique animal species in the world.

Explore South America cruises on pages 242-257.
ACTIVE DISCOVERY ON THE RHINE

EXPLORE GERMANY AND HOLLAND WITH ACTIVE DISCOVERY EXPERIENCES TO INSPIRE, ENLIGHTEN, AND MOVE YOU TO NEW HEIGHTS AND HORIZONS, AND MEANINGFUL MILESTONES ALONG THE WAY
ALWAYS INCLUDED
• Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
• Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
• Onboard local entertainment
• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE
Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

• CLASSIC Take a guided tour of legendary canals and float along the waterways of Amsterdam.
• Discover a variety of Altbiers on a Guided Optional Excursion to a microbrewery.
• Spend active free time by biking along the river.

CRUISE WWA: Gateway city for arrivals is Frankfurt; WAW: Gateway city for departures is Frankfurt.

‡ From price based on May 11 departure.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Panorama. Port charges: $182. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Frankfurt and Amsterdam are available; see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

Cruise WWA: Wiesbaden to Amsterdam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUISE WWA</th>
<th>Wiesbaden to Amsterdam</th>
<th>USD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES</td>
<td>2019 UPGRADE</td>
<td>2019 NET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>3749</td>
<td>3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 15</td>
<td>3749</td>
<td>3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 13</td>
<td>3749</td>
<td>3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 10</td>
<td>4099</td>
<td>3949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 5</td>
<td>3949</td>
<td>3949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cruise WAW: Amsterdam to Wiesbaden

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUISE WAW</th>
<th>Amsterdam to Wiesbaden</th>
<th>USD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES</td>
<td>2019 UPGRADE</td>
<td>2019 NET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>3749</td>
<td>3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 8</td>
<td>3749</td>
<td>3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 5</td>
<td>3749</td>
<td>3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 2</td>
<td>4099</td>
<td>3949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upgrade Pricing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Suite</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a complete list of standard inclusions and features, see inside back cover.
ACTIVE DISCOVERY ON THE RHINE

DAY 1
(D)
WIESBADEN, GERMANY (EMBARKATION)

- **Flights** into Frankfurt must arrive before 3 pm.
- Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
- The day is yours to explore Wiesbaden.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN WIESBADEN

DAY 2
(B,L,D)
WIESBADEN
Forests and Famous Vineyards

ACTIVE
- For some exercise before lunch, join a Guided Hike along one of the Hike Rheinsteig trails through Eltville's idyllic forest and vineyards.

DISCOVERY
- Join a Guided Walk through the historic Old Town of Eltville am Rhein, well known as the City of Wine, with a Wine Tasting included.

CLASSIC
- Visit the Romanesque beauty of Eberbach Monastery.

This evening, enjoy an authentic German Dinner on board.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN RÜDESHEIM

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 3 (B,L,D)

RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE
The Scenic and Majestic Rhine Gorge

Enjoy lunch on board as you cruise through the spectacular Rhine Gorge on your way to Boppard.

BOPPARD
A Peaceful Jewel on the Rhine

ACTIVE Take a Guided Tour of Marksburg Castle, visit its battlements overlooking the Rhine, and walk down the surrounding hillside back to your ship, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a unique Guided Volcano Experience in the “Lava City” of Mendig, and walk the mining corridors where basalt (cold lava) was mined, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walk of ancient Koblenz with a cable car ride to Ehrenbreitstein Castle for a spectacular panoramic view.

At day’s end, you’ll dine aboard your ship as you cruise to Engers.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ENGERS

DAY 4 (B,L,D)

BONN
Beethoven’s Birthplace, Beer Gardens, and History on the Rhine

Start your day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host after an early morning cruise to Bonn. Enjoy lunch on board as you sail to Cologne.

COLOGNE
Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland’s Capital City

ACTIVE Join a Running Tour and discover Cologne from a different point of view, OR:

DISCOVERY Join an off-the-beaten-path Guided Tour to discover the Belgian Quarter of Cologne, OR:

DISCOVERY Visit Cologne’s Chocolate Museum and learn the process of chocolate production and ancient history of this food of the gods, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne to explore the Old City and see its soaring twin-steepled Gothic cathedral.

Enjoy live entertainment on board this evening.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DÜSSELDORF
DAY 5
(B.L.D)
DÜSSELDORF
Avant-Garde Architecture and Amazing Altbiers
This morning you might join a Guided Optional Excursion to Düsseldorf's microbreweries to try a variety of Altbiers. Later, cruise to Duisburg.

DUISBURG
A Masterpiece of Industrial Architecture and Idyllic Forests
ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike through the idyllic landscapes and forests around Duisburg, OR:
DISCOVERY Take a Guided Culinary Walk through the multicultural Metropolis of the Ruhr Region and experience authentic German specialties, OR:
CLASSIC Visit the Zollverein Coal Mine in a Guided Tour of the historic complex of buildings and equipment for coal extraction and treatment.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN DUISBURG

DAY 6
(B.L.D)
XANTEN
Roman Treasure and Priceless Archaeological Discoveries
ACTIVE Enjoy a Guided Bike Tour in the countryside, OR:
DISCOVERY Take part in a Roman Clothes Workshop to dress up in authentic Roman costumes, OR:
DISCOVERY Participate in the Roman Games at the Archaeological Park and get first-hand experience of life during Roman Empire, OR:
CLASSIC Enjoy a visit to the Archaeological Park, enjoy a dinner featuring dishes reminiscent of Roman cuisine.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM
DAY 7
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND
Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age

ACTIVE Take a Guided Running Tour to explore Amsterdam with a Local Guide—with stops for commentary at an easy pace, OR:

DISCOVERY Attend a Painting Class and be inspired by the masters’ techniques. Paint your own canvas and discover your inner artist, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a Culinary Walk and sample savory and sweet Dutch specialties, OR:

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Canal Cruise to explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam. Later, take an off-the-beaten-path Guided Tour with your local guide.

This afternoon you might take a Guided Optional Bike Excursion through the Dutch countryside, or spend free time strolling at leisure through the galleries and cafés of Amsterdam. Later, enjoy a Farewell Dinner on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

DAY 8
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning,
DAY 1
(AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION))
Welcome to Amsterdam. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

- Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm.
- Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure the colorful cafés, galleries, bridges, and canals.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM
Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age

ACTIVE
Take a Guided Running Tour to explore Amsterdam with a Local Guide—with stops for commentary at an easy pace, OR:

DISCOVERY
Attend a Painting Class and be inspired by the masters’ techniques. Paint your own canvas and discover your inner artist, OR:

DISCOVERY
Join a Culinary Walk and sample savory and sweet Dutch specialties, OR:

CLASSIC
Enjoy a Guided Canal Cruise to explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam. Later, take an Off-The-Beaten-Track Tour with your local guide.

This afternoon you might take a Guided Optional Bike Excursion through the Dutch countryside, or spend free time strolling at your leisure through the galleries and cafés of Amsterdam. Later, enjoy a welcome dinner on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO XANTEN
DAY 3
(B.L.D)

XANTEN, GERMANY
Roman Treasure and Priceless Archaeological Discoveries

Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Stretch Class on board.

ACTIVE Join a Guided Bike Tour in the countryside, OR:

DISCOVERY Take part in a Roman Clothes Workshop to dress up in authentic Roman costumes, OR:

DISCOVERY Join in the Roman Games at the Archaeological Park and get first-hand experience of life during Roman Empire, OR:

CLASSIC Enjoy a visit to the Archaeological Park,

Enjoy a dinner this evening, featuring dishes reminiscent of Roman cuisine,

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DUISBURG

---

DAY 4
(B.L.D)

DUISBURG
A Masterpiece of Industrial Architecture and Idyllic Forests

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike through the idyllic landscapes and forests around Duisburg, OR:

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Culinary Walk through this multicultural Metropolis of the Ruhr Region and experience authentic German specialties, OR:

CLASSIC Visit the Zollverein Coal Mine in a Guided Tour of the historic complex of buildings and equipment for coal extraction and treatment,

Enjoy lunch on board as you cruise to Düsseldorf.

DÜSSELDORF
Avant-Garde Architecture and Amazing Altbiers

This afternoon you might take a Guided Optional Excursion to visit Düsseldorf’s microbreweries, and try a variety of Altbiers,

Enjoy live entertainment on board this evening,

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE
DAY 5
(B,L,D)
COLOGNE
Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland’s Capital City
Start your day with a Morning Stretch Class with your Avalon Adventure Host.

ACTIVE
Join a Running Tour and discover Cologne from a different point of view, OR:

DISCOVERY
Join an off-the-beaten-path Guided Tour to discover the Belgian Quarter of Cologne, OR:

DISCOVERY
Visit Cologne’s Chocolate Museum and learn the process of chocolate production and ancient history of this food of the gods, OR:

CLASSIC
Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne and explore the Old City and see its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral.

Enjoy a short sail to Bonn for a little free time before sailing to Engers this afternoon,

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ENGERS

DAY 6
(B,L,D)
KOBLENZ—RHINE GORGE
Fortress Walls and Manor Halls Where the Rhine and Moselle Meet

ACTIVE
Take a Guided Tour of Marksburg Castle, visit its battlements overlooking the Rhine, and walk down the surrounding hillside back to your ship, OR:

DISCOVERY
Join a unique Guided Volcano Experience in the “Lava City” of Mendig, and walk the mining corridors where basalt (cold lava) was mined, OR:

CLASSIC
Enjoy a Guided Walk of ancient Koblenz with a cable car ride to Ehrenbreitstein Castle for a spectacular panoramic view.

Enjoy lunch on board and the breathtaking beauty of the Rhine Gorge as you cruise on your way to Rüdesheim,

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN RUDESHEIM
DAY 7 (B,L,D)

ELTVILLE
Sparkling Wines, Fruitful Vines, and Forests Sublime

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike along one of the Rheinsteig hiking trails through Eltville’s idyllic forests and vineyards, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Walk through the historic Old Town of Eltville am Rhein—well known as the City of Wine—with a Wine Tasting included, OR:

CLASSIC Discover the romanesque beauty of Eberbach Monastery.

DAY 7 cont.

WIESBADEN
Healing Waters and Architectural Wonders

The afternoon is free to explore Wiesbaden—meaning “meadow bath” for its vast parklands and more than a dozen hot springs in one of Europe’s oldest spa destinations. Stroll the city to admire its internationally famous architecture.

This evening, enjoy an authentic German Dinner on board.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN WIESBADEN

DAY 8 (B)

WIESBADEN (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning,

AvalonWaterways.com 45
ACTIVE DISCOVERY ON THE DANUBE

THE LEGEND OF THE BLUE DANUBE AND THE BEAUTY OF AUSTRIA AND BUDAPEST INVITE YOU TO MAKE HISTORY WITH ACTIVE DISCOVERIES OF YOUR OWN
BUDAPEST
Danube River
VIENNA
ENGELHARTSZELL
LINZ, GREIN
CZECH REPUBLIC
GERMANY
SLOVAKIA
HUNGARY
AUSTRIA
MAUTHAUSEN
KREMS
VISEGRÁD
SPITZ
Wachau Valley
ADD THE SALZBURG AREA TO YOUR VACATION
ADD PRAGUE TO YOUR VACATION
ALWAYS INCLUDED
• Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
• Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
• Onboard local entertainment
• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship
FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.
YOUR CHOICE
Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.
• ACTIVE Paddle a canoe on the Danube to glide past the spectacular shores with vineyards and hills of Austria.
• Guided Optional Hike through the vineyards outside Vienna, with a wine tasting and dinner in a local tavern.
• Spend some free time strolling through the shops, hiking a hill above the river, or biking through a village and enjoy a picnic on shore.

CRUISE WLB: Linz to Budapest
CRUISE WBL: Budapest to Linz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Apr 8</td>
<td>Apr 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>May 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jun 4</td>
<td>Jun 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jul 2-30</td>
<td>Jul 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>Aug 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sep 10</td>
<td>Sep 2-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oct 8-22</td>
<td>Oct 14-28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†From price based on Oct 28 departure.
‡Cruise Only option available for above departures from $3,149.
§Cruise Only WLB: Arrive Linz Day 1 for embarkation by 5 pm, Depart Budapest Day 8 upon disembarkation.
§Cruise Only WBL: Arrive Budapest Day 2 for embarkation by 5 pm, Depart Linz Day 9 upon disembarkation.
§Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships: Impressions or Panorama, Port charges $182. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Linz and Budapest are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for details on accommodation. Discounts based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Harmony Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.
## DAY 1

**LINZ, AUSTRIA (EMBARKATION)**

Welcome to Austria! Your Suite Ship® Awaits in Linz.

- **B Flights into Linz must arrive by 3:30 pm.**
- **Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.**
- **D** Enjoy any free time today by shopping, exploring on your own, or stop in a café for Austria’s world-famous pastries.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ENGELHARTSZELL**

---

## DAY 2

**ENGELHARTSZELL—SCHLÖGEN OXBOw**

Memories and Beer in the Making

- **ACTIVE** Join a Guided Tour to the “House by the Stream” (Haus am Strom) and walk across the Danube Power-Station Jochenstein, **D**
- **CLASSIC** Visit the stunning rococo-style Engelszell Abbey, and explore its Sensory Garden—complete with stone labyrinth, herb garden, and vineyard. Sample cheese and beer made by the resident Trappist monks.
- **D** Enjoy any free time on the Sky Deck this afternoon while you sail through the amazing horseshoe bend of the Danube’s Schlögen Oxbow on your way back to Linz.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LINZ**

---

## DAY 3

**LINZ—MAUTHAUSEN**

History Lessons and Monastic Life in Austria

- **ACTIVE** Take a Guided Bike Tour along the Limes Cycle Route, and follow part of the northern border line of the Roman Empire, **D**
- **CLASSIC** Visit the 9th-century St. Florian Monastery—the largest monastery in upper Austria and home to Augustine monks, **D**
- **CLASSIC** Join a sobering Guided Tour of Mauthausen Concentration Camp, one of the largest and most brutal Nazi camps of WWII.

In the afternoon, sail to Grein.

**GREIN**

Theater History and Modern-Day Castles

- **CLASSIC** Take a Guided Walk of Grein, including its historic theater, the oldest in Austria still holding regular performances, **D**
- **DISCOVERY** See Burg Clam (Greinburg Castle) on a Guided Visit, and meet the Count of Clam during your tour.

**EVENING CRUISE TO SPITZ**

---

**ACTIVE DISCOVERY ON THE DANUBE**

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 4
(B.L.D)

SPITZ
Take a Hike, a Canoe, or a Bike to Explore Austria’s Wine Country

ACTIVE Paddle a canoe on a Guided Tour to see the Austrian waterways and shoreline scenery from a different perspective. OR:

ACTIVE Take a Guided Bike Tour from Spitz to Krems, and enjoy a stop in Dürnstein to see the mesmerizing blue Stiftskirche, and to sample local specialties. OR:

DISCOVERY Join an Interactive Wine World Experience with wine tasting. OR:

DISCOVERY Enjoy a Guided Tour that showcases the production of regional fruits, vegetables, wine, or other products.

Relax this afternoon as you cruise toward Vienna. This evening, perhaps join a Guided Optional Hike through the vineyards outside Vienna, with a wine tasting and dinner at a Heurigen wine tavern.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA

DAY 5
(B.L.D)

VIENNA
Strauss, Schnitzel, Strudel, and Sachertorte

ACTIVE Take a Guided Bike Tour along the famed Ringstrasse and pedestrian avenues of Vienna. OR:

ACTIVE Join a Guided Jogging Tour of the City of Music to see highlights of the gilded architecture along the way. OR:

DISCOVERY Get an Insider’s Tour of Vienna to see special surprise sights, events, or attractions. You will meet locals, have the chance to prepare some food, and enjoy other surprises. OR:

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Vienna, including a tour of Belvedere Palace to see Gustav Klimt’s renowned “Kiss” painting.

Spend free time this afternoon strolling through the pedestrian Kärntnerstrasse, then take a break for a piece of Sachertorte.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA
VIENNA
A Feast for the Soul in Vienna

**DISCOVERY** Take a Guided Walking Tour for early risers this morning—with breakfast at a Viennese café, OR:

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Tour of the Habsburg family's private art collection at the Museum of Fine Arts, and the Italian or Dutch master works, OR:

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour of the Museum of Fine Arts, followed by the World Museum Vienna, commemorating the past of the Habsburg Empire.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VISEGRÁD**

VISEGRÁD, HUNGARY
Knights, Castles, and Vampires

**DISCOVERY** Join a Guided Excursion to the Medieval Knights Tournament at Visegrád's Lower Castle, featuring targeting and fighting demonstrations by members of the St. George Knights Order, OR:

**ACTIVE** Hike to the Castle to visit Count Dracula's prison tower in Visegrád.

**Sail to Budapest this afternoon.**

BUDAPEST
The Pearl of the Danube

Take some free time this afternoon to explore the vibrant and stunning city of Budapest. Enjoy a Farewell Dinner on board your ship this evening.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST**

BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)
Bike, Walk, and Talk in Budapest

**ACTIVE** Join a Guided Biking Tour along the bike paths of the city, OR:

**DISCOVERY** Enjoy a Guided Walking Tour that includes some “Fungarian” instruction of useful local words and phrases, OR:

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Walking Tour of Budapest to see the city’s most iconic sites.

Spend free time shopping for Hungarian paprika or handcrafted souvenirs, or savor a piece of cream cake in the world-famous Gerbeaud Café.

BUDAPEST
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.
STAY LONGER

START YOUR VACATION IN THE SALZBURG AREA
Cruise WLB: 12 Days from Munich to Budapest
from $4,705 to $5,555

DAY 1 MUNICH—SALZBURG. Welcome to Salzburg.
DAY 2 SALZBURG. A full-day excursion takes you to the Salzkammergut area, and here choose your activity: a walking tour that visits the Imperial Villa in the town of Bad Ischl, or an active hike up Siriuskogel mountain for outstanding views of the fairytale area below. (B)
DAY 3 SALZBURG. During an included guided walk of the city, see sights immortalized in The Sound of Music; as well as the Old Town and lovely Mirabell Gardens. (B)
DAY 4 SALZBURG—LINZ (EMBARKATION). Transfer to Linz and before embarkation choose your activity: a Guided Tour of Linz, or a more contemporary History Tour, or a hike to Mt. Pöstlingberg. (B,D)
DAY 5 Like Day 2 of WLB

START YOUR VACATION IN PRAGUE
Cruise WLBP: 12 Days from Prague to Budapest
from $4,452 to $5,302

DAY 1 PRAGUE. Arrive in the “Golden City” of Prague.
DAY 2 PRAGUE. Choose your activity: an active guided urban hike that continues to the Prokopske Valley Nature Reserve, or a guided city sightseeing tour. (B)
DAY 3 PRAGUE. Enjoy a free day to explore the city on your own, or choose one of the many Guided Optional Excursions offered today. (B)
DAY 4 PRAGUE—LINZ (EMBARKATION). En route to Linz, take a guided walking tour of medieval Český Krumlov. Upon arrival in Linz embark your Suite Ship and join Cruise WLB (B,D)
DAY 5 Like Day 2 of WLB

*Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.

AvalonWaterways.com ©
DAY 1  
BUDAPEST, HUNGARY  
Welcome to Budapest—Hungary’s Captivating Capital  
The day is yours to relax and enjoy Eastern Europe’s  
shining city on the Danube.

DAY 2  (B,D)  
BUDAPEST (EMBARKATION) – DANUBE BEND  
The Pearl of the Danube  
ACTIVE  
Join a Guided Biking Tour along the bike  
paths and pedestrian areas of the city, OR;  
DISCOVERY  
Enjoy a Guided Walking Tour that includes  
some “Hungarian” instruction of useful local  
words and phrases, OR;  
CLASSIC  
Take a Guided Walking Tour of Budapest to  
see the city’s most iconic sites.

Spend free time shopping for Hungarian paprika or  
handcrafted souvenirs, or savor a piece of cream cake in  
the world-famous Gerbeaud Café.

Enjoy a Hungarian Dinner on board during a scenic  
cruise through the Danube Bend.

DAY 3  (B,L,D)  
VISEGRÁD  
Jousting Tournaments and Artisan Traditions  
ACTIVE DISCOVERY ON THE DANUBE

DISCOVERY  
Join a Guided Visit to the Medieval  
Knights Tournament at Visegrad’s Lower  
Castle, featuring targeting and fighting  
demonstrations by members of the St.  
George Knightly Order, OR.

ACTIVE  
Hike to the Castle to view Count Dracula’s  
prison tower in Visegrad.

Spend free time after your selected activities to explore  
Palotaház, where stonemasons, smiths, potters, and  
paper-makers produce their traditional items using  
aging-old techniques.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA
DAY 4
(B.L.D)

VIENNA, AUSTRIA
Strauss, Schnitzel, Strudel, and Sachertorte

ACTIVE
Take a Guided Bike Tour along the famed Ringstrasse and pedestrian avenues of Vienna. OR:

ACTIVE
Join a Guided Jogging Tour of the City of Music to see highlights of the gilded architecture along the way. OR:

DISCOVERY
Take an Insider's Tour of Vienna to see special surprise sights, events, or attractions. You will meet locals, have the chance to prepare some food, and enjoy other surprises. OR:

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Vienna, including a tour of Belvedere Palace to see Gustav Klimt's renowned “Kiss” painting.

Spend free time this afternoon strolling through the pedestrian Kärntnerstrasse, then take a break for a piece of Sachertorte.

This evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Musical Experience to conduct your own orchestra, followed by a classical waltz and operetta concert to enjoy.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA

DAY 5
(B.L.D)

VIENNA
A Feast for the Soul in Vienna

DISCOVERY
Take a Guided Walking Tour for early risers this morning—with breakfast at a Viennese café. OR:

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Tour of the Habsburg family’s private art collection at the Museum of Fine Arts, and Italian or Dutch master works. OR:

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Tour of the Museum of Fine Arts, followed by the World Museum Vienna, commemorating the past of the Habsburg Empire.

You might decide to join a Guided Optional Hike this evening to the vineyards surrounding Vienna, and also enjoy an Optional Excursion to a local Viennese Heurigen (Wine Tavern).

Tonight, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO KREMS
DAY 6 (B,L,D)

KREMS
Take a Hike, a Canoe, or a Bike to Explore Austria’s Wine Country

ACTIVE  Paddle a canoe on a Guided Tour to see the Austrian waterways and shoreline scenery from a different perspective. OR:
ACTIVE  Take a Guided Bike Tour from Krems to Spitz, and enjoy a stop in Dürnstein to see the mesmerizing blue Stiftskirche, and to sample local specialties. OR:
DISCOVERY  Join an Interactive Wine World Experience with wine tasting. OR:
DISCOVERY  Enjoy a Guided Visit that showcases production of regional fruits, vegetables, wine, or other products.

Relax on board this afternoon to enjoy the picturesque Wachau Valley scenery as you cruise to Grein.

DAY 7 (B,L,D)

GREIN
A Modern-Day Castle and the Count of Greinburg

DISCOVERY  See Greinburg Castle on a Guided Visit, and meet the Count during your tour.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN GREIN

DAY 7 cont.

MAUTHAUSEN
History Lessons and Monastic Life in Austria

ACTIVE  Take a Guided Bike Tour along the Limes Cycle Route, and follow part of the northern border line of the Roman Empire. OR:
CLASSIC  Visit the 9th-century St. Florian Monastery—the largest monastery in upper Austria and home to Augustinian monks. OR:
CLASSIC  Join a sobering Guided Tour of Mauthausen Concentration Camp, one of the largest and most brutal Nazi camps of WWII.

This afternoon, sail to Linz arriving this evening.

LINZ
Meet the Locals in Linz

Join a Guided Optional Pub Crawl through Linz to sample local libations and mingle with the locals. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ENGELHARTSZELL

DAY 8 (B,L,D)

ENGELHARTSZELL–SCHLÖGEN OXBO
Memories and Beer in the Making

ACTIVE  Join a Guided Tour to the “House by the Stream” (Haus am Strom) and walk across the Danube Power-Station Jochenstein. OR:
CLASSIC  Visit the stunning rococo-style Engelszell Abbey, and explore its Sensory Garden—complete with stone labyrinth, herb garden, and vineyard. Sample cheese and beer made by the resident Trappist monks.
ACTIVE  Join an afternoon Guided Hike along the Danube’s Schloeg Oxbow bend that cuts a dramatic landscape made by centuries of natural elements.
DAY 8 cont.

Enjoy free time on the Sky Deck this afternoon while you sail through the amazing horseshoe bend of the Danube’s Schlögen Oxbow on your return to Linz. Later, enjoy a farewell dinner onboard, followed by live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LINZ

DAY 9

LINZ (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER

END YOUR VACATION IN PRAGUE
Cruise WBLP; 12 Days from Budapest to Prague,
FROM $4,123 TO $4,923**

DAY 1 TO 8 LIKE cruise WBL

DAY 9 LINZ (DISEMBARKATION)—ČESKÝ KRUMLOV—PRAGUE.
Take a morning trip to visit the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov, before setting out for a late afternoon arrival in Prague. (B)

DAY 10 PRAGUE.
Choose your activity: an active guided urban hike that continues to the Prokopske Valley Nature Reserve, or a guided city sightseeing tour. (B)

DAY 11 PRAGUE.
Enjoy a free day to explore the city on your own, or choose one of the many Guided Optional Excursions offered today. (B)

DAY 12 PRAGUE.
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

END YOUR VACATION IN THE SALZBURG AREA
Cruise WBLM; 12 Days from Budapest to Munich,
FROM $4,748 TO $5,548**

DAY 1 TO 8 LIKE cruise WBL

DAY 9 LINZ (DISEMBARKATION)—SALZBURG.
Disembark your ship and choose your activity: a Guided Tour of Linz, or a more contemporary History Tour, or a hike to Mt. Pöstlberg. In the afternoon join your transfer to Salzburg, where you can choose between a Guided Tour of the city, or a bike tour to Hellbrunn Palace. (B)

DAY 10 SALZBURG.
A full-day excursion takes you to the Salzkammergut area, and here choose your activity: a walking tour that visits the Imperial Villa in the town of Bad Ischl, or an active hike up Siriuskogel mountain for outstanding views of the fairytale area below. (B)

DAY 11 SALZBURG—MUNICH.
This morning enjoy free time in Salzburg, before your transfer to Munich. (B)

DAY 12 MUNICH.
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

---

**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom. AvalonWaterways.com 55
ACTIVE DISCOVERY ON THE RHÔNE

FROM THE RHÔNE DELTA OF SOUTHERN FRANCE TO THE CULINARY CROWN OF LYON, YOUR ACTIVE DISCOVERY CRUISE IS A FEAST FOR THE MIND, BODY, AND SPIRIT
Rhône River

LYON

TOURNON L’HERMITAGE

VIVIERS

AVIGNON

MARSEILLE

Camargue Provence

ARLES

FRANCE

PORT-SAINT-LOUIS

ADD PARIS TO YOUR VACATION

ALWAYS INCLUDED

• Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
• Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
• Onboard local entertainment
• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

• ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike to see the flora and fauna of the protected nature reserve of Camargue Regional Nature Park.
• Join a Guided Optional Excursion to the natural salt marsh at Salin d’Aigues-Mortes.
• Take a leisurely stroll or bike ride to discover the tree-lined streets and leafy squares in Avignon.

CRUISE WLY Arles to Lyon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM</th>
<th>CRUISE WLY Lyon to Arles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>US$ 3,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 25</td>
<td>US$ 4,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 17</td>
<td>US$ 4,149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WLY: Gateway city for arrivals is Marseille; WYL: Gateway city for departures is Marseille.

*Special Interest Cruise: Journeys Club Aug 6

PRICED FROM $3,949†
ARLES, FRANCE (EMBARKATION)
Bienvenue en France! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

- Flights into Marseille must arrive by 3 pm.
- Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ARLES

---

DAY 2
(B,L,D)
PORT-SAINT-LOUIS
Oysters and Flamingos in the Rhône Delta
Start your day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host while cruising to Port-Saint-Louis.

ACTIVE
Join a Guided Hike through the Camargue Regional Nature Park. You'll see its lush marshland habitat at the mouth of the Rhône—home to a wide variety of flora and fauna—in one of France's most protected and natural reserves. OR:

ACTIVE
Take a Guided Bike Ride through the Camargue Natural Park with an eye out for more than 400 bird species—including pink flamingos—along the trails of the Mediterranean's Rhône delta. OR:

DISCOVERY
Visit a local oyster farm on a Guided Tour, and enjoy an oyster tasting and learn how this delicacy is farmed.

This evening, cruise back to Arles to prepare for tomorrow's exciting activities.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ARLES

---

DAY 3
(B,L,D)
ARLES
A Master Class, Mysterious Images, and a Matador in Provence

ACTIVE
Take a Guided Hike in Val d’Enfer, that takes its name from the strangeness of its white limestone rock formations; later be entranced by a magical Audio/Visual Experience of light, images, and music at the Carrières de Lumières. OR:

DISCOVERY
Attend a Painting Workshop to learn the style and techniques of Vincent van Gogh. You’ll create your own painting in the style of the classic master who took inspiration from the Provence light and landscape in Arles. OR:

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Arles and meet a local bullfighter to learn about the secrets and traditions handed down through generations.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the natural salt marsh at Salin d’Aigues-Mortes, to discover the magic of the pink waters of the Camargue. Alternatively, enjoy free time to shop, stroll, or stretch out on a bench in a lovely park along Arles’ Boulevard des Lices.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

EVENING CRUISE TO AVIGNON

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 4
(B,L,D)

AVIGNON
Essential Oils and Ancient Roman Aqueducts

ACTIVE
Join a Guided E-Bike Ride through Tavel, the birthplace of French Rosé. After the tour, enjoy a Wine Tasting. OR:

DISCOVERY
Enjoy a Guided Tour of the Musée des Arômes et du Parfum to take in the fragrance of aromatic herbs and essential oils in this museum of aromas and perfumes, and create your own unique scent. OR:

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Avignon, including a visit to the world’s largest gothic fortress—the 14th-century Palace of the Popes. Also, explore Les Halles’ covered market.

This afternoon, you may choose to join a Guided Optional Tour of the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a wine tasting, as well as the chance to make your own wine blend, or you may opt for a Guided Optional Excursion on a canoe through the waters of Pont du Gard—the highest of all elevated Roman aqueducts.

You may choose to spend free time to explore Avignon—known as the heart of Provence. Take a leisurely stroll or a bike ride through the tree-lined streets and leafy squares within Avignon’s medieval walls.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AVIGNON

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

VIVIERS—LOCK BOLLÈNE
River Gorge Canoes, Underground Wines, and Nighttime Ghost Stories

Start your day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host before cruising through the soaring walls of the Lock Bollène on your way to Vivers.

ACTIVE
Join a Guided Canoe Trip to navigate the Gorges de l’Ardèche in the spectacular canyons of this Rhône tributary. OR:

ACTIVE
Take a guided hike through the Natural Reserve of Cirque d’Estre. OR:

ACTIVE
Join a Guided Excursion for a surprising underground wine tasting—under the direction of an expert Speleologist (cave guide) and an oenologist (wine-making expert). OR:

DISCOVERY
Visit a Crocodile Farm and discover the wonderful world of reptiles—not only crocodiles, but also snakes, turtles, iguanas, and an amazing botanical garden. OR:

CLASSIC
Visit the tremendous water facility at Bollène and tour the power plant of this immense lock along the Rhône. OR:

DISCOVERY
This evening, take a nighttime Guided Tour of Viviers to experience the fascinating history and ghost stories of this enchanting town.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO TOURNON/TAIN L’HERMITAGE
TOURNON/TAIN L’HERMITAGE
Chocolatiers and Railway Engineers In the Twin City Gorge

ACTIVE Join a Guided Excursion this morning to pedal your rail-bike along the descent of the Gorges du Doux for a panoramic view, OR:
ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike in the picturesque vineyards surrounding the twin cities of Tournon and Tain-l’Hermitage, OR:
DISCOVERY Take a full tour of the Valrhona factory and museum, taste chocolate, and also make your own signature chocolate bar, OR:
CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Tournon—twin city to Tain-l’Hermitage and one of France’s oldest medieval cities. You’ll see its imposing 16th-century castle and Roman ruins,
DISCOVERY Join a Cooking Demonstration and learn how to prepare Lyonnaise specialties while sailing to Lyon.

LYON
An Evening Drive through the Heart of Lyon

ACTIVE Join a Guided Tour for an evening drive of Lyon for picturesque photo opportunities, from Fourvière hill for a city bird’s eye view, to Presqu’île district for catching the heart of Lyon and its ever-changing river bank view,

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LYON

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

LYON
A Festival of Colors, Aromas, and Taste

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Walk
ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike in Parc de la Tête d’Or, this vast urban park with its many trails and lake, OR:
DISCOVERY Take a Guided Culinary Walk through Lyon to discover architecture and local specialties in a festival of colors, aromas and taste—exclusive for Avalon guests, OR:
DISCOVERY Learn to make your own Saucisson brioché and other local culinary favorites in a Cooking Class.

This afternoon, you might take an off-the-beaten-path Guided Optional Tour through private and public terraces for panoramic views of Lyon, starting on the roof of the Basilica de Fourvière, or you may opt for a Guided Optional Mountain Bike Excursion through the Beaujolais wine country.

This evening, enjoy Lyon’s vibrant nightlife on your own after a gala farewell dinner on board.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LYON

DAY 8
(B)

LYON (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning,

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
CRUISE WLY

STAY LONGER

END YOUR VACATION IN PARIS
Cruise WLYE: 10 Days from Arles to Paris
FROM $4,748 TO $4,948*

DAYS 1 TO 7 Like Cruise WLY,
DAY 8 LYON (DISEMBARKATION)—PARIS.
This morning, say goodbye to your crew and board the TGV train to Paris. The rest of the day is free to explore the City of Lights at your leisure. Consider browsing along Paris’ classic shopping avenues and literary cafés for a true Parisian experience. (B)

DAY 9 PARIS. Join a Guided Sightseeing tour which will show you magnificent must-see sights, Alternatively, join a Guided Biking Tour which will reveal some of the highlights of Paris—such as the Eiffel Tower and Place de la Concorde—from a different point of view; enjoy a peaceful break on the Seine river banks, (B)

DAY 10 PARIS. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:
Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A Journeys Club cruise is available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

*Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.
DAY 1
(D) LYON, FRANCE (EMBARKATION)
Bienvenue en France! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

Flights into Lyon must arrive by 3:30 pm.
Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LYON

DAY 2
(B,L,D) LYON
A Festival of Colors, Aromas, and Taste

ACTIVE
Join a Guided Hike of Parc de la Tête d’Or, a vast urban park with many trails and lake, OR:

DISCOVERY
Take a Guided Culinary Walk through Lyon to discover architecture and local specialties in a festival of colors, aromas and taste—exclusive for Avalon guests, OR:

DISCOVERY
Learn to make your own Saucisson brioché and other local culinary favorites in a Cooking Class.

This afternoon, you might take an off-the-beaten-path Guided Optional Tour through private and public terraces for panoramic views of Lyon, starting on the roof of the Basilica de Fourvière, or you may opt for a Guided Optional Mountain Bike Excursion through the Beaujolais wine country.

EVENING CRUISE TO TAIN L’HERMITAGE/TOURNON

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
TAIN L’HERMITAGE/TOURNON
Chocolatiers and Railway Engineers in the Twin City Gorge

**ACTIVE**
Join a Guided Excursion this morning to pedal your rail-bike along the descent of the Gorges du Doux for a panoramic view, OR:

**ACTIVE**
Join a Guided Hike in the picturesque vineyards surrounding the twin cities of Tournon and Tain-l’Hermitage, OR:

**DISCOVERY**
Take a full tour of the Valrhona factory and museum, taste chocolate, and also make your own signature chocolate bar, OR:

**CLASSIC**
Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Tournon—twin city to Tain-l’Hermitage and one of France’s oldest medieval cities. You’ll see its imposing 16th-century castle and Roman ruins.

**DISCOVERY**
Join a Cooking Demonstration and learn how to prepare Lyonnaise specialties while sailing to Viviers.

**VIVIERS**
Fascinating History, and Nighttime Ghost Stories

**DISCOVERY**
This evening, take a nighttime Guided Tour of Viviers to experience the fascinating history and ghost stories of this enchanting town.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIVIERS

---

VIVIERS—LOCK BOLLÈNE
River Gorge Canoeing, Crocodiles, and Wine Caves

**ACTIVE**
Join a Guided Canoe Trip to navigate the Gorges de l’Ardèche in the spectacular canyons of this Rhône tributary, OR:

**ACTIVE**
Take a guided hike through the Natural Reserve of Cirque d’Estre, OR:

**ACTIVE**
Join a Guided Visit for a surprising underground Wine Tasting—under the direction of an expert Speleologist (cave guide) and an oenologist (wine-making expert), OR:

**DISCOVERY**
Visit a Crocodile Farm and discover the wonderful world of reptiles—not only crocodiles, but also snakes, turtles, iguanas, and an amazing botanical garden, OR:

**CLASSIC**
Visit the tremendous water facility at Bollène and tour the power plant of this immense lock along the Rhône.

Cruise through the soaring walls of the Lock Bollène on your way to Avignon this afternoon.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AVIGNON

---

AvalonWaterways.com
**DAY 5**

**AVIGNON**

**Essential Oils and Ancient Roman Aqueducts**

**ACTIVE**
Join a Guided E-Bike Ride through Tavel—birthplace of French Rosé. After the tour, enjoy a Wine Tasting. OR:

**DISCOVERY**
Enjoy a Guided Tour of the Musée des Arômes et du Parfum to take in the fragrance of aromatic herbs and essential oils in this museum of aromas and perfumes, and create your own unique scent. OR:

**CLASSIC**
Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Avignon, including a visit to the world’s largest gothic fortress—the 14th-century Palace of the Popes. Also, explore Les Halles’ covered market.

This afternoon, you may choose to join a Guided Optional Tour of the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a wine tasting, as well as the chance to make your own wine blend, or you may opt for a Guided Optional Excursion on a canoe through the waters of Pont du Gard—the highest of all elevated Roman aqueducts.

You may choose to spend free time to explore Avignon—known as the heart of Provence, take a leisurely stroll or a bike ride through the tree-lined streets and leafy squares within Avignon’s medieval walls.

**EVENING CRUISE TO ARLES**

**DAY 6**

**ARLES**

**A Master Class, Mysterious Images, and a Matador In Provence**

**ACTIVE**
Take a Guided Hike in Val d’Enfer, that takes its name from the strangeness of its white limestone rock formations; later be entranced by a magical Audio/Visual Experience of light, images, and music at the Carrières de Lumières. OR:

**DISCOVERY**
Attend a Painting Workshop to learn the style and techniques of Vincent van Gogh. You’ll create your own painting in the style of the classic master who took inspiration from the Provence light and landscape in Arles. OR:

**CLASSIC**
Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Arles and meet a local bullfighter to learn about the secrets and traditions handed down through generations.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the natural salt marsh at Salin d’Aigues-Mortes, to discover the magic of the pink waters of the Camargue. Alternatively, enjoy free time to shop, stroll, or stretch out on a bench in a lovely park along Arles’ Boulevard des Lices.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ARLES**
DAY 7
(B,L,D)

PORT-SAINT-LOUIS
Oysters and Flamingos in the Rhône Delta
Enjoy a morning cruise to Port-Saint-Louis on the Sky Deck of your ship.

ACTIVE
Join a Guided Hike through the Camargue Regional Nature Park. You’ll see its lush marshland habitat at the mouth of the Rhône—home to a wide variety of flora and fauna—in one of France’s most protected and natural reserves. OR:

ACTIVE
Take a Guided Bike Ride through the Camargue Natural Park with an eye out for more than 400 bird species—including pink flamingos—along the trails of the Mediterranean’s Rhône delta. OR:

DISCOVERY
Visit a local oyster farm on a Guided Tour to enjoy an oyster tasting and learn how this delicacy is farmed.

This evening, cruise back to Arles.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ARLES

DAY 8
(B)

ARLES (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

Flights should not leave Marseille airport before 10 am.

STAY LONGER

START YOUR VACATION IN PARIS
Cruise WYL: 10 Days from Paris to Arles
FROM $4,798 TO $4,848**

DAY 1 PARIS. Welcome to Paris! The day is yours to explore the City of Lights at your leisure. Consider browsing along Paris’ classic shopping avenues and literary cafés for a true Parisian experience.

DAY 2 PARIS. Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour which will show you magnificent must-see sights. Alternatively, join a Guided Bike Tour which will reveal some of the highlights of Paris—such as the Eiffel Tower and Place de la Concorde—from a different point of view; enjoy a peaceful break on the Seine river banks. (B)

DAY 3 PARIS–LYON (EMBARKATION). Board the TGV train to Lyon where your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. (B,D)

DAY 4 Like day 2 of cruise WYL

*Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.
TULIP TIME CRUISE

HISTORIC DUTCH HOMES, CRISSCROSSING CANALS, AND COLORFUL HORIZONS IN THE FLOWER FIELDS OF HOLLAND
ALWAYS INCLUDED

• Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
• Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrees, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
• Onboard local entertainment
• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

• CLASSIC Stroll the "Gardens of Europe" at Keukenhof through beds of endless color and fragrance.
• Discover the magnificent city of Brussels on a Guided Optional Excursion to the Belgian capital.
• Spend free time on shore to sample local fare—from Gouda cheese to Belgian beer and waffles.

CRUISE WAA Amsterdam to Amsterdam US$

2019 DEPARTURES FROM 2019 DEPARTURES FROM
Mar 23 | 25 | 30 | 2499-2599 Apr 1 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 13 | 19 | 20 | 27 | 2599-3199

*Special Interest Cruises: Beer Tasting Apr 1, Garden and Nature Apr 12 & Apr 19
†From price based on Mar 23 departure.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Artistry II, Impression, Tranquility II, Vista, or Visionary. Port charges: $182. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights in Amsterdam are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK UPGRADE PRICE CATEGORY/DECK UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck $199 A Sapphire Deck $1199
D Indigo Deck $1149 P Royal Deck $1299
B Sapphire Deck $1149 Royal Suite Royal Deck $2199

AvalonWaterways.com 67
DAY 1  (D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to Amsterdam. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

- Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure. You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to beautiful Zaanse Schans where you’ll see a wonderful collection of well-preserved historic windmills and Dutch houses. Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTTERDAM

DAY 2  (B,L,D)

ROTTERDAM
Windmills and Skyscrapers in Holland’s Modern Maritime Marvel

This morning cruise through Rotterdam harbor.

CLASSIC Join a full- or half-day Guided Tour of breathtaking Keukenhof—known as the “Garden of Europe”—for its 70 acres of lush parkland, lakes, and the world’s largest flower gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths as well as other bulbs, planted each year. OR:

CLASSIC Enjoy an afternoon excursion to Gouda. You’ll join a Guided Tour of the town famous for the Dutch yellow cheese that bears its name—as well as stroopwafels (syrup waffles), Gouda candles, and the beautiful city center.

Take some free time to relax on the harbor-side in Rotterdam with an artisan beer, a slice of appel tart (Dutch apple pie), and a koffie verkeerd, a typical Dutch drink of half coffee, half milk. Take a bike from your ship to explore Rotterdam and the surrounding area. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ANTWERP

DAY 3  (B,L,D)

ANTWERP, BELGIUM
Gothic Cathedral, Crêpes, and Waffles in Artful Antwerp

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of this sophisticated city to visit the central Grote Markt, lined with 16th-century guildhall houses. You’ll also see the beautiful city hall, the Cathedral of Our Lady with its stunning altarpiece paintings by Rubens.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the nearby capital, Brussels—considered home to the European Union, and admire its magnificent palaces and cathedrals.

You might prefer to take time on your own to indulge in Antwerp’s signature Belgian waffles and crêpes—or explore this bike-friendly city from its old wharfs to its legendary diamond district. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO GHENT

DAY 4  (B,L,D)

GHENT
Ghent’s Cobblestones, Canals, and Cosmopolitan Charisma

You’ll have time for an early-morning walk (or jog) to explore the architecture and canals of Ghent—“Belgium’s best-kept secret.”

CLASSIC Explore Ghent—“The Diamond of Flanders”—with a Guided Sightseeing Tour of this showcase of medieval Flemish wealth. You’ll visit St. Bavo’s Cathedral—with its remarkable Flemish artwork.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion of Bruges to explore its canals, cobbled streets, and medieval buildings. You’ll see its crisscrossed canals, the 13th-century belfry of Market Square, and charming patrician houses.

EVENING CRUISE TO MIDDELBURG
**DAY 5**
(B,L,D)

**MIDDELBURG, HOLLAND**
A Spicy History in Middelburg’s Dutch Harbor Town

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Walking Tour of the historic merchant city of Middelburg—with its 15th-century gothic Town Hall. You’ll learn about the spice trade of this Dutch harbor capital of Zeeland, its prosperity in the Dutch East India Company trading, and origins as a stronghold city. Enjoy its winding cobbled streets and canals that circle Old Town.

Spend some free time biking or walking through Middelburg to sample Babbelaar cookies, fries, or beer before cruising to Veere this afternoon.

**VEERE**
The Delta Works Stand Strong as a Technical Marvel

**DISCOVERY** Join a Guided Tour of the Delta Works, the largest flood-protection system in the world, and a miracle of modern technology.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WILLENSTAD**

**DAY 6**
(B,L,D)

**WILLENSTAD**
Willemstad’s Windmills and Historic Harbor

Enjoy a free morning on your own to explore the well-preserved fortifications of this historic town.

**ACTIVE** Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an Early Run in Willemstad.

**DISCOVERY** Later, enjoy a Cheese Tasting on board as you prepare to sail to Amsterdam.

**AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM**

**DAY 7**
(B,L,D)

**AMSTERDAM**
Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age

**CLASSIC** Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam’s “Golden Age.”

Take some free time to explore Amsterdam’s colorful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM**

**DAY 8**
(B)

**AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)**
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

**STAY LONGER**

**ADD PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS**
After your cruise include 3 nights in Paris, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 259 for details.

Cruise WAA1: 11 days from Amsterdam to Paris
FROM $3,530 TO $4,333*

**SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:**

Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Beer Tasting cruise** and **Garden and Nature cruises** are available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

---

*Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.
TULIPS OF NORTHERN HOLLAND

ENDLESS ROWS OF BLOOMING COLOR, STORYBOOK WINDMILLS, AND THE WATERWAYS OF ARTFUL AMSTERDAM
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- DISCOVERY
  - Visit a local family home in Enkhuizen for an authentic Dutch Experience.
  - Join a Guided Optional Excursion to discover beautiful Muiderslot—the best-kept medieval castle in Holland.
  - Take advantage of free time to discover the village of Hoorn.

CRUISE WHA Amsterdam to Amsterdam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>2549</td>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1 5 12 19 26</td>
<td>2599-3099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†From price based on Mar 29 departure.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Artistry II, Tranquility II, or Visionary. Port charges: $182. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Amsterdam are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TULIPS OF NORTHERN HOLLAND

DAY 1
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.
TRANSFER TO HAARLEM (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to Haarlem. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.
- Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
- You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion in Haarlem, a major flower bulbs growing district outside of Amsterdam. Explore the former North Sea trading port with its medieval features, gabled houses, and leafy courtyards. You may prefer, instead, a Guided Optional Excursion to beautiful Zaanse Schans, where you’ll see a wonderful collection of well-preserved historic windmills and Dutch houses.
EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO HOORN

DAY 2
HOORN
The Trading Port’s Heyday Still Lives in Hoorn’s History
- Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Walk.
- Take advantage of the free time left to take a bike ride or a walk through the historic North Sea trading port of Hoorn.
AFTERNOON CRUISE TO ENKHUIZEN

DAY 3
ENKHUIZEN
Dutch Delicacies with New Friends—in an Old Harbor Town
- Take a Guided Walking Tour of Enkhuizen to get better acquainted with the charm and beauty of this historic harbor village. OR: Join us at the home of a Dutch family for authentic samples of local specialties and conversation, for a true Dutch experience.
- Enjoy a brief afternoon cruise to Friesland.
SNEEK, FRIESLAND
Planets and Stars, Famous Cows, and Black Horses of Friesland
- Take a Guided Walking Tour of Sneek to get better acquainted with the charm and beauty of this historic harbor village. OR: Join us at the home of a Dutch family for authentic samples of local specialties and conversation, for a true Dutch experience.
- Enjoy a brief afternoon cruise to Friesland.

DAY 4
LELYSTAD–KAMPEN
The Golden Age of Ship-Building, the National Liquor, and Cheese
- Take a Guided Tour of Lelystad’s Batavia Shipyard and board the hand-built replica of the historic Batavia.
- Enjoy an onboard Cheese Tasting with Genever—the national and traditional liquor of the Netherlands.

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 5  (B,L,D)  GELDERSE IJSSEL—ARNHEM
Spiced Honey Cake, WWII Valor, and Van Gogh

**DISCOVERY**  This morning, attend an Onboard Lecture about Holland and a tasting of the authentic Dutch Deventer Koek Cake.

**CLASSIC**  Join a Guided Tour of the Airborne Museum of Hartenstein commemorating the 1944 WWII Battle of Arnhem, OR:

**CLASSIC**  Take a Guided Tour of Arnhem’s Kröller-Müller Museum with the world’s second largest Van Gogh collection.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTTERDAM

---

DAY 6  (B,L,D)  ROTTERDAM
Windmills and Skyscrapers in Holland’s Modern Maritime Marvel

**CLASSIC**  Join a full- or half-day Guided Tour of breathtaking Keukenhof—the world’s largest flower gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths as well as other bulbs each year.

**CLASSIC**  Enjoy an afternoon Guided Tour of Gouda—famous for its Dutch yellow cheese, stroopwafels (syrup waffles), and Gouda candles.

Sample artisan beer, a slice of appeltart (Dutch apple pie), or a koffie verkeerd. Take a bike from your ship to explore Rotterdam and the surrounding area. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM

---

DAY 7  (B,L,D)  AMSTERDAM
Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Dutch Specialties

**CLASSIC**  Take a Guided Canal Cruise to explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam. Float along the Grachten past Amsterdam’s stately homes of the Golden Age.

Join an Optional Excursion on a Culinary Walk through Amsterdam to sample savory and sweet Dutch specialties. Or choose an Optional Excursion for a City Biking Tour to discover the countryside. Alternatively take an Optional Excursion to Holland’s beautiful medieval Muiderslot Castle.

Explore Amsterdam’s colorful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

---

DAY 8  (B)  AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.
ROMANTIC RHINE

ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- CLASSIC Take a Guided canal tour and float along the waterways of Amsterdam.
- Spend an afternoon on a Guided Optional Excursion in the Alsace wine country for local vintages and fantastic views.
- Take a picnic lunch to Place Kléber in the heart of Strasbourg on a free afternoon.

CRUISE WAZ: Amsterdam to Basel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>-category/Deck</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 2 16 27 30</td>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>2699-3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4 14 18 25 28</td>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>3299-3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 1 11 15 22 25 29</td>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 9 13 20 23* 27</td>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 6 10 17 20 24</td>
<td>Royal Deck</td>
<td>3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 3 7 14 17 21</td>
<td></td>
<td>3699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 1 5 12 15 19 23 26 29</td>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 30*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 7*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WZA: Basel to Amsterdam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>-category/Deck</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 9 23</td>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>2849-3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4 7 11 21 25</td>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>3299-3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 1 4 8 18 22 29</td>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 2 6 16 20 27 30</td>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 3 13 17 24 27 31</td>
<td>Royal Deck</td>
<td>3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 10 14 21 24 28</td>
<td></td>
<td>3599-3699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 8 12 19 22</td>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>3299-3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 2 5 30*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2899-2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 7*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Special Interest Cruises: Festive Nov 30 & Dec 7 & Dec 14, Jewish Heritage Jul 23

WAZ: Gateway city for departures is Zürich; WZA: Gateway city for arrivals is Zürich.

† From price based on Apr 2 departure.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Artistry II, Expression, Panorama, or Vista. Port charges: $182. GRATUITIES TO LOCAL GUIDES & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra rights in Amsterdam and Zurich are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Trips not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AvalonWaterways.com 75
ROMANTIC RHINE

DAY 1
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to Amsterdam. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure. During tulip season, you may take a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year.

Outside of tulip season, join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

DAY 2
AMSTERDAM
Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam’s “Golden Age.”

Join a Guided Optional Culinary Walk through Amsterdam to sample savory and sweet Dutch specialties, or a Guided Optional Excursion to Muiderslot Castle—Holland’s most beautiful, best-kept medieval castle.

You may choose to spend some free time this afternoon visiting one of Amsterdam’s many fascinating museums or galleries.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE

DAY 3
COLOGNE, GERMANY
Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland’s Capital City

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral.

DISCOVERY Choose a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne’s important Jewish heritage sites.

Don’t miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

Later local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT SAILING TO KOBLENZ

DAY 4
KOBLENZ—RHINE GORGE
Travel Through 2,000 Years of Monumental History

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk amid ancient fortress walls, towers, squares, and monuments.

RELAX on the Sky Deck for an afternoon cruise through the Rhine Gorge to Rüdesheim. Sail past the legendary rock of The Lorelei—where the siren of mythology sang songs to lure ill-fated sailors.

RÜDESHEIM
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience.

DISCOVERY Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.

Enjoy live entertainment on board your ship this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN RÜDESHEIM

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 5
(B,L,D)
MAINZ, EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG
Printing Halls, Castle Walls, and the World’s Biggest Barrel of Wine

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Walk, including a visit to the Gutenberg Museum to see the captivating history of printing.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the “World’s Largest Wine Barrel.” OR:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an afternoon Hike up Philosophers’ Way for an inspiring view of the city below.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STRASBOURG

DAY 6
(B,L,D)
STRASBOURG, FRANCE
Gothic Giants, Military Marvels, and Varietal Vintages

CLASSIC Join a City Sightseeing Tour, including Strasbourg’s gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

You may also choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the historic Maginot Line—an impressive installation of pre-WWII defensive fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France, or visit Alsace’s wine country.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BREISACH

DAY 7
(B,L,D)
BREISACH, GERMANY, EXCURSION TO THE BLACK FOREST
History, Artistry, and the Beautiful Black Forest

CLASSIC Visit the charming village of Colmar on a Guided Tour of its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings. OR:

DISCOVERY Join a full-day Guided Tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional Bavarian butter-making demonstration.

Follow your visit to Colmar with a free afternoon in Breisach. Take a bike from the ship, or walk among the pastel-painted houses above the Rhine.

EVENING CRUISE TO BASEL

DAY 8
(B)
BASEL, SWITZERLAND (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

* Flights should not leave Zürich airport before 10 am.

STAY LONGER

ADD LUCERNE & LAKE COMO WITH MONOGRAMS
After your cruise, continue your journey with a visit to Mount Pilatus, 1 night in Lucerne and 3 nights at Lake Como. Sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® are included. See page 263 for details.

Cruise WAZ1: 12 days from Amsterdam to Lake Como FROM $4,375 TO $5,375**

ADD LUCERNE WITH MONOGRAMS
After your cruise, continue your journey with a visit to Mount Pilatus, 2 nights in Lucerne, sightseeing, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 261 for details.

Cruise WAZ2: 10 days from Amsterdam to Lucerne FROM $3,684 TO $4,684**

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:

Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? Jewish Heritage and Festive Time cruises are available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.
DAY 1  
(B)  
BASEL, SWITZERLAND (EMBARKATION)  
Welcome to Basel. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.  
□ Flights into Zürich must arrive by 3 pm.  
□ Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.  
□ Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board.  
EVENING CRUISE TO BREISACH  

DAY 2  
(B,L,D)  
BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO THE BLACK FOREST  
History, Artistry, and the Beautiful Black Forest  
CLASSIC  
□ Visit the charming village of Colmar on a Guided Tour of its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.  
□ OR  
□ DISCOVERY  
□ Join a full-day Guided Excursion to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional Bavarian butter-making demonstration.  
□ Explore on your own this afternoon taking a bike from the ship or hiking up to St. Stephan’s Cathedral.  
□ EVENING CRUISE TO STRASBOURG  

DAY 3  
(B,L,D)  
STRASBOURG, FRANCE  
Gothic Giants, Military Marvels, and Varietal Vintages  
CLASSIC  
□ Come along for City Sightseeing, including the city’s gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, and the magical La Petite France District.  
□ You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the splendid Alsace wine country, or to the historic Maginot Line—an impressive installation of pre-WWII defensive fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France.  
□ Alternatively, enjoy a free afternoon sampling the local cuisine in Place Kléber, or pay a visit to one of Strasbourg’s many wonderful museums.  
□ EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO LUDWIGSHAFEN  

DAY 4  
(B,L,D)  
LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG  
Castle Walls and the World’s Biggest Barrel of Wine  
CLASSIC  
□ Enjoy a Guided Tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the “World’s Largest Wine Barrel,” OR:  
□ ACTIVE  
□ Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a hike up Philosophers’ Way for an inspiring view of the city below.  
□ Enjoy a brief cruise to Mainz this afternoon.  
MAINZ  
Turning the Pages of History  
CLASSIC  
□ Enjoy a Guided City Walk including a visit to the Gutenberg Museum to see the captivating history of printing.  
□ Enjoy live entertainment on board your ship this evening.  
□ OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN MAINZ  

DAY 5  
(B,L,D)  
RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE  
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country  
□ DISCOVERY  
□ Take a Guided Tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience. OR:  
□ ACTIVE  
□ Take a Guided Hike through the vineyards with your Adventure Host, and enjoy the view with a cable car ride back down.  
□ DISCOVERY  
□ Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.  
□ Relax on the Sky Deck for an afternoon cruise through the spectacular Rhine Gorge to Koblenz. Sail past the legendary rock of The Lorelei—where the siren of mythology sang songs to lure ill-fated sailors.
DAY 5 cont.

KOBLLENZ
Travel Through 2,000 Years Of Monumental History

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk amid ancient fortress walls, towers, squares, and monuments.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN KOBLLENZ

DAY 6 (B,L,D)

COLOGNE
Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland’s Capital City

ACTIVE Join a Guided Walk with your Avalon Adventure Host this morning, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral, OR:

DISCOVERY Choose a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne’s important Jewish heritage sites.

Don’t miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

AFTERNOON/overnight cruise to Amsterdam

DAY 7 (B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND
Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam’s “Golden Age.”

During tulip season, you may take a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year.

Outside of tulip season, join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

DAY 8 (B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER

ADD PARIS & LONDON WITH Monograms
After your cruise, include 2 or 3 nights each in Paris & London, sightseeing, two high-speed train transfers, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 262 for details.

Cruise WZA1: 3 nights Paris & 3 nights London
14 days from Basel to London
FROM $4,684 TO $5,977**

Cruise WZA4: 2 nights Paris & 2 nights London
12 days from Basel to London
FROM $4,265 TO $5,459**

ADD LUCERNE WITH Monograms
Before your cruise, include 2 nights in Lucerne, a visit to Mount Pilatus, sightseeing, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 261 for details.

Cruise WZA3: 10 days from Lucerne to Amsterdam
See page 256 for details.
FROM $3,791 TO $4,684**

ADD LUCERNE AND PARIS & LONDON WITH Monograms
Cruise WZA2: 14 days from Lucerne to London. See our website for details.

ADD A TOUR WITH Globus:
Spectacular Switzerland, The Best of Austria & Switzerland, The Top of Switzerland
See page 266 for details.

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:

Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? Festive Time cruises are available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.

AvalonWaterways.com 79
CANALS, VINEYARDS & CASTLES

DISCOVER LUXEMBOURG, GERMANY, AND HOLLAND ALONG THE GRACEFUL MOSELLE AND STUNNING RHINE RIVERS
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- CLASSIC Explore the legendary waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise.
- Take a Guided Optional Excursion to the Roman ruins of Trier in the oldest city in Germany.
- Hike in the vineyards, bike along the river, or relax with a glass of wine.

CRUISE WRA Remich to Amsterdam  USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 25</td>
<td>3249</td>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>3249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 6</td>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Jun 13</td>
<td>3249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 18</td>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Jul 25</td>
<td>3249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 29</td>
<td>3449</td>
<td>Sep 5</td>
<td>3449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 10</td>
<td>3049</td>
<td>Oct 17</td>
<td>3049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WAR Amsterdam to Remich  USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>3249</td>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>3249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 13</td>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Jun 13</td>
<td>3249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 25</td>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Jul 25</td>
<td>3249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 5</td>
<td>3449</td>
<td>Sep 5</td>
<td>3449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 17</td>
<td>3049</td>
<td>Oct 17</td>
<td>3049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WRA: Gateway city for arrivals is Luxembourg City; WAR: Gateway city for departures is Luxembourg City.

†From price based on Oct 17 departure. Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Imagery II. Port charges: $182. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Luxembourg City and Amsterdam are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285. Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Paris Extension–Hotel du Collectionneur Arc de Triomphe* (D), *or similar

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>Royal Suite</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRICED FROM $3,049†
DAY 1 (D)
REMICH, LUXEMBOURG (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to Luxembourg! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.
- Flights into Luxembourg City must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
- The day is yours to explore Remich—the Pearl of the Moselle—with panoramic views of surrounding forests and vineyards. Enjoy dinner on board and an evening cruise to Grevenmacher.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN GREVENMACHER

DAY 2 (B,L,D)
GREVENMACHER. EXCURSION TO LUXEMBOURG
Ancient Worlds, Old World Charm, and World-Class Wine
CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Luxembourg City—with its dramatic views, ancient ruins, and modern architecture along the deep gorge terrain.
- Later this afternoon, you might take a history-focused Guided Optional Excursion to Roman Trier to learn more about the history of Roman civilization in the oldest city in Germany. After your tour, enjoy some free time in Trier before joining your ship for sailing to Bernkastel.
- Enjoy live entertainment on board your ship this evening.
EVENING CRUISE TO BERNKASTEL

DAY 3 (B,L,D)
BERNKASTEL, GERMANY
Gracious German Vineyards of the Moselle Valley
CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel—with its medieval marketplace and 17th-century gabled timber-framed houses.
- OR;
ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a hike to nearby castle ruins.
- Spend some free time at your leisure this afternoon—hike to view the vast vineyard landscapes, bike through the Renaissance-style village, or relax with a glass of German wine.
- DISCOVERY Join a Wine Tasting to experience the tradition of legendary German wine making.
- Tonight, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.
OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COCHEM

DAY 4 (B,L,D)
COCHEM
Reichsburg Castle, Riesling Wine, and the Charm of the Moselle Valley
CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk of Cochem to see the charming town’s half-timbered houses and winding streets. Visit Cochem’s hilltop Reichsburg Castle with a bird’s-eye-view of the Moselle Valley and river bend.
- Relax on the Sky Deck of your ship while sailing through the Moselle Valley, famous for the beautiful growing villages and their vineyards.
AFTERNOON/EVENING CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM

DAY 5 (B,L,D)
RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country
DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience.
- DISCOVERY Based on your departure, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.
- Later, relax on the Sky Deck while sailing through the magnificent Rhine Gorge.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ENGERS
**DAY 6 (B,L,D)**

**COLOGNE**

Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland’s Capital City

Start your day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral. OR:

**DISCOVERY** Join a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne’s Important Jewish heritage sites.

Don’t miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM

**DAY 7 (B,L,D)**

**AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND**

Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age

**CLASSIC** Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of the city’s “Golden Age.”

Join a Guided Optional Culinary Walk through Amsterdam to sample savory and sweet Dutch specialties. Or you may enjoy an Optional Bike Tour to discover the Dutch countryside.

Alternatively take a Guided Optional Excursion to Muiderslot Castle—the most beautiful and best-kept medieval castle in Holland.

You may choose to spend some free time this afternoon by visiting one of Amsterdam’s many fascinating museums or galleries. Tonight, enjoy the vibrant nightlife of Amsterdam on your own.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

**DAY 8 (B)**

**AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)**

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

---

**STAY LONGER**

**START YOUR VACATION IN PARIS**

Cruise WRAE: 10 days from Paris to Amsterdam FROM $3,948 TO $4,348**

**DAY 1 PARIS, FRANCE.** Welcome to Paris, France’s capital on the River Seine and “City of Lights,” where romance fills the air!

**DAY 2 PARIS.** Your included City Sightseeing tour shows you must-see sights, including Notre-Dame Cathedral, the Louvre Museum with its glass pyramid, the Arc de Triomphe, and the Eiffel Tower. Enjoy free time strolling along the Champs-Élysées, or hiking to Montmartre, see its gleaming Sacré Coeur Basilica, and local artists performing in Place du Tertre. (B)

**DAY 3 PARIS–REMICH, LUXEMBOURG (EMBARKATION)–GREVENMACHER.** This morning, board a high-speed train for Metz or Luxembourg City. Continue to Remich to embark on your Avalon Suite Ship® and cruise to Grevenmacher. (B,D)

**DAY 4 Like Day 2 of WRA**

**REVERSE COURSE**

**CRUISE WRA—AMSTERDAM TO REMICH**

Day 1, Amsterdam (embarkation); Day 2, Amsterdam; Day 3, Cologne; Day 4, Rhine Gorge–Rüdesheim; Day 5, Cochem; Day 6, Bernkastel; Day 7, Remich. Excursion to Luxembourg City; Day 8, Remich (disembarkation), your vacation ends this morning.

End your vacation in Paris: Cruise WARE

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

*Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.*

AvalonWaterways.com
THE RHINE & MOSELLE

CLASSIC CANALS, FAIRYTALE FORESTS, AND DEEP RIVER GORGES REVEAL THE BEST OF HOLLAND AND GERMANY
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **ACTIVE** Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Hike up Philosophers’ Way in the hills above Heidelberg.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to a lovely French vineyard village.
- Spend some free time strolling through village shops, hiking, or biking along the river bank, or sampling local culinary favorites.

### CRUISE WARB Amsterdam to Basel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUISE WARB</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>USD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4849</td>
<td>Apr 8</td>
<td>4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5199</td>
<td>May 10 / 30</td>
<td>4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5199</td>
<td>Aug 1</td>
<td>4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5299</td>
<td>Sep 1</td>
<td>4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4599</td>
<td>Oct 25</td>
<td>4999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WARB**: Gateway city for departures is Zürich; WARZ: Gateway city for arrivals is Zürich.

### CRUISE WZRA Basel to Amsterdam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUISE WZRA</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>USD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4849</td>
<td>Apr 8</td>
<td>4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5199</td>
<td>May 10 / 30</td>
<td>4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5199</td>
<td>Aug 1</td>
<td>4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5299</td>
<td>Sep 1</td>
<td>4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4599</td>
<td>Oct 25</td>
<td>4999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CATEGORY/DECK UPGRADATION PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$341</td>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$2227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$1970</td>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$3770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$341</td>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$2055</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WARZ: Gateway city for departures is Zürich; WZRA: Gateway city for arrivals is Zürich.

† From price based on Oct 25 departure.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Artist II or Visionary. Port charges: $312. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Amsterdam and Zürich are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.
Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.

**AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)**
Welcome to Amsterdam. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.
- Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
- Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure.
  - During tulip season, you may take a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs planted each year.
  - Outside of tulip season, join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.
- OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

**AMSTERDAM**
Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age
- **CLASSIC** Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam’s “Golden Age.”
- Join a Guided Optional Culinary Walk through Amsterdam to sample savory and sweet Dutch specialties.
- You may choose to spend some free time this afternoon visiting one of Amsterdam’s many fascinating museums or galleries.
- AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE

**COLOGNE, GERMANY**
Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland’s Capital City
- **ACTIVE** Join a Guided Walk with your Avalon Adventure Host this afternoon, OR
- **CLASSIC** Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral, OR
- **DISCOVERY** Choose a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne’s important Jewish heritage sites.
- Don’t miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years! Local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.
- OVERNIGHT SAILING TO KOBLENZ

**KOBLENZ**
Fortress Walls and Manor Halls Where the Rhine and Moselle Meet
- **CLASSIC** Take a Guided City Walk amid ancient fortress walls, towers, squares, and monuments, OR
- **CLASSIC** Visit the Sayn Manor House on a Guided Tour.
- You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion this afternoon to visit Koblenz’s geopark, and learn about the region’s volcanic geological history.
- Spend free time on a cable-car ride, or a hike to see the mountain-top Ehrenbreitstein Fortress. Enjoy a leisurely walk across the town to shop or sample potato pancakes and regional wine. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.
- AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BERNIKASTEL
DAY 5
(B,L,D)

BERNKASTEL
Gracious German Vineyards of the Moselle Valley

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel—with its medieval marketplace and 17th-century gabled timber-framed houses. OR:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a hike to nearby castle ruins. OR:

DISCOVERY Join a Wine Tasting to experience the tradition of legendary German wine making.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO THIONVILLE

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

THIONVILLE, FRANCE
Ornate Palaces, Opera Houses, and Old Battle Lines

CLASSIC Visit the historic Maginot Line—pre-WWII defensive fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France. OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Excursion to Metz—a city with 3,000 years of history—to see its gothic cathedral, Imperial Palace, and France’s oldest opera house.

You can choose to follow your excursion to Metz with a Guided Optional Excursion to the regal city of Nancy—with its gilded grand square and 18th-century Place Stanislas.

Alternatively, consider an afternoon bike ride on your own to leisurely explore Thionville.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO GREVENMACHER

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

GREVENMACHER, EXCURSION TO TRIER
Ancient Worlds, Old World Charm, and World-Class Wine

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an early Morning Run in Grevenmacher on the banks of the Moselle River in beautiful wine country.

This morning you may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to Luxembourg City—with its dramatic views, ancient ruins, and modern architecture along the deep gorge terrain.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing tour of Trier—Germany’s oldest city with ancient remnants dating from 144–152 AD. Starting from Porta Nigra, walk through the city center. OR:

CLASSIC Join a history-focused Roman Trier Guided Tour to learn more about the history of Roman civilization in this Moselle River city, and visit the ruins of a 20,000-seat amphitheater, and imperial baths.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BEILSTEIN

AvalonWaterways.com
DAY 8  
(B,L,D)

**BEILSTEIN, GERMANY**  
The Sleeping Beauty of the Moselle  
Enjoy free time in Beilstein—known as the “Sleeping Beauty of the Moselle” for its castle-dotted hills, vineyards, and inviting village of the Moselle River Valley.  
Go for a morning bike ride through the unspoiled 15th-century buildings and chiming church bells before sailing to Treis-Karden.  

**TREIS-KARDEN**  
Stiftskirche Steeples and Soaring Castles  
**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Tour to explore a medieval castle towering on the slopes above the Moselle River.  
Take some free time to stroll through the romantic village before enjoying live entertainment on board tonight.  

**EVENING CRUISE TO BOPPARD**  

**DAY 9  
(B,L,D)**

**BOPPARD—RHINE GORGE**  
A Peaceful Jewel in the Rhine Gorge  
**ACTIVE** Go for a Run this morning through the village of Boppard with your Avalon Adventure Host. Alternatively, choose to explore Boppard’s beautiful views and forested surroundings on a bike ride or hike at your own pace. Spend free time this morning visiting a local café for a cup of German coffee.  
Enjoy the breathtaking views as you cruise through the spectacular Rhine Gorge on your way to Rüdesheim.  

**RÜDESHEIM**  
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country  
**DISCOVERY** Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience. OR:  
**ACTIVE** Take an open-air cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards. OR:  
**ACTIVE** Combine a cable-car ride and a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host to explore the picturesque hills and vineyards of Rüdesheim.  
**DISCOVERY** Based on your departure, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.  

**OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO LUDWIGSHAFEN**  

---

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
**DAY 10**
(B,L,D)

**LUDWIGSHAFEN. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG**
Philosophical Views, a Hilltop Castle, and the World’s Largest Barrel of Wine

**CLASSIC**
Enjoy a Guided Tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the “World’s Largest Wine Barrel.”

**ACTIVE**
Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a hike up Philosophers’ Way for an inspiring view of the city below.

You’ll have free time to stroll or shop in Heidelberg this afternoon.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STRASBOURG**

---

**DAY 11**
(B,L,D)

**STRASBOURG, FRANCE**
Gothic Giants and Varietal Vintages

**ACTIVE**
Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Walk.

**CLASSIC**
Take a City Sightseeing Tour, including the city’s gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to beautiful Alsace for an afternoon in a French wine country village.

Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum, or stroll across the city centre. Sample local culinary specialties, such as Tarte flambée.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BREISACH**

---

**DAY 12**
(B,L,D)

**BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO THE BLACK FOREST**
History, Artistry, and the Beautiful Black Forest

**CLASSIC**
Visit the charming village of Colmar on a Guided Tour of its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

**DISCOVERY**
Join a full-day Guided Visit to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional Bavarian butter-making demonstration.

Follow your visit to Colmar with a free afternoon in Breisach. Take a bike from the ship, or walk among the pastel-painted houses above the Rhine.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BASEL**

---

**DAY 13**
(B)

**BASEL, SWITZERLAND (DISEMBARKATION)**
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

- Flights should not leave Zürich airport before 10 am.

**REVERSE COURSE**

**CRUISE WZRA—BASEL TO AMSTERDAM**

Day 1, Basel (Embarkation); Day 2, Breisach. Excursion to Black Forest; Day 3, Strasbourg. Day 4, Ludwigshafen. Excursion to Heidelberg; Day 5, Rüdesheim—Rhine Gorge; Day 6, Koblenz; Day 7, Bernkastel; Day 8, Thionville; Day 9, Grevenmacher. Excursion to Trier; Day 10, Beilstein—Treis-Karden; Day 11, Cologne. Day 12, Amsterdam; Day 13, Amsterdam (Disembarkation), your vacation ends this morning.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.
A TASTE OF THE DANUBE

EXPERIENCE HISTORY, ART, MUSIC, AND SCENIC MASTERPIECES OF THE DANUBE FROM BEAUTIFUL BUDAPEST TO VIBRANT VIENNA
ALWAYS INCLUDED
• Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
• Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
• Onboard local entertainment
• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE
Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

• CLASSIC Visit one of Austria’s most magnificent monasteries on a guided sightseeing tour of the spectacular 11th-century Benedictine Abbey in Melk.
• Join a Guided Optional Excursion to discover the Habsburg home and gardens at the spectacular Schönbrunn Palace in Vienna.
• Take advantage of free time to hike to Bratislava Castle, soak in Budapest’s thermal baths, or bike past vineyards for an active day in the Wachau Valley.

CRUISE WBV Budapest to Vienna USD CRUISE WVB Vienna to Budapest USD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>2209</td>
<td>Apr 13</td>
<td>2059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 4</td>
<td>2209</td>
<td>Jul 1</td>
<td>2209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>2309</td>
<td>Sep 23</td>
<td>2109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†From price based on Apr 13 departure.
Cruise Only option available for above departures from $1,249:
Cruise Only WBV: Arrive Budapest Day 3 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Vienna Day 6 upon disembarkation. Flights should not leave Budapest airport before 10 am.
Cruise Only WVB: Arrive Vienna Day 3 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Budapest Day 6 upon disembarkation. Flights should not leave Budapest airport before 10 am.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Impression, Visionary, Illumination, or Visionary. Port charges: $78. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Budapest and Vienna are available, see our website for more information.
Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.
Superior Hotels: Vienna—InterContinental® (D); Budapest—InterContinental® (D) or Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge® (D), “or similar
All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$942</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AvalonWaterways.com 91
DAY 1
BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
Two Nights in Beautiful Budapest!
Enjoy a free day to discover, dine, and unwind in the captivating capital of historic Hungary.

DAY 2
BUDAPEST
Hungarian Dishes, Healing Waters, and Historic Wonders
CLASSIC
Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour to see majestic Heroes’ Square and Budapest’s classic sites.

With plenty of free time this afternoon, experience the curative waters of Budapest’s thermal baths, or set out for a hike to explore the countryside on either side of the Danube. Take time to shop for treasures, including handcrafted embroidery, Herend porcelain, or Budapest’s best baked goods.

This evening, secure your reservation for an Optional Dinner with a sumptuous Hungarian food-and-wine-pairing.

DAY 3
BUDAPEST (EMBARKATION)
Time for Cobblestones, Coffee, and Confections
Spend free time strolling the cobblestone streets, browsing art galleries, sipping coffee, and sampling sweets before boarding your Danube cruise for a welcome dinner this evening.

EVENING CRUISE TO BRATISLAVA

DAY 4
BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA
Castles, Vineyards, and Cosmopolitan Culture
CLASSIC
Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Old Town’s cobblestone streets to Town Hall. Visit the gothic halls of St. Martin’s Cathedral—Kingdom of Hungary’s centuries-old coronation church.

ACTIVE
Grab Nordic walking sticks and follow your Avalon Adventure Host on a Hike to Bratislava Castle.

Alternatively, in your free time take a bicycle and a picnic from the ship to explore the local sights along the Danube. Later, enjoy onboard entertainment by local musicians.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK

DAY 5
MELK, AUSTRIA
Ornate Architecture and Scenic Splendors Awaken the Imagination and the Senses
CLASSIC
Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Melk’s 11th-century Benedictine Abbey. Explore its frescoes, statues, library, and spectacular pipe organ in the monastery’s lofty perch above the Danube.

Take a relaxing break on the Sky Deck as you sail through awe-inspiring views through the Wachau Valley and the wine region surrounding Dürnstein.
DAY 5 cont.

DÜRNSTEIN
Idyllic Vistas and Vineyards Beyond the Blue Stiftskirche

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a hike up the hillside to castle ruins for breathtaking views.

Spend free time in Dürnstein at your leisure or biking through the vineyards in the Wachau Valley.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA

DAY 6 (B)

VIENNA (DISEMBARKATION)
A Feast for the Soul in Vienna—Music, Food, Art, and Architecture

CLASSIC Venture into the Habsburg empire with a morning Guided City Tour of Vienna’s gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the historic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen’s Cathedral.

Or you may choose to set out earlier as Vienna awakens:

DISCOVERY Take an Early Riser Walking Tour that includes breakfast at a Viennese café followed by an exclusive viewing of the Habsburg family’s private art collection at the Museum of Fine Arts—the perfect start to your stay in Vienna.

Optional tours today include a Guided Tour of magnificent Schönbrunn Palace, the former imperial summer residence of Habsburg royalty. You may also choose to attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

DAY 7 (B)

VIENNA
Vienna Favorites—Sachertorte and Apfelstrudel

Enjoy a free day to explore the city at your own pace.

Choose a Guided Optional Hiking or Biking Tour through the vineyards for an active city and countryside excursion.

Spend free time with a tram ride to discover the adventure, tradition, and Viennese charm of The Prater amusement park. Visit one of Vienna’s marvelous museums and sample authentic Austrian pastries in a local bakery.

DAY 8 (B)

VIENNA
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WBV—VIENNA TO BUDAPEST
Day 1, Vienna; Day 2, Vienna; Day 3, Vienna (Embarkation); Day 4, Dürnstein–Melk; Day 5, Bratislava; Day 6, Budapest (Disembarkation); Day 7, Budapest; Day 8, Budapest, Your vacation ends this morning.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.
DANUBE SYMPHONY

THE HISTORY AND TRADITIONS OF AUSTRIA AND GERMANY FLOW IN HARMONY ON THE DANUBE FROM THE CLASSIC BEAUTY OF VIENNA TO BREATHTAKING BAVARIA
ALWAYS INCLUDED

• Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
• Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
• Onboard local entertainment
• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free–time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

• CLASSIC Take a full-day excursion to the Bavarian Alps for a Guided Tour of Neuschwanstein Castle, and visit Oberammergau—home to the once-a-decade Passion Play.
• Choose a Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart with its brilliant baroque architecture and soaring Alpine peaks.
• Enjoy free time to bike along the Blue Danube, hike through vineyards, or sample Austrian sweets and Bavarian beer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUISE WVP</th>
<th>Vienna to Munich</th>
<th>USS</th>
<th>CRUISE WPV</th>
<th>Munich to Vienna</th>
<th>USS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES FROM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES FROM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>Jun 26</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 9</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>Sep 18</td>
<td>2959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 1</td>
<td>2959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†From price based on Jun 26 departure.
Cruise Only option available for above departures from $2,249:
Cruise Only WVP: Arrive Vienna Day 1 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Passau Day 6 upon disembarkation.
Cruise Only WPV: Arrive Passau Day 3 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Vienna Day 8 upon disembarkation.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Impression or Visionary. Port charges: $130. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Vienna and Munich are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Munich–Sofitel Munich Bayerpost* (D) or similar

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$142</td>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$281</td>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$281</td>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$1571</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AvalonWaterways.com 95
DANUBE SYMPHONY

DAY 1
(D)

VIENNA, AUSTRIA (EMBARKATION)
A Feast for the Soul in Vienna. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

- Flights into Vienna must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
- Spend free time today by relaxing, exploring, or strolling through the streets of Vienna.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

VIENNA
Strauss, Schnitzel, Strudel, and Sachertorte

DISCOVERY Join us for a Guided Tour of the Kunstkammer’s remarkable collection of more than 2,100 artifacts collected for centuries by the Habsburg Empire.

CLASSIC Later, choose a complimentary ticket to a local Viennese museum or continue exploring and join our Guided Sightseeing.

You may decide to take a Guided Optional Excursion to opulent Schönbrunn Palace—the former imperial summer home and vast gardens with a history spanning 300 years of the Habsburg monarchy.

Enjoy a free afternoon by strolling through Kärntnerstrasse—the most famous shopping avenue in central Vienna. Take a bike ride through the city and stop in a local café to enjoy authentic Austrian confections of Sachertorte or Apfelstrudel.

Later this evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Royal Waltz Concert to hear quintessential Viennese music in an elegant concert hall.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DÜRNSTEIN

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

DÜRNSTEIN
Vistas and Vineyards Beyond the Blue Stiftskirche

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned during the Crusades in the castle above the village. OR:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host and hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, the Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

You may stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Melk.

MELK
Ornate Architecture and Scenic Splendors

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Melk’s 11th-century Benedictine Abbey. Explore its frescoes, statues, library, and spectacular pipe organ in the monastery’s lofty perch above the Danube.

DISCOVERY Enjoy the flavors of the Wachau Valley at a Wine Tasting this afternoon.

After dinner enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN MELK
**DAY 4**

**GREIN**
Dramatic Castle Views and the Oldest Theater in Austria

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Walking Tour of Grein, see its historical theater—the oldest in Austria still holding performances today.
Alternatively, take a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart—or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov.
Cruise to Linz this afternoon or meet your ship after your excursion.

**LINZ**
Fall in Love with Legendary Art, Music, and the Linzer Torte!
Enjoy the afternoon with coffee and a piece of authentic Linzer Torte.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LINZ**

**DAY 5**

**PASSAU**
Go for Baroque in Passau—with Treasures Both Grand and Quaint
Sail through the Schlögener Schlinge—named the Natural Wonder of Austria, carved by the power of the river into a dramatic landscape.

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided City Walk in Passau to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers” where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers meet, OR:

**ACTIVE** Take a Nordic Walk with your Avalon Adventure Host.
Later, in your free time, enjoy a bike ride by the Danube or a stroll through the delightful village of Passau.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN PASSAU**

**DAY 6**

**PASSAU (DISEMBARKATION)—MUNICH**
Modern Metropolis and Alpine Monarchs

**CLASSIC** Enjoy a Guided City Tour which will show you the highlights of fascinating Munich. See Nymphenburg Palace—a former residence of Bavarian monarchs, along with the Old and New Town Halls of Marienplatz.
Take some free time today to stroll this pedestrian and bike-friendly city to see the famous Glockenspiel, outdoor cafes, or a Bavarian Biergärten for authentic brews.

**MUNICH**
Storybook Villages and Fairytale Castles

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Excursion to the garden landscape of the Bavarian Alps to visit Neuschwanstein Castle—the historic home of King Ludwig. Continue on to Oberammergau—the storybook Bavarian village famous for its once-a-decade Passion Play.

**MUNICH**
Your vacation ends this morning with breakfast.

**REVERSE COURSE**

**CRUISE WPV—MUNICH TO VIENNA**
Day 1, Munich; Day 2, Munich, Excursion to Neuschwanstein & Oberammergau; Day 3, Munich to Passau (Embarkation); Day 4, Passau-Linz; Day 5, Linz-Grein; Day 6, Melk-Dürnstein; Day 7, Vienna; Day 8, Vienna (Disembarkation). Your vacation ends this morning.
For full details on cruise WPV, see our website.
DANUBE DREAMS

FROM THE GOLDEN CITY OF PRAGUE, TO THE STUFF OF FAIRYTALES IN VIENNA AND BUDAPEST, DISCOVER THE ROMANCE AND HISTORY OF THE BLUE DANUBE
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- DISCOVERY Join a Guided Tour in Vienna to see a centuries-old collection of more than 2,100 artifacts belonging to the royalty of Habsburg empire.
- Take a Guided Optional Excursion to learn the secrets of Prague—the Golden City of the Czech Republic.
- Spend some active free time going on a local hike or take a bike from the ship to explore the countryside.

CRUISE WDB Prague to Budapest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 9/14</td>
<td>3269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15/19</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 12/18</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 16</td>
<td>3769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 13/21</td>
<td>3769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 4/10/22</td>
<td>4169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 8</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WBD Budapest to Prague

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 9</td>
<td>3169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>3769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 13/21</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 11*</td>
<td>3769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 8/16</td>
<td>3769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 5/13/17</td>
<td>4169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 3/31</td>
<td>3269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Special Interest Cruise: Habsburg & Royalty Jul 11
†From price based on Cruise WBD Apr 9 departure.

Cruise Only option available for above departures from $2,699:
Cruise Only WDB: Arrive Deggendorf Day 3 for embarkation by 5 p.m. Depart Budapest Day 10 upon disembarkation.
Cruise Only WBD: Arrive Budapest Day 1 for embarkation by 5 p.m. Depart Deggendorf Day 8 upon disembarkation.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships®: Impressions, Envision, Passion, Tranquility II, or Visionary. Port charges: $182. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Prague and Budapest are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Prague–Hilton Prague* (SF) or InterContinental* (D); Berlin Extension–Sofitel Kurfürstendamm* (D), or similar.

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DAY 1
PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC
Welcome to the Golden City of Prague—Explore the City of 100 Spires
Enjoy free time to explore the Golden City and its surrounding countryside at your leisure.

DAY 2
PRAGUE
Bridges, Books, Crystal, and Chocolate—Simple Pleasures and Grand Surprises Around Every Corner
CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk to visit Hradčany Castle Grounds; see St. Vitus Cathedral and Old Town’s Astronomical Clock.
Later, you may join a Guided Optional Excursion to reveal the secrets of Prague as your expert local guide takes you to Charles Bridge and Mala Strana—two of Prague’s most romantic and picturesque spots.
Consider sampling delicious plum dumplings and traditional Pilsner lager beside the Vltava River. Mingle with the locals and be mesmerized by street performers in Wenceslas Square, or browse the market stalls at Charles Bridge.
In the evening, you might like to join an Optional Folklore Dinner Show, sampling traditional Czech cuisine in an authentic Prague setting.

DAY 3
REGENSBURG, GERMANY—DEGGENDORF (EMBARKATION)
Magical Regensburg—Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle
CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk in Regensburg and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.
Take free time to enjoy a hearty lunch and a local beer, then step back in time through historic lanes and squares of today’s modern and vibrant Regensburg.
Continue on to Deggendorf to board your Avalon Suite Ship® for a welcome reception.
EVENING CRUISE TO PASSAU

DAY 4
PASSAU—SCHLÖGEN OXBOW
Go for Baroque in Passau—Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet
CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers.”
ACTIVE Follow your Avalon Adventure Host for Hiking from Oberhaus along a trail down to the valley and along the Ilz River.
Spend a little free time before sailing to Linz to walk the cobblestone streets and galleries of Artists’ Alley or peek into St. Stephen’s Cathedral to possibly catch a concert rehearsal.
This afternoon, cruise to Linz through the Schlögen Oxbow, a particularly beautiful horseshoe-shaped bend of the river. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LINZ
DAY 5
(B,L,D)
LINZ, AUSTRIA
Fall in Love with Linz—Legendary Art, Music, and the Linzer Torte!
CLASSIC
Take a Guided Walk through the city’s historic and beautiful sites along the shore of the Danube and see Hauptplatz—Austria’s largest medieval square—and the towering white-marble Trinity Column.
Consider a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov.
Feel free to enjoy the afternoon on your own to bike along the banks of the Danube with a picnic from the ship, or hike through Linz’s beautiful nature trails to Pöstlingberg for a bird’s-eye view of the city and river below.
EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK

DAY 6
(B,L,D)
MELK–WACHAU VALLEY
Striking Frescoes and Breathtaking Views of the Wachau Valley
CLASSIC
Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.
Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Dürnstein.
DÜRNESTIEIN
Fairytale Castles, Kings, and Cobblestones
CLASSIC
Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle during the Crusades, OR:
ACTIVE
Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.
Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.
OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA
DAY 7

(B,L,D)

VIENNA
Strauss, Schnitzel, Strudel, and Sachertorte

**DISCOVERY** Join us for a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Vienna, including the Kunstkammer’s remarkable collection of more than 2,100 valuable objects, which were collected through the centuries by the emperors and archdukes of Habsburg.

**CLASSIC** Later, choose a complimentary ticket for a local Viennese Museum Visit, or continue exploring with additional Guided Sightseeing.

You may decide to take a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the former imperial summer home and vast gardens with a history spanning 300 years of the Habsburg monarchy.

In your free time why not stroll through pedestrian Kärntnerstrasse—the most famous shopping avenue in central Vienna. Take a bike ride through the city and stop in a local café to enjoy authentic Austrian confections of Sachertorte or Apfelstrudel.

Later this evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA

DAY 8

(B,L,D)

BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA
Classic and Contemporary—from Cathedrals and Castle Walls to Art Gallery Halls

Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided City Walk, including the quaint streets of Old Town, Town Hall, and fantastic St. Martin’s Cathedral.

Enjoy some free time to take Nordic walking sticks from the ship and hike to Bratislava Castle.

Be our guest at a Farewell Dinner before cruising to Budapest.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST

DAY 9

(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

**CLASSIC** Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.

Take in the beauty of Budapest while enjoying a free afternoon exploring such famous sights as the Chain Bridge. Get to know the city’s cafés and pubs, or take a hike through the hills above the Danube.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST
DAY 10
(B)

BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER

START YOUR VACATION IN BERLIN
Cruise WDBB • 12 days from Berlin to Budapest
FROM $3,793 TO $4,793**

DAY 1 BERLIN, GERMANY. Willkommen in Berlin! Enjoy free time to rest or explore Germany’s capital city.

DAY 2 BERLIN. Today’s sightseeing with a local expert includes the city’s notable sights. Visit the Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, see the restored Reichstag building and the elegant avenue of Kurfürstendamm. You’ll also see the powerful Holocaust Memorial, as well as the historic Brandenburg Gate. The afternoon is free. (B)

DAY 3 BERLIN–DRESDEN–PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Take a morning trip to Dresden to see its post-WWII restored baroque architecture; visit the courtyard of Zwinger Palace, and see the magnificent 1841 Semperoper, Dresden’s opera house standing restored after being destroyed by both fire and war. You’ll also marvel at the glorious Dresden Frauenkirche before enjoying free time for lunch in the city before setting out for a late afternoon arrival in Prague. (B)

DAY 4 Join Day 2 of cruise WDB. (B)

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WBD—BUDAPEST TO PRAGUE
Day 1, Budapest (Embarkation); Day 2, Budapest; Day 3, Bratislava; Day 4, Vienna; Day 5, Dürnstein–Melk; Day 6, Linz; Day 7, Passau; Day 8, Deggendorf (Disembarkation)–Regensburg–Prague; Day 9, Prague; Day 10, Prague, your vacation ends this morning.

End your vacation in Berlin: Cruise WDB
For full itinerary details, visit our website.

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:

Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A Habsburg & Royalty cruise is available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.
THE LEGENDARY DANUBE

EXPLORE THE GOLDEN CITY OF PRAGUE, AND DISCOVER THE LEGENDARY BEAUTY OF BAVARIA, AUSTRIA, AND HUNGARY
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE and DISCOVERY excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **ACTIVE**
  - Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Guided Hike through Melk’s lovely Austrian countryside.
  - See the secret sights in the stunning Golden City of Prague on a Guided Optional Excursion with your expert local guide.
  - Spend free time sampling local dishes, libations, and confections.

CRUISE WNB Prague to Budapest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>USA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>FROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 23</td>
<td>3619-3669</td>
<td>3699-4169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>3769-3869</td>
<td>3169-3769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 25</td>
<td>3819-3869</td>
<td>3169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 14</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>3169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 4</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Special Interest Cruise: Festive Dec 9
†From price based on Dec 9 departure

CRUISE ONLY option available for above departures from $2,699:
Cruise Only WNB: Arrive Nuremberg Day 3 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Budapest Day 10 upon disembarkation.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Artistry II, Illumination, Imagery II, Impression, Envision, Passion, or Visionary. Port charges: $182. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra rights in Prague and Budapest are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Prague–Hilton Prague* (SF) or InterContinental* (D) *or similar

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CRUISING WNB PRAGUE TO BUDAPEST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AvalonWaterways.com 105

PRICED FROM $3,169†
THE LEGENDARY DANUBE

DAY 1 PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC
Welcome to the Golden City of Prague—Explore the City of 100 Spires
Enjoy free time to explore the Golden City and its surrounding countryside. Consider sampling delicious plum dumplings and traditional Pilsner lager beside the Vltava River.

DAY 2 PRAGUE
Gothic Cathedrals, Grand Castles, and Great Cuisine
CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk to visit Hradčany Castle Grounds; see St. Vitus Cathedral, and Old Town’s Astronomical Clock.
Take time to mingle with the locals, watch street performers in Wenceslas Square, or browse the market stalls at Charles Bridge.
In the evening, you might like to attend an Optional Folklore Dinner Show, sampling traditional Czech cuisine in an authentic Prague setting.

DAY 3 Prague—Nuremberg, Germany (Embarkation)
The Secret Romance of Picturesque Prague
The morning is free to explore Prague on your own to enjoy the stunning architectural beauty of the city.
You might choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to reveal the secrets of Prague as your expert local guide takes you to Charles Bridge and Malá Strana—two of Prague’s most romantic and picturesque spots.
This afternoon, board your Suite Ship® in Nuremberg and enjoy a dinner on board.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN NUREMBERG
DAY 4
(B,L,D)

ROTH, EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG
Living Heritage and History Lessons
Start the day with a Morning Stretch with the Avalon Adventure Host, and dock in Roth for a day of fascinating excursions.

CLASSIC
Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg’s medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

DISCOVERY
Enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

REGENSBURG
Magical Regensburg—Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC
Join a Guided City Walk of Old Town to see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg.

Spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

DISCOVERY
Later, indulge in a Beer Tasting on board.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner as you cruise toward Passau.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU
Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.

**DAY 6**

**PASSAU**
Go for Baroque in Passau—Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers,” OR: Join a full day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart—or a full day Guided Optional Excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov.

Sail to Linz this afternoon, or join your ship after your selected full-day excursion.

**LINZ, AUSTRIA**
The Linzer Torte and a Legendary Love of Art and Music

Enjoy a free afternoon to linger in Linz. Take a bicycle from the ship and cycle along the Danube, or follow one of Linz’s many nature trails for a bird’s-eye view of the city and river below.

**OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK**

**DAY 7**

**MELK—WACHAU VALLEY**
Striking Frescoes and Breathtaking Views of the Wachau Valley

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ, OR:

**ACTIVE** Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Hike through Melk’s beautiful countryside.

Enjoy a coffee or a cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Vienna.

**VIENNA**
Vienna Waltzes and the Beautiful Blue Danube

This evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA**
VIENNA
Royal Collections, Amusing Attractions, and Culinary Confections

CLASSIC Venture into the Habsburg empire this morning on a Guided City Tour of Vienna’s gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the historic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen’s Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—a Habsburg Empire summer home for 300 years.

This afternoon, enjoy free time to take a tram to visit Austria’s Prater amusement park or one of the many museums nearby. You may also decide to borrow a bike from the ship to explore the streets and squares of Vienna, or ride along the banks of the Danube at your leisure.

Later, relax on board with live entertainment as you sail to Budapest.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.

Take free time to enjoy Budapest’s famed thermal baths. You can also take a scenic hike in the hills above the Danube. Take time to explore the city’s cafés, pubs, and nightlife at your leisure.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST

BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:
Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A Festive Time Cruise is available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.
THE BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

DISCOVER THE PEARL OF THE DANUBE IN BUDAPEST, AUSTRIAN AND GERMAN GEMS, AND TREASURES UNTOLD IN THE GOLDEN CITY OF PRAGUE
ALWAYS INCLUDED

• Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
• Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
• Onboard local entertainment
• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

• CLASSIC Join a Guided City Tour of Vienna to see the Imperial Palace, Vienna Opera House, and spectacular St. Stephen’s Cathedral.
• Join a Guided Optional Excursion to discover the Habsburg home and gardens at the spectacular Schönbrunn Palace in Vienna.
• Spend free time to sample local dishes, libations, and confections.

CRUISE WBN Budapest to Prague US$

2019 DEPARTURES FROM 2019 DEPARTURES LUX
Apr 9 16 21 20* 3699-4099 Aug 2 4 11 13* 25 4199-4299
May 5 14 19 21 4199-4299 Sep 8 22 24 26 4499-4599
Jun 2 9 16* 30 4199-4299 Oct 6 15 29* 3699-4299
Jul 2 4* 7 14 23 28 4199 Dec 2* 3599

*Special Interest Cruises: Wine Appreciation Apr 30 & Oct 29, Jann Arden Jun 18, Golf Jul 4, Jewish Heritage Aug 13, Festive Dec 2
†From price based on Dec 2 departure.

Cruise Only option available for above departures from $2,999:
Cruise Only WBN: Arrive Budapest Day 3 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Nuremberg Day 10 upon disembarkation.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Artistry II, Illumination, Imagery II, Impressions, Envision, Passion, or Visionary. Port charges: $182. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Budapest and Prague are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Trips not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Budapest–InterContinental® (D) or Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge® (D); Prague–Hilton Prague* (SF) or InterContinental® (D), or similar

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGOR Y/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
<th>CATEGOR Y/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome to Budapest—Hungary’s Captivating Capital
The day is yours to relax and enjoy Eastern Europe’s shining city on the Danube.

DAY 2  (B)
BUDAPEST
The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

CLASSIC
Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing Tour, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.

Take in the beauty of Budapest while enjoying a free afternoon exploring such famous sights as the Chain Bridge. Get to know the city’s cafés and pubs, or take a hike through the hills above the Danube.

You may choose to enjoy Hungarian cuisine in an Optional Wine-and-Dine Dinner this evening.

DAY 3  (B,D)
BUDAPEST (EMBARKATION)
Time for Coffee and Confections

With a free day to explore before your cruise, take time to take photographs on the Royal Palace grounds in this treasure trove of historical architecture. Try Budapest’s famous thermal bath spas, then lunch in a garden or rooftop eatery before boarding your Suite Ship®.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA

DAY 4  (B,L,D)
VIENNA, AUSTRIA
Vienna Waltzes and the Beautiful Blue Danube

Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Enjoy sailing the Danube, which shares dozens of miles with Hungary and Slovakia. Relax on the Sky Deck to see the rolling landscape and red-rooftops of the Slovakian capital of Bratislava come into view.

This evening in Vienna, you may choose to join an Optional Excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA
**DAY 5**

(B,L,D)

**VIENNA**

Royal Collections, Amusing Attractions, and Culinary Confections

**CLASSIC** Venture into the Habsburg empire this morning on a Guided City Tour of Vienna’s gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the historic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen’s Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—a Habsburg Empire summer home for 300 years.

This afternoon, enjoy free time to take a tram to visit Austria’s Prater amusement park or one of the many museums nearby. You may also decide to borrow a bike from the ship to explore the streets and squares of Vienna, or ride along the banks of the Danube at your leisure.

Later, relax on board with live entertainment as you sail to Dürnstein.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DÜRNSTEIN


**DAY 6**

(B,L,D)

**DÜRNSTEIN**

Fairytale Castles, Kings, and Cobblestones of Delightful Dürnstein

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle above the village during the Crusades, OR:

**ACTIVE** Join a Hike up to the castle ruins with your Adventure Host for a spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

Enjoy coffee or a cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Melk.

**MELK**

Ornate Architecture and Scenic Splendors

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

**DISCOVERY** Enjoy the flavors of the Wachau Valley with a Wine Tasting on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU
DAY 7
(B,L,D)
PASSAU, GERMANY
Go for Baroque in Passau—Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers,” OR:
Join a full day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart—or a full day Guided Optional Excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov.
Meet your ship back in Passau after your selected activities for sailing.
EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG

DAY 8
(B,L,D)
REGENSBURG
Magical Regensburg—Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.
You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg.
Spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

DISCOVERY Later, indulge in a Beer Tasting on board.
This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner as you cruise toward Roth.
EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTH
DAY 9
(B,L,D)

ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG
Living Heritage and History Lessons

DISCOVERY Enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Sightseeing of Nuremberg—with its medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle. OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

EVENING CRUISE TO NUREMBERG

DAY 10
(B)

NUREMBERG (DISEMBARKATION)—PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC
Welcome to Prague! Explore the City of 100 Spires

Enjoy free time to explore the Golden City of Prague and its surrounding countryside. Consider sampling delicious plum dumplings and traditional Pilsner lager beside the Vltava River.

DAY 11
(B)

PRAGUE
Gothic Cathedrals, Grand Castles, and Great Cuisine

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk, and visit the Hradčany Castle Grounds; see St. Vitus Cathedral, and Old Town’s Astronomical Clock.

Spend free time hiking the nearby hillsides, or stay in town to stroll the city of Prague to photograph its stunning cityscape. You might catch the entertaining street performers, visit the market stalls at Charles Bridge, and sample Prague’s famous beer varieties in a local restaurant.

Tonight, you may decide to join us for an Optional Folklore Dinner Show, sampling traditional Czech cuisine in an authentic Prague setting.

DAY 12
(B)

PRAGUE
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:
Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? Jann Arden, award-winning Canadian entertainer, will perform live on board, while sailing with you on the Blue Danube Discovery cruise this summer. Golf, Jewish Heritage, Wine Appreciation, and Festive Time Cruises are all available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.
BALKAN DISCOVERY

ANCIENT FOLKLORE, NATURAL WONDERS, AND CHERISHED CULTURES OF HUNGARY, SERBIA, BULGARIA, AND ROMANIA

IRON GATES GORGE
ALWAYS INCLUDED

• Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
• Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrees, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
• Onboard local entertainment
• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

• CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Bucharest to see the monuments and historic locations in the Romanian capital.
• Take a Guided Optional Excursion to explore and enjoy Belgrade’s Bohemian Quarter where legendary artists have found inspiration.
• Spend free time on a leisurely walk or a bike ride along the Danube. Take a picnic lunch from the ship for a relaxing afternoon.

CRUISE WBO Budapest to Bucharest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 16</td>
<td>3599</td>
<td>Apr 15</td>
<td>3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>3699</td>
<td>Aug 20</td>
<td>3699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 25</td>
<td>3699</td>
<td>Sep 3</td>
<td>3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 23</td>
<td>3699</td>
<td>Oct 15</td>
<td>3499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†From price based on Oct 15 departure.

Cruise Only option available for above departures from $2,899:
Cruise Only WBO: Arrive Budapest Day 3 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Bucharest Day 9 upon arrival from Oltenita. Flights should not leave Bucharest before 3 pm.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Illumination or Passion. Port charges: $156. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Budapest and Bucharest are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Budapest–Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge* (D) or InterContinental* (D) or Hilton Budapest (D); Bucharest–Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF); Transylvania Extension–Brasov Kronwell* (BA) or similar

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.
Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.

**BALKAN DISCOVERY**

**DAY 1**
**BUDAPEST, HUNGARY**
Welcome to Budapest—Hungary’s Captivating Capital
The day is yours to relax and enjoy Eastern Europe’s shining city on the Danube.

**DAY 2**
**BUDAPEST (B)**
The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

**CLASSIC** Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.

Take in the beauty of Budapest while enjoying a free afternoon exploring such famous sights as the Chain Bridge. Get to know the city’s cafés and pubs, or take a hike through the hills above the Danube.

You may choose to enjoy Hungarian cuisine in an Optional Wine-and-Dine Dinner this evening.

**DAY 3**
**BUDAPEST (EMBARKATION)**
Capture Photographs, Coffee, and Confections

With a free day to explore before your cruise, take time to shop in the Great Market Hall or take photographs on the Royal Palace grounds in this treasure trove of historical architecture. Try Budapest’s famous thermal bath spas, then lunch in a garden or rooftop eatery.

This afternoon, board your Suite Ship®. This evening enjoy a dinner on board.

**OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MOHÁCS**

**DAY 4**
**MOHÁCS**
Archaeology, Architecture, and an Ancient Watermill

**CLASSIC** Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Mohács—the quiet Danube harbor town with its historical memorial parks, statues, and distinctive churches. Tour the remarkable medieval St. Nicholas Watermill—one of only a few remaining watermills performing stone-ground grain processing. OR:

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour of nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs with fascinating murals, as well as Turkish architecture. You’ll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BELGRADE**
DAY 5
(B,L,D)

BELGRADE, SERBIA
Fortresses and Folklore of Serbia Past and Present

DISCOVERY
Attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the rich history, destinations, and culture of the Balkan states.

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city’s many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava—one of the world’s largest Orthodox churches.

Spend your free time exploring the city on your own this afternoon on Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade’s central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship before dinner.

This evening, you might like to join an Optional typical Bohemian Dinner in the Quarter of Skadarlija.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DONJI MILANOVAC

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

DONJI MILANOVAC. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR—IRON GATES GORGE
Ancient Art, Archaeological Artifacts, and Gauntlet of the Iron Gates

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Tour to Lepenski Vir—an important Mesolithic archaeological site chronicling prehistoric cultures, settlements, and art. Marvel at the ancient discoveries and artifacts, as well as the unique views the site affords of the Danube Gorge.

After lunch on board, you’ll sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CETATE
DAY 7
(B,L,D)

CETATE, ROMANIA
A Bygone Era and New Mountains to Climb

**ACTIVE** Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Run along the river bank.

**CLASSIC** Visit the Danube’s old grain-shipping port on a Guided Tour of Cetate, including a tasting of local specialties.

Sail to Vidin this afternoon.

VIDIN, BULGARIA
Rocks and Ruins—Things of Beauty in Bulgaria

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Tour to Belogradchik to see the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of natural elements.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NIKOPOL**

DAY 8
(B,L,D)

NIKOPOL EXCURSION TO VELIKO TÂRNNOVO & ARBANASSI
Cliffside Dwellings and Castle Ruins of Bulgarian Kings

**CLASSIC** Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Târnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as the Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi.

As an alternative, sail with your ship to Rousse.

ROUSSE
Fortresses and Fountains in Bulgaria’s “Little Vienna”

You may choose to stay with your ship today on its way to Rousse—dubbed “Little Vienna” for its baroque and neoclassical buildings.

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bulgaria’s largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church, OR:

**ACTIVE** Join an afternoon Run through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

**OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO OLTENITA**
OLTENITA, ROMANIA (DISEMBARKATION) – BUCHAREST

A Night in Bucharest—the “Paris of the East”

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city’s 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceausescu.

Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its trendy shops, cafés, museums, beautiful homes, and churches along Victory Avenue.

BUCHAREST

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER

ADD TRANSYLVANIA TO YOUR VACATION
Cruise WBOE: 12 days from Budapest to Bucharest
FROM $4,081 TO $4,481**
DAYS 1 TO 9 Like Cruise WBO.

DAY 10 BUCHAREST, EXCURSION TO TRANSYLVANIA–BRASOV. Depart Bucharest for Bran Castle of Dracula lore. Take a Guided Tour of the 1377 legendary home of the famed Romanian vampire. Continue to Brasov for the night. (B,L,D)

DAY 11 BRASOV–BUCHAREST. Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Brasov, followed by an afternoon drive into the Carpathians to Sinaia to visit Peles Castle. (B,L)

DAY 12 BUCHAREST. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)
THE DANUBE FROM THE BLACK SEA TO BUDAPEST

SAIL UPSTREAM FROM THE BLACK SEA DELTA AS THE DANUBE WEAVES THROUGH A TAPESTRY OF TRADITIONS IN THE BALKANS AND HUNGARY
Always Included

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

For a complete list of standard inclusions and features, see inside back cover.

Your Choice

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included Active, Discovery, and Classic excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- Join a Guided Tour of Belgrade, where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge.
- Join an Optional Wine-and-Dine Dinner to discover Budapest’s delicious Hungarian cuisine.
- Spend free time strolling through the shops, hiking above the river, or getting to know local cafés and pubs.

Cruise WOB: Bucharest to Budapest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 23</td>
<td>4349</td>
<td>Aug 27</td>
<td>4549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 4</td>
<td>4549</td>
<td>Sep 10 24</td>
<td>4699-4799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 2 30</td>
<td>4549</td>
<td>Oct 22</td>
<td>4249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†From price based on Oct 22 departure.

Cruise Only option available for above departures from $3,649:
Cruise Only WOB: Arrive Bucharest day 2 in time for transfer to Fetesti at Noon. Flights must arrive by 10:30 am. Depart Budapest Day 10 upon disembarkation. Flights should not depart Budapest before 9 am.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Illumination or Passion. Port charges: $208. Gratuity to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Bucharest and Budapest are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.
Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.
Superior Hotels: Budapest–Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge* (D) or InterContinental* (D) or Hilton Budapest (D); Bucharest Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF); Transylvania Extension–Brasov Kronwell* (BA); or similar
All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$227</td>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1313</td>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$2513</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
**DAY 5**

(B.L.D)

ROUSSE, BULGARIA
Fortresses and Fountains in Bulgaria’s “Little Vienna”

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bulgaria’s largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church. **OR**

ACTIVE Go for an Active Run through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Sail to Svistov. **OR**

CLASSIC Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Tarnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as the Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi. Later, join your ship in Svistov.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIDIN**

**DAY 6**

(B.L.D)

VIDIN
Rocks and Ruins—Things of Beauty in Bulgaria

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Belogradchik to see the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of natural elements.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DONJI MILANOVAC**

**DAY 7**

(B.L.D)

DONJI MILANOVAC, SERBIA–IRON GATES GORGE.
EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR
Ancient Art, Archaeological Artifacts, and Gauntlet of the Iron Gates

Before lunch on board, you’ll sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—forming a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Lepenski Vir—an important Mesolithic archaeological site chronicling prehistoric cultures, settlements, and art. Marvel at the ancient discoveries and artifacts, as well as the unique views the site affords of the Danube Gorge.

**AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BELGRADE**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 8 (B,L,D)</th>
<th>BELGRADE, SERBIA</th>
<th>Fortresses and Folklore of Serbia Past and Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CLASSIC</strong></td>
<td>Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city’s many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava—one of the world’s largest Orthodox churches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DISCOVERY</strong></td>
<td>Attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the rich history, destinations, and culture of the Balkan states.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>You may choose to spend remaining free time in Belgrade exploring Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade’s central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship before dinner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MOHÁCS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 9 (B,L,D)</th>
<th>MOHÁCS, HUNGARY</th>
<th>Archaeological Tombs and Turkish Architecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CLASSIC</strong></td>
<td>Take a Guided Tour to nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs with fascinating murals, as well as Turkish architecture. You’ll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DISCOVERY</strong></td>
<td>Attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the rich history, destinations, and culture of the Balkan states.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 10 (B)</th>
<th>BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)</th>
<th>The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CLASSIC</strong></td>
<td>Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing tour of Budapest, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Take in the beauty of Budapest while enjoying a free afternoon exploring such famous sights as the Chain Bridge. Get to know the city’s cafés and pubs, or take a hike through the hills above the Danube.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DAY 11 (B)

BUDAPEST
Hungarian Dishes, Healing Waters, and Historic Wonders
Spend a leisurely day exploring the beautiful city of Budapest once more. Take time for shopping in the Great Market Hall or take photographs on the Royal Palace grounds in this treasure trove of historical architecture. Try Budapest’s famous thermal bath spas, then dine in a garden or rooftop eatery.
You may choose to enjoy Hungarian cuisine in an Optional Wine-and-Dine Dinner this evening.

DAY 12 (B)

BUDAPEST
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER
ADD TRANSYLVANIA TO YOUR VACATION
Cruise WOBE: 14 days from Bucharest to Budapest

DAY 2 BUCHAREST. EXCURSION TO TRANSYLVANIA–BRASOV. Depart Bucharest for Bran Castle of Dracula lore. Take a Guided Tour of the 1377 legendary home of the famed Romanian vampire. Continue to Brasov for the night. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 BRASOV–BUCHAREST. Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Brasov, followed by an afternoon drive into the Carpathians to Sinaia to visit Peles Castle. (B,L)

DAY 4 Like Day 2 of Cruise WOB.

**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.**
PARIS TO NORMANDY

ARTISTIC INSPIRATION AND INSPIRING HEROES FROM THE CITY OF LIGHTS TO THE WHITE CLIFFS OF NORMANDY
ALWAYS INCLUDED

• Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
• Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
• Onboard local entertainment
• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

• ACTIVE  Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Run through the beautiful Normandy town of Caudebec.
• Join a Guided Optional Excursion to the home of French kings, such as Louis XIV, at the Palace of Versailles.
• Stroll the romantic streets of Paris and the café society haunts of Picasso, Fitzgerald, and Hemingway.

CRUISE WPP Prices to Paris

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>28*</td>
<td>3699</td>
<td>Sep 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 4*</td>
<td>11*</td>
<td>3699</td>
<td>Oct 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Special Interest Cruises: 75th Anniversary of D-Day WWII Remembrance & History Jun 4, WWII Remembrance & History May 28 & Jun 11
†From price based on Nov 5 departure.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Tapestry II. Port charges: $182. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights in Paris are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.
PARIS TO NORMANDY

DAY 1
PARIS, FRANCE (EMBARKATION)
Bienvenue en France! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Paris must arrive by 2:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day is free to explore the world’s most romantic city before starting your cruise on the Seine. Get acquainted with the City of Lights today with some shopping, strolling, or with a croissant and café au lait to watch the world go by amid the Parisian cityscape.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VERNON

DAY 2
VERNON
Monet’s Muses, Castle Courtyards, and Crêpes du Jour
Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet’s charming residence, and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces. OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Visit to Bizy Castle—called "Normandy’s Versailles" for its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY While sailing, enjoy a traditional French luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a Pastry Demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a beautiful cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

LES ANDELYS
Serenity on the Seine’s Most Beautiful Riverbends

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Les Andelys—one of France’s most picturesque spots on the Seine. OR:

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CAUDEBEC

DAY 3
CAUDEBEC
Churches, Cherry Orchards, and White Cliffs of Normandy

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Run in Normandy’s town of Caukedebec.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Trip along the Normandy Abbeys Route—where more than 100 medieval Benedictine and Augustine abbeys and churches were built along the Seine. OR:

ACTIVE Explore Boucles de la Seine Normande with a Guided Hike of Normandy’s vast regional nature park in a region rich in apple, plum, pear, and cherry orchards.

This afternoon, you may choose a Guided Optional Excursion to the old seaside town of Honfleur, or a Guided Optional Excursion to see the white-chalk cliffs and arches of the seaside town of Étretat.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN CAUDEBEC

DAY 4
CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY
Heroic Bravery on Normandy Beaches and French Farming Traditions

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Normandy’s WWII landing beaches, visit significant U.S. sites, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument, and the American Cemetery. OR:

CLASSIC Take a full-day Guided Tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Juno Beach Center, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery. OR:

CLASSIC Join “A Taste of Normandy” Guided Tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados at a local distillery.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING CRUISE TO ROUEN
DAY 5
(B,L,D)
ROUEN
The Cathedral of Notre-Dame and a Heroine for France

ACTIVE Join your Adventure Host for a Morning Walk.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Rouen—home of the martyred Joan of Arc—and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock, and Notre-Dame Cathedral.

Spend free time this afternoon to explore Rouen’s city markets, shops, and bike paths. Enjoy onboard entertainment before setting sail this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CONFLANS

DAY 6
(B,L,D)
CONFLANS
In the Footsteps of Van Gogh, Bonaparte, and Louis XIV

CLASSIC Join a Guided Visit to Auvers-sur-Oise, home and resting place of Vincent van Gogh, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison—home of Napoleon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Perhaps, join a Guided Optional Excursion to the Palace of Versailles—home to a succession of French kings.

EVENING CRUISE TO PARIS

DAY 7
(B,L,D)
PARIS
Cafés, Cathedrals, and Canvases—The City of Lights Truly Shines

ACTIVE Take a Morning Walk with your Avalon Adventure Host to see Paris at first light.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour through the Heart of Paris to see the historic Île St. Louis, Île de la Cité, and Notre-Dame Cathedral, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Elysées.

Stroll through Paris on your own, or linger over wine in a literary café on the Left Bank.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN PARIS

DAY 8
(B)
PARIS (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER

ADD LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS
After your cruise, include 3 nights in London, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 258 for details.

Cruise WPP1: 11 days from Paris to London.
FROM $3,685 TO $4,769**

ADD VENICE & ROME WITH MONOGRAMS
After your cruise, include 3 nights each in Venice & Rome, sightseeing, a flight from Paris to Venice, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 264 for details.

Cruise WPP2: 14 days from Paris to Rome.
FROM $5,282 TO $6,182**

ADD A TOUR WITH GLOBUS
Britain Sampler
See page 269 for details.

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:

Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail?

SPECIAL DEPARTURE 75th Anniversary of D-Day
WWII Remembrance & History Cruise and WWII Remembrance & History Cruises are available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

FROM $3,685 TO $4,769**

FROM $5,282 TO $6,182**
BURGUNDY & PROVENCE

DISCOVER CELEBRATED CULINARY DESTINATIONS FROM COSMOPOLITAN PARIS TO THE CAFÉS AND VINEYARDS OF THE SAÔNE AND RHÔNE RIVERS TO THE CÔTE D’AZUR
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

• CLASSIC  Take a Guided City Tour of Paris to see the iconic sights, such as the Louvre, Notre-Dame Cathedral, the Arc de Triomphe, and the Eiffel Tower.
• Join a Guided Optional Culinary Walk in Lyon—the gastronomic capital of France.
• Spend free time browsing shopping avenues, or sampling savory croissants.
Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.

**DAY 1**

**PARIS, FRANCE**

Bienvenue en France!

Take free time today to fall in love with the world’s most romantic city. Get inspired by its architectural icons, exquisite cuisine, chic boutiques, and priceless artistic treasures.

**DAY 2**

**PARIS**

Cafés, Cathedrals, and Canvases—The City of Lights Truly Shines

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided City Tour that shows the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Spend your free time strolling through the Champs-Élysées for café au lait and croissants, see the exhibits at the Louvre, or visit Montmartre’s Basilica of the Sacré Cœur.

Consider browsing Paris’ classic shopping avenues and literary cafés for a true Parisian experience, or have your portrait sketched by a Parisian artist in the square at Place du Tertre.

**DAY 3**

**DIJON—BEAUNE—ST. JEAN DE LOSNE (EMBARKATION)—SEURRE**

Take a High-Speed Train from Paris to Dijon, to drive on to Beaune.

**CLASSIC** Visit the Hôtel-Dieu Charity Hospital in Beaune, built in 1443, today home of Van der Weyden’s painting of the Last Judgment and is one of France’s architectural highlights.

This afternoon, travel to St. Jean de Losne to board your Suite Ship® and enjoy a brief evening cruise to Seurre.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN SEURRE

**DAY 4**

**MÂCON**

Wine and Cheese on the Stunning Saône

Enjoy leisurely cruising en route to Mâcon along the majestic Saône River. Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to a Chardonnay wine cellar, or to the Castle of Cormatin.

**DISCOVERY** Later, enjoy a delicious Cheese Tasting on board your ship.

Enjoy live entertainment while sailing for Trévoux this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN TRÉVOUX

**BURGUNDY & PROVENCE**
DAY 5
(B,L,D)  
LYON  
Adventures in Food and Wine in the Gastronomy Capital of France  
Sail for lovely Lyon this morning.  
CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour to survey Lyon from Fourvière Hill with its numerous churches. You’ll also explore the Old Town with its maze of medieval alleyways, and the lively cafés, monuments, and famed fountain of Place des Terreaux.  
Spend free time riding a bike through Lyon’s town squares, over bridges, and along the banks where the Rhône and Saône rivers meet.  
Later on board your ship, be our guest for a WWII & French Resistance Lecture, and enjoy live entertainment after dinner.  
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LYON

DAY 6
(B,L,D)  
LYON  
French Food and Wine—La Vie En Rose in Lyon  
Enjoy a free day in Lyon, or choose a Guided Optional Culinary Walk through the city to discover why it is known as the gastronomic capital of France!  
Your day is free to explore, relax, or shop in France’s third largest city. Take a bike from the ship and explore local produce markets and parks, or take a leisurely tour of the city’s more than 100 murals.  
EVENING CRUISE TO TOURNON

DAY 7
(B,L,D)  
TOURNON/TAIN L’HERMITAGE  
A Rendezvous with Castle Views and Vineyards  
CLASSIC Take a morning Guided Walking Tour to explore Tournon—one of France’s oldest medieval cities. See its 16th-century castle, and Roman ruins between the Rhône River and the granite slopes of the Hermitage.  
VIVIERS World History in a Charming French Country Village  
CLASSIC Explore the pale-stone buildings of Viviers on a late afternoon Guided Walking Tour of this charming village. You’ll see its Romanesque cathedral and Old Town with a mix of historical Christian, Roman, and medieval influences.  
EVENING CRUISE TO AVIGNON

In the event that a high-speed train is unavailable due to operational or technical reasons, the route will be altered or operated by motorcoach. AvalonWaterways.com
Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.

DAY 8  
**AVIGNON**  
The City of Popes in Picturesque Provence

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the fortress city of Avignon—with its ramparts encircling the city—and a visit to the amazing Palace of the Popes.

Guided Optional Excursions include a visit to the ancient Roman aqueduct of Pont du Gard, or a trip to the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a true taste of the Rhône wine region.

Explore Avignon on your own for the city’s art and culture, theatre, and museums. Be sure to snap photos of the captivating countryside, historic monuments, and the medieval Pont Saint-Bénézet.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

**EVENING CRUISE TO ARLES**

DAY 9  
**ARLES**  
Inspiring Sights and Avant-Garde Lights

**CLASSIC** Enjoy a Guided Walking Tour of Arles—the captivating city of the Provence region. You’ll visit the Roman Amphitheater in this visually stunning city that inspired the works of Vincent van Gogh.

Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to the Carrières de Lumières (Cathedral of Images) to immerse yourself in a truly unique experience of art, sound, and light in the old quarries of Val d’Enfer.

Take advantage of any free time remaining with a stop in Le Café Van Gogh for a glass of wine, to relax and watch the world go by.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ARLES**

DAY 10  
**ARLES (DISEMBARKATION)—CÔTE D’AZUR**  
Spectacular Seascapes of the French Riviera

After breakfast this morning, you’ll drive to the Côte d’Azur for your last night in France. Known also as the French Riviera, the spectacular Côte d’Azur stretches along France’s Mediterranean coast from Toulon to the border of Italy.

**DAY 11  
CÔTE D’AZUR**  
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.
ADD PROVENCE WITH MONOGRAMS
After disembarking in Arles, include 2 nights each in Aix-en-Provence and Nice, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 265 for details.
Cruise WJL1: 14 days from Paris to Nice.
FROM $5,020 TO $6,026**

ADD BARCELONA WITH MONOGRAMS
After your stay in Côte d’Azur include 3 nights in Barcelona, a flight from Nice to Barcelona, sightseeing, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 260 for details.
Cruise WJL2: 14 days from Paris to Barcelona.
FROM $5,133 TO $5,883**

ADD LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS
After your Avalon vacation, include 3 nights in London, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 258 for details.
Cruise WLJ1 Reverse Course: 14 days from Côte d’Azur to London.
FROM $4,815 TO $5,713**

ADD VENICE & ROME WITH MONOGRAMS
After your Avalon vacation, include 3 nights each in Venice & Rome, sightseeing, a flight from Paris to Venice, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 264 for details.
Cruise WLJ2 Reverse Course: 17 days from Côte d’Azur to Rome.
FROM $6,356 TO $7,237**

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:
Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? Wine Appreciation cruises are available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.
REFLECTIONS ON THE SEINE

ALWAYS INCLUDED
• Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
• Onboard meals, including daily four–course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
• Onboard local entertainment
• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE
Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free–time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

• ACTIVE
  • Hike to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard above the French town of Les Andelys—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart.
  • Take a Guided Optional Excursion to the chalk-white cliffs and spectacular arches of Étretat.
  • Stroll through Parisian restaurants and the historic haunts of literary and artistic legends.

CRUISE WPH Paris to Paris US$  CRUISE WHP Paris to Paris US$
2019 DEPARTURES FROM 2019 DEPARTURES FROM
May 14 4049  May 20 4049
Jun 25 4049  Jul 1 4049
Aug 6 4049  Aug 12 4049
Sep 17 4149  Sep 23 4049
†From price based on May 14 departure.

Cruise Only option available for above departures from $2,699:
Cruise Only WPH: Arrive Paris Day 1 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Le Havre Day 8 upon disembarkation.
Cruise Only WHP: Arrive Le Havre Day 2 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Paris Day 9 upon disembarkation.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Tapestry II. Port charges: $182. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Paris are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Paris–Pullman ParisTour Eiffel* (SF); Mont St. Michel Extension–Le Relais Saint Michel (F) *or similar

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.
PARIS, FRANCE (EMBARKATION)
Bienvenue en France! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

- Flights into Paris must arrive by 2:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day is free to explore the world’s most romantic city before embarking on your cruise on the Seine. Get acquainted with the City of Lights today with some shopping, strolling, or with a croissant and café au lait to watch the world go by amid the Parisian cityscape.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN PARIS

DAY 2
(B,L,D)
PARIS
Cafés, Cathedrals, and Canvases—The City of Lights Truly Shines

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour through the Heart of Paris to see the historic Île St. Louis, Île de la Cité, and Notre-Dame Cathedral, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Stroll through Paris on your own, or linger over wine in a literary café on the Left Bank.

You may join a Guided Optional Excursion to the Palace of Versailles—home to a succession of French Kings, including Louis XIV. Meet your ship in Courbevoie after your tour of the palace.

EVENING CRUISE TO CONFLANS

* * * * *
CONFLANS
Walk in the Footsteps of Van Gogh and Bonaparte

ACTIVE  Go for an early Morning Run with your Avalon Adventure Host.

CLASSIC  Join a Guided Tour of Auvers-sur-Oise, and walk in the footsteps of Vincent van Gogh, who lived, worked, and is buried here. See the landscapes and village scenes captured in his paintings. OR:

CLASSIC  Take a Guided tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison—home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

This evening, enjoy onboard live entertainment after dinner.
AFTERNOON CRUISE TO VERNON

VERNON
Monet’s Muses, Castle Courtyards, and Crêpes du Jour

CLASSIC  Take a Guided Tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet’s charming residence, and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces. OR:

CLASSIC  Join a Guided Visit to Bizy Castle—“Normandy’s Versailles”—with its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY  While sailing, enjoy a traditional French luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a Pastry Demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a beautiful cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

LES ANDELYS
Serenity on the Seine’s Most Beautiful Riverbends

CLASSIC  Take a Guided Walking Tour of Les Andelys—one of France’s most picturesque spots on the Seine. Visit the Saint Sauveur’s Church of Le Petit Andely. OR:

ACTIVE  Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart and a masterpiece of medieval military architecture.

EVENING CRUISE TO ROUEN
ROUEN, EXCURSION TO NORMANDY

Heroic Bravery on Normandy Beaches and French Farming Traditions

CLASSIC Join a Guided Visit to the WWII landing beaches of Normandy. Take a full-day tour of significant U.S. sites, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument, and the American Cemetery. OR

CLASSIC Take a full-day Guided Tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Juno Beach Center, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery. OR

CLASSIC Join "A Taste of Normandy" Guided Tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados apple brandy at a local distillery.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ROUEN
DAY 8  (B)
LE HAVRE (DISEMBARKATION)–PARIS
Au Revoir, River Seine. Bonjour, Paris!
Bid farewell to your ship’s crew and take a transfer to Paris. Take time to linger in a sidewalk café, shop for mementos, or take photographs of the city’s picturesque bridges.

DAY 9  (B)
PARIS
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER
ADD MONT ST. MICHEL TO YOUR VACATION
Cruise WHPE: 10 days from Paris to Paris.
FROM $4,598 TO $4,698**

DAY 8 LE HAVRE (DISEMBARKATION)—MONT ST. MICHEL. Transfer to Mont St. Michel. Take a Guided Tour to discover Mont St. Michel and its abbey, one of the first UNESCO World Heritage Sites. (B,D)
DAY 9 MONT ST. MICHEL–PARIS. Take a morning trip to Chartres, and visit its Gothic cathedral. Enjoy free time for lunch in the city before setting out for a late afternoon arrival in Paris. (B)
DAY 10 PARIS. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

REVERSE COURSE
CRUISE WHP—PARIS TO PARIS
Day 1, Paris; Day 2, Paris, transfer to Le Havre (Embarkation); Day 3, Le Havre; Day 4, Rouen. Normandy Excursions; Day 5, Rouen; Day 6, Les Andelys–Vernon; Day 7, Conflans–Paris; Day 8, Paris; Day 9, Paris (Disembarkation), your vacation ends this morning.
Add Mont St. Michel to your vacation: Cruise WHPE

For full itinerary details, visit our website.
GRAND FRANCE

EXPERIENCE THE GRACEFUL GRANDEUR OF THE SEINE, SAÔNE, AND RHÔNE RIVERS TO DISCOVER TIMELESS PLEASURES FROM PARIS TO THE CÔTE D'AZUR
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- CLASSIC Walk in the footsteps of heroes on Normandy’s WWII landing beaches, and see the monuments to their incredible efforts.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to the home of French kings, such as Louis XIV, at the Palace of Versailles.
- Spend free time in Paris to enjoy crêpes and café au lait in the City of Lights.

Cruise Only option available for above departures from $6,098:

- Cruise Only WPL: Arrive Paris Day 1 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Arles Day 15 upon disembarkation.
- Cruise Only WLP: Arrive Arles Day 2 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Paris Day 16 upon disembarkation.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Tapestry II and Poetry II. Port charges: $364. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights in Paris and Côte d’Azur are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Côte d’Azur–Fairmont Monte Carlo* (D) or Carlton InterContinental, Cannes* (D), or similar

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUISE WPL</th>
<th>Paris to Côte d’Azur</th>
<th>US$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES</td>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28*</td>
<td>7688</td>
<td>May 27*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 11*</td>
<td>7688</td>
<td>Jun 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 9</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Jul 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 20</td>
<td>7688</td>
<td>Aug 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 3</td>
<td>7688</td>
<td>Sep 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>29*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Special Interest Cruises: Wine Appreciation Oct 14 & Oct 28 & Oct 29 (Rhône/Saône section), 75th Anniversary of D-Day WWII Remembrance & History May 27 (Seine section), WWII Remembrance & History May 28 & Jun 11 (Seine section)

†From price based on Oct 28 departure.

CRUISE WLP: Paris to Côte d’Azur US$ PRICED FROM $6,388†
GRAND FRANCE

DAY 1
PARIS, FRANCE (EMBARKATION)
Bienvenue en France! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.
- Flights into Paris must arrive by 2:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day is free to explore the world’s most romantic city before starting your cruise on the Seine. Get acquainted with the City of Lights today with some shopping, strolling, or with a croissant and café au lait to watch the world go by amid the Parisian cityscape.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VERNON

DAY 2
VERNON
Monet’s Muses, Castle Courtyards, and Crêpes du Jour
Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet’s charming residence, and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces, OR:

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Visit to Bizy Castle—called “Normandy’s Versailles” for its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY
While sailing, enjoy a traditional French Luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a Pastry Demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy cruising to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

LES ANDELYSS
Serenity on the Seine’s Most Beautiful Riverbends

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Walking Tour of Les Andelys—one of France’s most picturesque spots on the Seine, OR:

ACTIVE
Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CAUDEBEC

DAY 3
CAUDEBEC
Churches, Cherry Orchards, and White Cliffs of Normandy

ACTIVE
Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Run in Normandy’s town of Caudebec.

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Trip along the Normandy Abbeys Route—where more than 100 medieval Benedictine and Augustine abbeys and churches were built along the Seine, OR:

ACTIVE
Explore Boucles de la Seine Normande with a Guided Hike of Normandy’s vast regional nature park in a region rich in apple, plum, pear, and cherry orchards.

This afternoon, you may choose a Guided Optional Excursion to the old seaside town of Honfleur, or take a Guided Optional Excursion to see the white-chalk cliffs and arches of the oceanside town of Étretat.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN CAUDEBEC

DAY 4
CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY
Heroic Bravery on Normandy Beaches and French Farming Traditions

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Tour of the WWII landing beaches of Normandy, with a full-day tour of significant U.S. sites, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument, and the American Cemetery.

OR:

CLASSIC
Take a full-day Guided Tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Pointe du Hoc monument, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery.

OR:

CLASSIC
Join “A Taste of Normandy” Guided Tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados apple brandy at a local distillery.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING CRUISE TO ROUEN

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 5
(B,L,D)

ROUEN
The Cathedral of Notre-Dame and a Heroine for France

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Walk.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Waking Tour of Rouen—home of the martyred Saint Joan of Arc—and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock, and Notre-Dame Cathedral.

Spend free time this afternoon to explore Rouen’s city markets, shops, and bike paths.

Enjoy onboard entertainment before setting sail this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CONFLANS

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

CONFLANS
Walk in the Footsteps of Van Gogh, Bonaparte, and Louis XIV

CLASSIC Join a Guided Visit to Auvers-sur-Oise, home and resting place of Vincent van Gogh.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison—home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Perhaps, join a Guided Optional Excursion tour of the Palace of Versailles—home to a succession of French kings.

EVENING CRUISE TO PARIS

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

PARIS
Cafés, Cathedrals, and Canvases—The City of Lights Truly Shines

ACTIVE Take a Morning Walk with your Avalon Adventure Host to see Paris at first light.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour through the Heart of Paris to see the historic Île St. Louis, Île de la Cité, and Notre-Dame Cathedral, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Elysées.

Stroll through Paris on your own, or linger over wine in a literary café on the Left Bank.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN PARIS

DAY 8
(B,D)

PARIS (DISEMBARKATION)—DIJON—BEAUNE—ST. JEAN DE LOSNE (EMBARKATION)—SEURRE
Take a High-Speed Train from Paris to Dijon before driving to Beaune.

DISCOVERY Visit the Hôtel-Dieu Charity Hospital, built in 1443, today home of Van der Weyden’s painting of the Last Judgement.

This afternoon, travel to St. Jean de Losne to board your Suite Ship® on the Saône for a brief evening cruise to Seurre.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN SEURRE

DAY 9
(B,L,D)

MÂCON
Wine and Cheese on the Stunning Saône

Enjoy leisurely cruising en route to Mâcon along the majestic Saône River. Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to a Chardonnay wine cellar, or to the Castle of Cormatin.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a delicious Cheese Tasting on board your ship.

Enjoy live entertainment while sailing for Trévoux this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN TREVOUX

In the event that a high-speed train is unavailable due to operational or technical reasons, the route will be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 10  

LYON
Adventures in Food and Wine in the Gastronomy Capital of France
Sail for lovely Lyon this morning.
CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour to survey Lyon with its numerous churches from Fourvière Hill. You’ll also explore the Old Town with its maze of medieval alleyways, and the lively cafés, monuments, and famed fountain of Place des Terreaux.

Spend free time biking through Lyon’s town squares, over bridges, and along the banks where the Rhône and Saône rivers meet.

Later on board your ship, be our guest for a WWII & French Resistance Lecture, and enjoy live entertainment after dinner.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LYON

DAY 11  

LYON
French Food and Wine—La Vie En Rose in Lyon
Enjoy a free day in Lyon, or choose a Guided Optional Culinary Walk through the city to discover why it is known as the gastronomic capital of France!

Your day is free to explore, relax, or shop in France’s third largest city. Take a bike from the ship and explore local produce markets and parks, or take a leisurely tour of the city’s more than 100 murals.

EVENING CRUISE TO TOURNON

TOURNON/TAIN L’HERMITAGE
A Rendezvous with Castle Views and Vineyards
CLASSIC Take a morning Guided Walking Tour to explore Tournon—one of France’s oldest medieval cities. See its 16th-century castle, and Roman ruins between the Rhône River and the granite slopes of the Hermitage.

VIVIERS
World History in a Charming French Country Village
CLASSIC Explore the pale-stone buildings of Viviers on a late afternoon Guided Walking Tour of this charming village. You’ll see its Romanesque cathedral and Old Town with a mix of historical Christian, Roman, and medieval influences.

EVENING CRUISE TO AVIGNON

DAY 12  

AVIGNON
The City of Popes in Picturesque Provence
CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the fortress city of Avignon—with its ramparts encircling the city—and a visit to the amazing Palace of the Popes.

Guided Optional Excursions include a visit to the ancient Roman aqueduct of Pont du Gard, or a trip to the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a true taste of the Rhône wine region.

Explore Avignon on your own for the city’s art and culture, theatre, and museums. Be sure to snap photos of the captivating countryside, historic monuments, and the medieval Pont Saint-Bénézet.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

EVENING CRUISE TO ARLES

DAY 13  

ARLES

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 14 (B,L,D)

ARLES
Inspiring Sights and Avant-Garde Lights

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Walking Tour of Arles—the captivating city of the Provence region. You'll visit the Roman Amphitheater in this visually stunning city that inspired the works of Vincent van Gogh.

Consider also a Guided Optional Excursion to the Carrières de Lumières (Cathedral of Images) for a truly unique experience of art, sound, and light in the old quarries of Val d’Enfer.

Take advantage of any free time with a stop in Le Café Van Gogh for a glass of wine to relax and watch the world go by.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ARLES

DAY 15 (B)

ARLES—(DESEMBARKATION)—CÔTE D’AZUR
Spectacular Seascapes of the French Riviera

After breakfast this morning, you’ll drive to the Côte d’Azur for your last night in France. Known also as the French Riviera, the spectacular Côte d’Azur stretches along France’s Mediterranean coast from Toulon to the border of Italy.

DAY 16 (B)

CÔTE D’AZUR
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WLP—CÔTE D’AZUR TO PARIS
Day 1, Côte d’Azur; Day 2, Côte d’Azur, Transfer to Arles (Embarkation); Day 3, Arles; Day 4, Avignon; Day 5, Viviers; Day 6, Tournon/Tain l’Hermitage–Vienne; Day 7, Lyon; Day 8, St. Jean de Losne; Day 9, St. Jean de Losne (Disembarkation)–Beaune–Dijon–Paris (Embarkation); Day 10, Vernon–Les Andelys; Day 11, Caudebec; Day 12, Caudebec, Normandy excursions; Day 13, Rouen; Day 14, Conflans; Day 15, Paris; Day 16, Paris (Disembarkation), your vacation ends this morning.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

STAY LONGER

ADD LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS
After your cruise, include 3 nights in London, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 258 for details.

Cruise WLP1 Reverse Course: 19 days from Côte d’Azur to London.
FROM $7,174 TO $8,858**

ADD PROVENCE WITH MONOGRAMS
After disembarking in Arles, include 2 nights each in Aix-en-Provence and Nice, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 265 for details.

Cruise WPL1: 19 days from Paris to Nice.
FROM $7,429 TO $9,135**

ADD VENICE & ROME WITH MONOGRAMS
After your cruise, include 3 nights each in Venice & Rome, sightseeing, a flight from Paris to Venice, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 264 for details.

Cruise WLP2 Reverse Course: 22 days from Côte d’Azur to Rome.
FROM $8,771 TO $10,271**

ADD BARCELONA WITH MONOGRAMS
After your stay in Côte d’Azur, include 3 nights in Barcelona, a flight from Nice to Barcelona, sightseeing, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 260 for details.

Cruise WPL2: 19 days from Paris to Barcelona.
FROM $7,542 TO $8,992**

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:
Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail?

SPECIAL DEPARTURE 75th Anniversary of D-Day Remembrance & History cruise, WWII Remembrance & History cruise and Wine Appreciation cruises are all available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

In the event that a high-speed train is unavailable due to operational or technical reasons, the route will be altered or operated by motorcoach. **Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.
Rhine & Rhône Revealed

Discover the Majestic Rivers of Holland, Germany, and France from the Bright Doorways of Amsterdam, to the Deep Woods of the Black Forest, to the Blue Coast of the French Riviera.
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- DISCOVERY
  - Take a Guided Excursion to visit the marvelous Mechanical Music Museum in Rüdesheim.
  - Join a Guided Optional Culinary Walk through the vibrant and artful city of Amsterdam.
  - Spend free time enjoying regional French wines in Café Van Gogh in the charming village of Arles.

CRUISE WAL Amsterdam to Côte d’Azur

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>US$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 2 16 30</td>
<td>6288-7088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>7388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 11</td>
<td>7388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 9 23&quot;</td>
<td>7388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 20</td>
<td>7388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 3</td>
<td>7788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 1 15 29&quot;*</td>
<td>6438-7488</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WLA Côte d’Azur to Amsterdam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>US$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1 15 29</td>
<td>6238-7188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>7388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 10</td>
<td>7388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 8 22</td>
<td>7388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 19</td>
<td>7588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 2 30</td>
<td>7488-7788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 14* 28&quot;*</td>
<td>6488-7188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D Special Interest Cruises: Jewish Heritage Jul 23, Wine Appreciation Oct 14 & Oct 28 & Oct 29

†From price based on Apr 1 departure.

Cruise Only option available for above departures from $5,948:

Cruise Only WAL: Arrive Amsterdam Day 1 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Arles Day 15 upon disembarkation.

Cruise Only WLA: Arrive Arles Day 2 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Amsterdam Day 16 upon disembarkation.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Expression and Poetry II. Port charges: $364. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights in Amsterdam and Côte d’Azur are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Côte d’Azur–Fairmont Monte Carlo® (D) or Carlton InterContinental, Cannes® (D), or similar All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$2298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Suite</td>
<td>$4398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AvalonWaterways.com 151
Day 1
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to Amsterdam. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.
■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure. During tulip season, you may take a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year.
Outside of tulip season, join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

Day 2
AMSTERDAM
Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age
CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam’s “Golden Age.”
Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Muiderslot Castle—Holland’s most beautiful, best-kept medieval castle.
You may choose to spend some free time this afternoon visiting one of Amsterdam’s many fascinating museums or galleries.
AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE

Day 3
COLOGNE, GERMANY
Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland’s Capital City
CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral, OR:
DISCOVERY Choose a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne’s important Jewish heritage sites.
Don’t miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!
Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.
OVERNIGHT SAILING TO KOBLENZ

Day 4
KOBLENZ—RHINE GORGE
Travel Through 2,000 Years of Monumental History
CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk amid ancient fortress walls, towers, squares and monuments.
Relax on the Sky Deck for an afternoon cruise through the Rhine Gorge to Rüdesheim. Sail past the legendary rock of The Lorelei—where the siren of mythology sang songs to lure ill-fated sailors.
RÜDESHEIM
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country
DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience.
DISCOVERY Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.
Enjoy live entertainment on board your ship this evening.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN RÜDESHEIM
DAY 5
(B,L,D)

MAINZ. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG
Printing Halls, Castle Walls, and the World’s Biggest Barrel of Wine

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Walk including a visit to the Gutenberg Museum to see the captivating history of printing.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the “World’s Largest Wine Barrel,” OR:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an afternoon Hike up Philosophers’ Way for an inspiring view of the city below.

EVENING CRUISE TO STRASBOURG

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

STRASBOURG, FRANCE
Gothic Giants, Military Marvels, and Varietal Vintages

CLASSIC Join a City Sightseeing Tour, including Strasbourg’s gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

You may also choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the historic Maginot Line—an impressive installation of pre-WWII defensive fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France, or visit Alsace’s wine country today.

Alternatively, enjoy a free afternoon shopping or sampling the local cuisine in Place Kléber, or pay a visit to one of Strasbourg’s many wonderful museums.

EVENING CRUISE TO BREISACH

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO THE BLACK FOREST
History, Artistry, and the Beautiful Black Forest

CLASSIC Visit the charming village of Colmar on a Guided Tour of its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a full-day Guided Visit to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional Bavarian butter-making demonstration.

Explore on your own this afternoon with a bike from the ship or with a hike up to St. Stephan’s Cathedral.

EVENING CRUISE TO BASEL

DAY 8
(B,D)

BASEL, SWITZERLAND (DISEMBARKATION)—BEAUNE—ST. JEAN DE LOSNE (EMBARKATION)—SEURRE
After breakfast drive to Beaune

CLASSIC Visit the Hôtel-Dieu Charity Hospital, built in 1443, today home of Van der Weyden’s painting of the Last Judgement.

This afternoon, travel to St. Jean de Losne to board your Suite Ship® on the Saône for a brief evening cruise to Seurre.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN SEURRE

DAY 9
(B,L,D)

MÂCON
Wine and Cheese on the Stunning Saône

Enjoy leisurely cruising en route to Mâcon along the majestic Saône River. Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to a Chardonnay wine cellar, or to the Castle of Cormatin.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a delicious Cheese Tasting on board your ship.

Enjoy live entertainment while sailing for Trévoux this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN TRÉVOUX

In the event that a high-speed train is unavailable due to operational or technical reasons, the route will be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 10  
(B,L,D)  
LYON  
Adventures in Food and Wine in the Gastronomy Capital of France  
Sail for lovely Lyon this morning for French fare.  
**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour to survey Lyon, with its numerous churches, from Fourvière Hill. You’ll also explore the Old Town with its maze of medieval alleyways, and the lively cafes, monuments, and famed fountain of Place des Terreaux.  
Spend free time biking through Lyon’s town squares, over bridges, and along the banks where the Rhône and Saône rivers meet.  
Later on board your ship, be our guest for a WWII & French Resistance Lecture, and enjoy live entertainment after dinner.  
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LYON

DAY 11  
(B,L,D)  
LYON  
French Food and Wine—La Vie En Rose in Lyon  
Enjoy a free day in Lyon, or choose a Guided Optional Culinary Walk through the city to discover why it is known as the gastronomic capital of France!  
Your day is free to explore, relax, or shop in France’s third largest city. Take a bike from the ship and explore local produce markets and parks, or take a leisurely tour of the city’s more than 100 murals.  
EVENING CRUISE TO TOURNON

DAY 12  
(B,L,D)  
TOURNON/TAIN L’HERMITAGE  
A Rendezvous with Castle Views and Vineyards  
**CLASSIC** Take a morning Guided Walking Tour to explore Tournon—one of France’s oldest medieval cities. See its 16th-century castle, and Roman ruins between the Rhône River and the granite slopes of the Hermitage.  
**VIVIERS** World History in a Charming French Country Village  
**CLASSIC** Explore the pale-stone buildings of Viviers on a late afternoon Guided Walking Tour of this charming village. You’ll see its Romanesque cathedral and Old Town with a mix of historical Christian, Roman, and medieval influences.  
EVENING CRUISE TO AVIGNON

DAY 13  
(B,L,D)  
AVIGNON  
The City of Popes in Picturesque Provence  
**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the fortress city of Avignon—with its ramparts encircling the city—and a visit to the amazing Palace of the Popes.  
Guided Optional Excursions include a visit to the ancient Roman aqueduct of Pont du Gard, or a trip to the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a true taste of the Rhône wine region.  
Explore Avignon on your own for the city’s art and culture, theatre, and museums. Be sure to snap photos of the captivating countryside, historic monuments, and the medieval Pont Saint-Bénézet.  
Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.  
EVENING CRUISE TO ARLES

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 14  
(B,L,D)  
ARLES  
Inspiring Sights and Avant-Garde Lights  
CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Walking Tour of Arles—the captivating city of the Provence region. You’ll visit the Roman Amphitheater in this visually stunning city that inspired the works of Vincent van Gogh.  
Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to the Carrières de Lumières (Cathedral of Images) to immerse yourself in a truly unique experience of art, sound, and light in the old quarries of Val d’Enfer. Take advantage of any free time remaining with a stop in Café Van Gogh for a glass of wine.  
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ARLES  

DAY 15  
(B)  
ARLES (DISEMBARKATION)—CÔTE D’AZUR  
Spectacular Seascapes of the French Riviera  
After breakfast this morning, you’ll drive to the Côte d’Azur for your last night in France. Known also as the French Riviera, the spectacular Côte d’Azur stretches along France’s Mediterranean coast from Toulon to the border of Italy.  

DAY 16  
(B)  
CÔTE D’AZUR  
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.  

REVERSE COURSE  
CRUISE WLA—CÔTE D’AZUR TO AMSTERDAM  
Day 1, Côte d’Azur; Day 2, Côte d’Azur—Transfer to Arles (Embarkation); Day 3, Arles; Day 4, Avignon; Day 5, Viviers; Day 6, Tournon/Tain l’Hermitage—Vienne; Day 7, Lyon; Day 8, Tournus—St. Jean de Losne; Day 9, St. Jean de Losne (Disembarkation)—Beaune—Dijon—Basel (Embarkation); Day 10, Breisach; Black Forest Excursion; Day 11, Strasbourg; Day 12, Mainz. Excursion to Heidelberg; Day 13, Rüdesheim—Koblenz; Day 14, Cologne; Day 15, Amsterdam; Day 16, Amsterdam (Disembarkation). Your vacation ends this morning.  
For full itinerary details, visit our website.  

STAY LONGER  
ADD PROVENCE WITH MONOGRAMS  
After disembarking in Arles, include 2 nights each in Aix-en-Provence and Nice, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 265 for details.  
Cruise WAL1: 19 days from Amsterdam to Nice.  
FROM $7,310 TO $9,035**  
ADD BARCELONA WITH MONOGRAMS  
After your stay in Côte d’Azur, include 3 nights in Barcelona, a flight from Nice to Barcelona, sightseeing, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 260 for details.  
Cruise WAL2: 19 days from Amsterdam to Barcelona.  
FROM $7,392 TO $8,892**  
ADD PARIS & LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS  
After your cruise, include 2 or 3 nights each in Paris & London, sightseeing, two high-speed train transfers, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 262 for details.  
Cruise WAL1 Reverse Course: 3 nights Paris & 3 nights London • 22 days from Côte d’Azur to London.  
FROM $8,073 TO $10,066**  
Cruise WAL2 Reverse Course: 2 nights Paris & 2 nights London • 20 days from Côte d’Azur to London.  
FROM $7,654 TO $9,548**  
See page 262 for details.  

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:  
Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? Jewish Heritage cruise (WAL - Rhine portion) and Wine Appreciation cruises (Rhône/Saône portion) are available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.
GERMAN GRANDEUR

SEE GERMANY’S GLEAMING CITIES AND IDYLIC BAVARIAN VILLAGES ON THE RHINE AND MAIN RIVERS
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- CLASSIC: Discover the historic and modern metropolis of Munich—the captivating capital of Bavaria.
- Take a Guided Optional Excursion to Bavaria’s Romantic Road in the wonderful town of Rothenburg.
- Stretch out on the Sky Deck with your favorite libations as you pass through the spectacular Rhine Gorge.

CRUISE WZN Basel to Munich

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>US$ FROM</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>US$ FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>4059</td>
<td>Aug 14*</td>
<td>4059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 14*</td>
<td>4059</td>
<td>Oct 3</td>
<td>4059</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WNZ Munich to Basel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>US$ FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jul 11</td>
<td>4059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 3</td>
<td>4059</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WZN: Gateway city for arrivals is Zürich; WNZ: Gateway city for departures is Zürich.
*Special Interest Cruise: Beer Tasting Aug 14
†Price based on all departures.
Cruise Only option available for above departures for $3,399:
Cruise Only WNZ: Arrive Nuremberg Day 3 for embarkation by 5 pm. Departure flights should not leave Nuremberg airport before 10 am.
Cruise Only WZN: Arrive Basel Day 1 for embarkation by 5 pm. Departure flights should not leave Basel airport before 10 am.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Visionary. Port charges: $208. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Zürich and Munich are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.
**ROMANTIC RHINE**

**BASEL, SWITZERLAND (EMBARKATION)**  
Welcome to Switzerland! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.
- Flights into Zürich must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
- Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board as you sail to Breisach.

**DAY 1 (D)**  
**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BREISACH**

**DAY 2 (B,L,D)**  
**BREISACH, GERMANY, EXCURSION TO THE BLACK FOREST**  
History, Artistry, and the Beautiful Black Forest
- Visit the charming village of Colmar on a Guided Tour of its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings, OR:
  - Join a full-day Guided Tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional Bavarian butter-making demonstration.
- Explore on your own along tree-lined streets with gingerbread-style houses reminiscent of Brothers Grimm within the very modern city of the European Parliament.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STRASBOURG**

**DAY 3 (B,L,D)**  
**STRASBOURG, FRANCE**  
A Gothic Cathedral, Heavenly Time, and Dreamy French Wine
- Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an early Morning Walk.
- Join a City Tour of Strasbourg’s sights, including gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.
- Explore on your own along tree-lined streets with gingerbread-style houses reminiscent of Brothers Grimm within the very modern city of the European Parliament.

**AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM**

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 4
(B,L,D)

RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY—RHINE GORGE
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

ACTIVE
Take a Morning Hike up the vine-clad hillside with your Avalon Adventure Host, then ride the cable car down for breathtaking views, OR:

DISCOVERY
Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience, OR:

ACTIVE
Take an open-air Cable Car Ride to the Niederwald Monument, then ride or walk back down through the vineyards.

DISCOVERY
Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.

This afternoon, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you pass through the spectacular Rhine Gorge on your way to Boppard.

BOPPARD
A Peaceful Jewel in the Rhine Gorge

Take a free afternoon to relax, or explore the Rheinallee Promenade for delicatessen fare with a cup of German coffee or glass of Riesling wine.

Later, enjoy onboard entertainment before sailing to Frankfurt.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO FRANKFURT

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

FRANKFURT
Culture, Commerce, and Charm in Frankfurt

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Frankfurt to see the city’s cultural landmarks and gleaming financial headquarters combined with the cozy ambience of quaint neighborhoods, OR:

DISCOVERY
Take a Guided Tour to Seligenstadt—one of Germany’s oldest towns and home to the Einhard Basilika—dubbed “minor basilica” in 1925 by Pope Pius XI.

Spend free time this afternoon exploring Frankfurt on your own. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE
MAIN RIVER VILLAGE
Hidden Gems and Bavarian Beauty of a Main River Village
Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG

WÜRZBURG
A Pearl, a Painting, and a Glass of Wine for the Perfect Afternoon

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the “Pearl of the Romantic Road” with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop’s Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists.

Enjoy live entertainment on board as you set sail for Bamberg.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG

BAMBERG
One Thousand Years of History in the City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the historic home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

After the tour, spend free time with a glass of German-style Rauchbier (smoked beer).

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NUREMBERG

NUREMBERG—MUNICH (DISEMBARKATION)
Living Heritage and History Lessons

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Nuremberg with its medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle.

Tonight, you’ll stay in Munich to enjoy its nightlife, elegant cuisine, and to relax for tomorrow’s adventures.
DAY 10

MUNICH
Modern Munich with Storybook Villages and Fairytale Castles

CLASSIC Take a full-day Guided Tour to the garden landscape of the Bavarian Alps to visit Neuschwanstein Castle—the historic home of King Ludwig. Continue on to Oberammergau—the storybook Bavarian village famous for its once-a-decade Passion Play. OR:

CLASSIC Take a half-day Guided Tour of the highlights of fascinating Munich. See Nymphenburg Palace—a former residence of German monarchs, along with the old and new Town Halls of Marienplatz.

Take some free time today to stroll this pedestrian and bike-friendly city to see the famous Glockenspiel, outdoor cafes, or the Bavarian Biergärten for authentic brews.

DAY 11

MUNICH
Your vacation ends this morning with breakfast.

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WNZ—MUNICH TO BASEL
Day 1, Munich; Day 2, Munich; Day 3, Nuremberg (Embarkation); Day 4, Bamberg; Day 5, Würzburg; Day 6, Main River Village; Day 7, Frankfurt; Day 8, Boppard–Rüdesheim; Day 9, Strasbourg; Day 10, Breisach. Excursion to Black Forest; Day 11, Basel (Disembarkation), your vacation ends this morning.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:
Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A Beer Tasting cruise is available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.
CENTRAL EUROPEAN EXPERIENCE

FOLLOW THREE LEGENDARY WATERWAYS FROM LUXEMBOURG TO NUREMBERG, AND FIND EUROPE’S BEST ALONG THE MOSELLE, RHINE, AND MAIN RIVERS
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC**
  - Discover Prague on a guided walking tour of the Golden City’s stunning sights and sounds.
  - Take a Guided Optional Excursion to discover the dramatic views and modern architecture of Luxembourg City.
  - Spend some active free time riding a bike through Bavaria’s beautiful Main River villages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUISE WRN Remich to Prague</th>
<th>US$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES</td>
<td>FROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 20</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 1</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 12</td>
<td>4169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 24</td>
<td>3619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUISE WNR Prague to Remich</th>
<th>US$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES</td>
<td>FROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 16</td>
<td>3719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 9</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 20</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 20</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 12</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 1</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WRN: Gateway city for arrivals is Luxembourg; WNR: Gateway city for departures is Luxembourg.

† From price based on Oct 24 departure.

Cruise Only option available for above departures from $3,149:
Cruise Only WRN: Arrive Remich Day 1 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Nuremberg Day 8 upon disembarkation. Flights should not leave Nuremberg airport before 10:30 am.
Cruise Only WNR: Arrive Nuremberg Day 3 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Remich Day 10 upon disembarkation.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Imagery II. Port charges: $182. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights in Luxembourg and Prague are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visa rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

**Superior Hotels:** Prague–Hilton Prague* (SF) or InterContinental* (D). *or similar

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Suite</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AvalonWaterways.com
DAY 1

REMIC, LUXEMBOURG (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to Luxembourg! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding in Remich.
- Flights into Luxembourg City must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
- The day is yours to explore Remich—the Pearl of the Moselle—with panoramic views of surrounding forests and vineyards.
- Enjoy dinner on board and an evening cruise to Grevenmacher.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN GREVENMACHER

DAY 2

GREVENMACHER. EXCURSION TO TRIER
Ancient Worlds, Old World Charm, and World-Class Wine

ACTIVE
Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an early Morning Run in Grevenmacher on the banks of the Moselle River in beautiful wine country.

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Trier—Germany’s oldest city with ancient Roman remnants dating from 144-152 AD. Starting from Porta Nigra walk through the city center, OR:

CLASSIC
Join a history-focused Roman Trier Guided Tour to learn more about the history of Roman civilization in this Moselle River city, and visit the ruins of a 20,000-seat amphitheater, and imperial baths.

This afternoon, take a Guided Optional Excursion to Luxembourg City—with its dramatic views, ancient ruins, and modern architecture in its deep gorge terrain.
Later, enjoy live entertainment on board while cruising to Bernkastel.

EVENING CRUISE TO BERNKASTEL
**DAY 3**

**BERNKADEL, GERMANY**

Gracious German Vineyards of the Moselle Valley

**CLASSIC**

Take a Guided Walking Tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel—with its medieval marketplace and 17th-century half-timbered houses.

**ACTIVE**

Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Guided Hike to nearby castle ruins.

Spend some free time at your leisure this afternoon—with a hike to view the vast vineyard landscapes, a bike ride through the Renaissance-style village, or relax with a glass of regional wine.

**DISCOVERY**

Join a Wine Tasting to experience the tradition of legendary German wine making.

**AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM**

---

**DAY 4**

**RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM**

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

Take your morning coffee up to the Sky Deck as you cruise through the magnificent Rhine Gorge.

**DISCOVERY**

Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience.

**ACTIVE**

Take an open-air Cable Car Ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards.

**DISCOVERY**

Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE**

---

**DAY 5**

**MAIN RIVER VILLAGE**

Hidden Gems and Bavarian Beauty of a Main River Village

**CLASSIC**

Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

Spend free time biking through the beautiful Bavarian village on the Main River shores.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG**
Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.

DAY 6 (B,L,D)

**WÜRZBURG**
A Pearl, a Painting, and a Glass of Wine for the Perfect Afternoon

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the “Pearl of the Romantic Road” with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop’s Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

Explore the city on your own or visit a local winery. Later, enjoy onboard entertainment.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG

---

DAY 7 (B,L,D)

**BAMBERG**
One Thousand Years of History in the City of Seven Hills

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

Enjoy free time this afternoon strolling through the city.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NUREMBERG

---

DAY 8 (B)

**NUREMBERG (DISEMBARKATION)**
Living Heritage and History Lessons

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour of Nuremberg’s medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle.

Your vacation continues with a transfer to Prague.

**PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC**
Welcome to the Golden City of Prague—Explore the City of 100 Spires

Stroll through the exquisite streets of the city and spend a free evening in one of Prague’s cafés for dinner and Czech Beer.
DAY 9

PRAGUE
The Charles Bridge and Europe’s Best Beer

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk to visit Hradčany Castle Grounds; see St. Vitus Cathedral, and Astronomical Clock.

Later, you may decide to join a Guided Optional Excursion as your expert local guide reveals the secrets of Prague with a visit to Charles Bridge and Malá Strana—two of Prague’s most romantic and picturesque spots.

Take time to mingle with the locals and be mesmerized by street performers in Wenceslas Square, or browse the market stalls at Charles Bridge. Consider sampling delicious plum dumplings and traditional Pilsner Lager beside the Vltava River.

DAY 10

PRAGUE
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WRN—PRAGUE TO REMICH
Day 1, Prague; Day 2, Prague; Day 3 Prague, transfer to Nuremberg (Embarkation); Day 4, Bamberg; Day 5, Würzburg; Day 6, Main River Village; Day 7, Rüdesheim—Rhine Gorge; Day 8, Bernkastel; Day 9, Grevenmacher. Excursion to Trier; Day 10, Remich (Disembarkation), your vacation ends this morning.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

STAY LONGER

ADD PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS
Include 2 nights in Paris, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 259 for details.

Add Paris before your cruise.
Cruise WRN1: 12 days from Paris to Prague.
FROM $4,566 TO $5,089**

Add Paris after your cruise.
Cruise WRN1 Reverse Course: 12 days from Prague to Paris
FROM $4,578 TO $4,791**

ADD LONDON & PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS
Include 2 nights each in Paris & London, sightseeing, two high-speed train transfers, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 262 for details.

Add London & Paris before your cruise.
Cruise WRN2: 14 days from London to Prague
FROM $4,974 TO $5,730**

Add Paris & London after your cruise.
Cruise WRN2 Reverse Course: 14 days from Prague to London
FROM $5,214 TO $5,431**
MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

STEP THROUGH THE DOORS OF HISTORY TO DISCOVER CENTURIES OF CULTURE AND RICH HERITAGE IN THE HEART OF EUROPE
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the old city of Cologne with its gothic steeples and historic sights.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg to experience the magnificent City of Mozart.
- Spend some free time strolling through the shops in Vienna, or bike through a village to picnic on the shore.

Priced from $5,699†

Cruise WAB

Amsterdam to Budapest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>USA FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 13 25</td>
<td>5699-5999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2 16</td>
<td>6299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 7 13 23</td>
<td>6299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 5 11 21</td>
<td>6099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 2 22</td>
<td>6099-6199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 13 25</td>
<td>6499-6599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 3 11</td>
<td>5999-6099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cruise WBA

Budapest to Amsterdam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>USA FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 13</td>
<td>5699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2 16 24 30</td>
<td>6299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 7 13 27</td>
<td>6299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 5 11 19</td>
<td>6099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 8 18 30</td>
<td>6099-6299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 19 27</td>
<td>6299-6599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 9 22 25†</td>
<td>5699-5999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Special Interest Cruise: Beer Tasting Oct 25
†From price based on Apr 15 departure.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Panorama, Envision, Artistry II, Illumination, Impression, Passion, or Tranquility II. Port charges: $364. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights in Amsterdam and Budapest are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.
Day 1

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to Amsterdam. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

- Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
- During tulip season, you may take a Guided Optional Excursion to the gardens at Keukenhof—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths as well as other bulbs planted each year.
- Outside of tulip season, consider joining a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaandse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.
- Spend free time exploring the colorful streets, bridges, and canals of Amsterdam—with its many cafés and art galleries.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

Day 2

AMSTERDAM
Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam with a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam’s “Golden Age.”

Return to your ship for a leisurely afternoon cruise, or enjoy free time in Amsterdam and transfer to re-join your ship in Utrecht.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Culinary Walk through Amsterdam, or a Guided Optional Biking Excursion through the Dutch countryside. You might decide to join a Guided Optional Excursion to Muiderslot Castle—the most beautiful and best-kept medieval castle in Holland.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE

Day 3

COLOGNE, GERMANY
Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland’s capital city

Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—explore the Old City and see its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne’s important Jewish heritage sites.

Don’t miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM

Day 4

RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

This morning cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge and see the famous rock of The Lorelei.

DISCOVERY Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience, OR:

ACTIVE Take an open-air cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards.

DISCOVERY Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE
DAY 5
(B,L,D)

MAIN RIVER VILLAGE
Hidden Gems and Bavarian Beauty of a Main River Village
Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.
Spend free time riding a bike through the beautiful villages on the Main River shores.
EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG

WÜRZBURG
A Pearl, a Painting, and a Glass of Wine for the Perfect Afternoon

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the “Pearl of the Romantic Road” with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop’s Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.
Enjoy the city on your own, or visit a local winery. Later, enjoy onboard entertainment.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN WÜRZBURG

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

MARKTBREIT. EXCURSION TO ROTHENBURG
Storybook Romance in a Timeless Town

CLASSIC Take a morning Guided Tour of Rothenburg—seemingly untouched by time on Bavaria’s Romantic Road, OR:
ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Walk.

Take advantage of free time this afternoon to shop for Hummel figurines, cuckoo clocks, or sip a glass of local Tauber wine.
AFTERNOON/overnight CRUISE TO BAMBERG

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

BAMBERG
One Thousand Years of History in the City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.
Enjoy a live entertainment performance while sailing this evening.
AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTH
DAY 9
(B,L,D)

ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG
Living Heritage and History Lessons

ACTIVE Go for an early Morning Run with your Avalon Adventure Host.
CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the Bavarian town of Roth—with its half-timbered houses, market square, and 1535 hunting lodge Schloss Ratibor, OR:
CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg’s medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:
CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.
DISCOVERY Later, enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGensburg

DAY 10
(B,L,D)

REGensburg
Magical Regensburg—Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg.

Spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner as you cruise toward Passau.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU

DAY 11
(B,L,D)

PASSAU
Go for Baroque in Passau—Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers.”

Alternatively, you may join a full day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or a full day Guided Optional Excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov.

This afternoon, cruise to the lovely town of Linz.

LINZ, AUSTRIA
A Legendary Love of Art, Music, and the Linzer Torte

This evening, feel free to explore Linz on your own before cruising to Melk.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK

DAY 12
(B,L,D)

MELK—WACHAU VALLEY
Striking Frescoes and Breathtaking Views of the Wachau Valley

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ of Melk’s Benedictine Abbey.

Enjoy a coffee or cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to wonderful Vienna this afternoon.
DAY 12 cont.

VIENNA

Vienna Waltzes and Blue Danube Beauty
Consider joining a Guided Optional Excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall this evening.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA

DAY 13 (B,L,D)

VIENNA
Royal Collections, Amusing Attractions, and Culinary Confections

CLASSIC Venture into the Habsburg Empire with a morning Guided City Tour of Vienna’s gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the historic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen’s Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the Habsburg family summer home for 300 years, or choose a Guided Optional Excursion to fascinating Bratislava, capital of Slovakia.

You may also take a tram to Austria’s Prater amusement park or to one of the many museums nearby. Later, relax onboard with live entertainment as you sail to Budapest.
EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST

DAY 14 (B,L,D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing tour of Budapest, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.

The afternoon is free to enjoy Budapest on your own. Be sure to savor a piece of cream cake in the world-famous Gerbeaud Café. Consider a scenic hike in the hills above the Danube.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST

DAY 15 (B)

BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.
DAY 1 (D)
BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to Budapest—Hungary’s Captivating Capital

- Flights into Budapest must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
- The day is yours to relax and enjoy the city with time for photographs, cafés, and confections.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST

DAY 2 (B,L,D)
BUDAPEST
The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

- CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.

The afternoon is free to enjoy Budapest on your own. Be sure to savor a piece of cream cake in the world-famous Gerbeaud Café, consider a scenic hike in the hills above the Danube, or a visit to one of Budapest’s world-famous thermal baths.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BRATISLAVA

DAY 3 (B,L,D)
BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA
Castles, Vineyards, and Cosmopolitan Culture

- CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Old Town’s cobblestone streets to Town Hall. Visit the gothic halls of St. Martin’s Cathedral—Kingdom of Hungary’s centuries-old coronation church, OR

- ACTIVE Follow your Avalon Adventure Host on a hike to lofty Bratislava Castle.

Alternatively, in your free time take a bicycle and a picnic from the ship to explore the local sights along the Danube. Later, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA

DAY 4 (B,L,D)
VIENNA, AUSTRIA
Royal Collections, Amusing Attractions, and Culinary Confections

- CLASSIC Step into the legendary Habsburg Empire with a morning Guided City Tour of Vienna’s gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the historic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen’s Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the Habsburg empire summer home for 300 years.

You may also take a tram to Austria’s Prater amusement park or to one of the many museums nearby. Consider joining an Optional Excursion to attend Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DÜRNSTEIN
DAY 5
(B,L,D)

DÜRNSTEIN—WACHAU VALLEY
Fairytale Castles, Kings, and Cobblestones

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle above the village during the Crusades. OR:

ACTIVE Take a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Melk.

MELK
Striking Frescoes and Breathtaking Views of the Wachau Valley

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a Wine Tasting on board as you prepare to sail to Passau.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

PASSAU, GERMANY
The Three Rivers of Medieval Passau

CLASSIC Join an afternoon Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers.”

Alternatively, consider a Guided Optional Excursion for a full day in Salzburg, Austria—the city of Mozart—or a Guided Optional Excursion to the picturesque Bohemian Czech town of Český Krumlov.

EVENING CRUISE TO REGENSBURG

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

REGENSBURG
Magical Regensburg—Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may join a Guided Optional Excursion to the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg.

Spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner as you cruise toward Roth.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTH
Day 8

ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG
Living Heritage and History Lessons

DISCOVERY
While sailing to Roth, enjoy an onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

CLASSIC
Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the Bavarian town of Roth—with its half-timbered houses, market square, and 1535 hunting lodge, Schloss Ratibor.

CLASSIC
Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg’s medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle.

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

Tonight, relax on board with live entertainment as you sail to Bamberg.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG

Day 9

BAMBERG
One Thousand Years of History in the City of Seven Hills.

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

Enjoy live entertainment on board while sailing this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG

Day 10

WÜRZBURG
A Pearl, a Painting, and a Glass of Wine for the Perfect Afternoon

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the “Pearl of the Romantic Road” with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop’s Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

In your free time you may explore the city or enjoy a smoked beer. Later, enjoy onboard entertainment.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

Day 11

MAIN RIVER VILLAGE
Hidden Gems and Bavarian Beauty of the Main River Village

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Main river village.

Spend free time riding a bike through the beautiful villages on the Main river shores. Later, enjoy onboard entertainment as you cruise to Rüdesheim.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM
DAY 12
(B,L,D)

RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

**DISCOVERY**
Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience, OR:

**ACTIVE**
Take a Hike up to the Niederwald Monument with your Avalon Adventure Host.

**DISCOVERY**
Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.

This afternoon cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge and see the famous rock of The Lorelei—where mythical siren lured ill-fated sailors to shore.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE

DAY 13
(B,L,D)

COLOGNE
Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland’s Capital City.

Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

**CLASSIC**
Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—explore the Old City and see its soaring twin-steepled Gothic cathedral, OR:

**DISCOVERY**
Join a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne’s important Jewish heritage sites.

Don’t miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM

DAY 14
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND
Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age

**CLASSIC**
Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam with a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam’s “Golden Age.”

Spend free time on your own to explore the colorful cafés, galleries, bridges, and canals of Amsterdam.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

DAY 15
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

**STAY LONGER**
ADD PARIS & LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS
After your cruise, include 2 nights each in Paris & London, sightseeing, two high-speed train transfers, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 262 for details

*Cruise WBA1: 19 days from Budapest to London.
FROM $7,195 TO $8,155**

**SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:**
Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A Beer Tasting cruise is available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

*Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.
ENCHANTED EUROPE

DISCOVER THE MAGIC OF HUNGARY’S PEARL OF THE DANUBE, AUSTRIA’S MUSICAL ROMANCE, AND GERMANY’S GRAND VISTAS ON THE MAIN AND RHINE RIVERS
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

CLASSIC

- Discover the highlights of fascinating Munich, and see Nymphenburg Palace and Marienplatz.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart.
- Spend free time exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

CRUISE WBZ: Budapest to Basel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUISE WBZ Budapest to Basel</th>
<th>US$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES FROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 4*</td>
<td>7128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 26</td>
<td>7428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WZB: Basel to Budapest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUISE WZB Basel to Budapest</th>
<th>US$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES FROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>6798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 14*</td>
<td>6698</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WBZ: Gateway city for departures is Zürich; WZB: Gateway city for arrivals is Zürich.
*Special Interest Cruises: Golf Jul 4, Beer Tasting Aug 14
†From price based on Aug 14 departure.
Cruise Only option available for above departures from $6,698:
Cruise Only WBZ: Arrive Budapest Day 3 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Basel Day 18 upon disembarkation. Flights should not leave Zürich airport before 10 am.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Visionary. Port charges: $390. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Budapest and Zurich are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.
Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.
Superior Hotels: Budapest InterContinental© or Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge©. "or similar
All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.
ENCHANTED EUROPE

DAY 1
BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
Welcome to Budapest—Hungary’s Captivating Capital
The day is yours to relax and enjoy Eastern Europe’s shining city on the Danube.

DAY 2
BUDAPEST
The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe
CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.
Take in the beauty of Budapest while enjoying a free afternoon exploring such famous sights as the Chain Bridge. Get to know the city’s cafés and pubs, or take a hike through the hills above the Danube.
You may choose to enjoy Hungarian cuisine in an Optional Wine-and-Dine Dinner this evening.

DAY 3
BUDAPEST (EMBARKATION)
Time for Coffee and Confections
With a free day to explore before your cruise, take time to take photographs on the Royal Palace grounds in this treasure trove of historical architecture. Try Budapest’s famous thermal bath spas, then lunch in a garden or rooftop eatery.
EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA

DAY 4
VIENNA, AUSTRIA
Vienna Waltzes and the Beautiful Blue Danube
Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.
Enjoy sailing the Danube, which shares dozens of miles with Hungary and Slovakia. Relax on the Sky Deck to see the rolling landscape and red-rooftops of the Slovakian capital of Bratislava come into view.
This evening in Vienna, you may choose to join an Optional Excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.
OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA

DAY 5
VIENNA
Royal Collections, Amusing Attractions, and Culinary Confections
CLASSIC Venture into the Habsburg empire this morning on a Guided City Tour of Vienna’s gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the historic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen’s Cathedral.
Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—a Habsburg Empire summer home for 300 years.
This afternoon, enjoy free time to take a tram to visit Austria’s Prater amusement park or one of the many museums nearby. You may also decide to borrow a bike from the ship to explore the streets and squares of Vienna, or ride along the banks of the Danube at your leisure.
Later, relax on board with live entertainment as you sail to Dürnstein.
OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DÜRNSTEIN
DAY 6
(B,L,D)

DÜRNSTEIN
Fairytale Castles, Kings, and Cobblestones of Delightful Dürnstein

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle above the village during the Crusades. OR:

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Dürnstein, and the Wachau Valley below.

Enjoy coffee or a cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Melk.

MELK
Ornate Architecture and Scenic Splendors

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

DISCOVERY Enjoy the flavors of the Wachau Valley with a Wine Tasting on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

PASSAU, GERMANY
Go for Baroque in Passau—Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers.” OR:

You may join a full day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart—or a full day Guided Optional Excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov—and meet your ship back in Passau for an evening cruise to Regensburg.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG

DAY 8
(B,L,D)

REGENSBURG
Magical Regensburg—Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg.

Spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

DISCOVERY Later, indulge in a Beer Tasting on board.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTH

DAY 9
(B,L,D)

ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG
Living Heritage and History Lessons

DISCOVERY Enjoy an onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black seas.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing of Nuremberg—with its medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle. OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

EVENING CRUISE TO NUREMBERG

In the event that a high-speed train is unavailable due to operational or technical reasons, the route will be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 10
(B,L,D)
NUREMBERG. EXCURSION TO MUNICH
Modern Munich with Storybook Villages and Fairytale Castles

CLASSIC
Take a full-day Guided Tour of the highlights of fascinating Munich. See Nymphenburg Palace—a former residence of German monarchs, along with the old and new Town Halls of Marienplatz.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG

DAY 11
(B,L,D)
BAMBERG
One Thousand Years of History in the City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Walking Tour of the historic home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

After the tour, spend free time with a glass of German-style Rauchbier (smoked beer). Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG

DAY 12
(B,L,D)
WÜRZBURG
A Pearl, a Painting, and a Glass of Wine for the Perfect Afternoon

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the “Pearl of the Romantic Road” with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop’s Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists.

Enjoy live entertainment on board while sailing tonight.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

DAY 13
(B,L,D)
MAIN RIVER VILLAGE
Hidden Gems and Bavarian Beauty of a Main River Village

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Main River Bavarian village.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO FRANKFURT

DAY 14
(B,L,D)
FRANKFURT
Culture, Commerce, and Charm in Frankfurt

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Frankfurt to see the city’s cultural landmarks and gleaming financial headquarters combined with the cozy ambience of quaint neighborhoods.

DISCOVERY
Take a Guided Tour to Seligenstadt—one of Germany’s oldest towns and home to the Einhard Basilika—dubbed “minor basilica” in 1925 by Pope Pius XI.

Spend free time this afternoon exploring Frankfurt on your own. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BOPPARD

DAY 15
(B,L,D)
BOPPARD
A Peaceful Jewel in the Rhine Gorge

Take some free time to relax, or explore the Rheinallee Promenade for delicatessen fare with a cup of German coffee or glass of Riesling wine.

This afternoon, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you pass through the spectacular Rhine Gorge on your way to Rüdesheim.
DAY 15 cont.

RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

DISCOVERY
Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience.

DISCOVERY
Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STRASBOURG

DAY 16

STRASBOURG, FRANCE
A Gothic Cathedral, Heavenly Time, and Dreamy French Wine

CLASSIC
Come along for City Sightseeing, including the city’s gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

Explore on your own along tree-lined streets with gingerbread-style houses reminiscent of Brothers Grimm within the very modern city of the European Parliament.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BREISACH

DAY 17

BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO THE BLACK FOREST
History, Artistry, and the Beautiful Black Forest

CLASSIC
Visit the charming village of Colmar on a Guided Tour of its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings, OR:

DISCOVERY
Join a full-day Guided Tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional Bavarian butter-making demonstration.

Follow your visit to Colmar with a free afternoon in Breisach. Take a bike from the ship, or walk among the pastel-painted houses above the Rhine.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BASEL

DAY 18

BASEL, SWITZERLAND (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends this morning with breakfast.

■ Departure flights should not leave Zürich airport before 10 am.

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE W2B—BASEL TO BUDAPEST
Day 1, Basel (Embarkation); Day 2, Breisach. Excursion to Black Forest; Day 3, Strasbourg; Day 4, Rüdesheim—Boppard; Day 5, Frankfurt; Day 6, Main River Village; Day 7, Würzburg; Day 8, Bamberg; Day 9, Nuremberg. Excursion to Munich; Day 10, Roth. Excursion to Nuremberg; Day 11, Regensburg; Day 12, Passau–Linz; Day 13, Melk–Vienna; Day 14, Vienna; Day 15, Budapest; Day 16, Budapest (Disembarkation), your vacation ends this morning.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISE:
Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A Golf cruise and a Beer Tasting cruise are available to help you personalize your vacation with interests you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.
JEWELS OF CENTRAL EUROPE

EXPLORE GERMANY, AUSTRIA, AND HUNGARY TO FIND TIMELESS TREASURES ON A EUROPEAN ADVENTURE FOR THE AGES
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included Active, Discovery, and Classic excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **ACTIVE** Join your Avalon Adventure Host on a Hike to the castle ruins and vineyards of the Moselle Valley.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Luxembourg City situated in the Deep Gorge setting of the Moselle River.
- Spend free time exploring the beautiful city of Budapest, and take a dip in the world-renowned thermal baths.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUISE WBR Remich to Budapest</th>
<th>USD</th>
<th>CRUISE WBR Budapest to Remich</th>
<th>USD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES</td>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>2019 DEPARTURES</td>
<td>FROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>6798</td>
<td>Apr 9</td>
<td>6478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 20</td>
<td>6748</td>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>7228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 1</td>
<td>6698</td>
<td>Jul 2</td>
<td>7128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 12</td>
<td>7398</td>
<td>Aug 13*</td>
<td>7128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 24</td>
<td>5848</td>
<td>Sep 24</td>
<td>7528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WPR: Gateway city for arrivals is Luxembourg. WBR: Gateway city for departures is Luxembourg.

*Special Interest Cruise: Jewish Heritage Aug 13
†From price based on Oct 24 departure.

Cruise Only option available for above departures from $5,848:
Cruise Only WBP: Arrive Budapest Day 3 for embarkation by 5 p.m. Depart Remich Day 17 upon disembarkation. Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Imagery II. Port charges: $364. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Luxembourg and Budapest are available. See our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Budapest–InterContinental® (D), *or similar

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$4398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AvalonWaterways.com
Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.

**JEWELS OF CENTRAL EUROPE**

**DAY 1**

**REMICH, LUXEMBOURG (EMBARKATION)**

Welcome to Luxembourg! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

- Flights into Luxembourg City must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

The day is yours to explore Remich—the Pearl of the Moselle—with panoramic views of surrounding forests and vineyards. Enjoy dinner on board and an evening cruise to Grevenmacher.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN GREVENMACHER**

**DAY 2**

**GREVENMACHER. EXCURSION TO TRIER**

Ancient Worlds, Old World Charm, and World-Class Wine

- **ACTIVE** Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an early Morning Run on the banks of the Moselle River in beautiful wine country.

- **CLASSIC** Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Trier—Germany’s oldest city with ancient Roman remnants dating from 144-152 AD. Starting from Porta Nigra walk through the city center, OR:

- **CLASSIC** Join a history-focused Roman Trier Guided Tour to learn more about the history of Roman civilization in this Moselle River city, and visit the ruins of a 20,000-seat amphitheater, and imperial baths.

This afternoon, take a Guided Optional Excursion to Luxembourg City—with its dramatic views, ancient ruins, and modern architecture in its deep gorge terrain.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board while cruising to Bernkastel.

**EVENING CRUISE TO BERNKASTEL**

**DAY 3**

**BERNKASTEL, GERMANY**

Gracious German Vineyards of the Moselle Valley

- **CLASSIC** Take a Guided Walking Tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel—with its medieval marketplace and 17th-century half-timbered houses, OR:

- **ACTIVE** Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Guided Hike to nearby castle ruins.

Spend some free time at your leisure this afternoon—with a hike to view the vast vineyard landscapes, a bike ride through the Renaissance-style village, or relax with a glass of German beer.

**DISCOVERY** Join a Wine Tasting to experience the tradition of legendary German wine making.

**AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM**

**DAY 4**

**RHINE GORGE—RÜDESHEIM**

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country.

Take your morning coffee up to the Sky Deck as you cruise through the magnificent Rhine Gorge.

- **DISCOVERY** Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience, OR:

- **ACTIVE** Take an open-air cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards.

- **DISCOVERY** Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE**
DAY 5
(B,L,D)

MAIN RIVER VILLAGE
Hidden Gems and Bavarian Beauty of a Main River Village

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.
Spend free time biking through the beautiful Bavarian villages on the Main River shores.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

WÜRZBURG
A Pearl, a Painting, and a Glass of Wine for the Perfect Afternoon

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the "Pearl of the Romantic Road" with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop’s Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

Explore the city on your own or visit a local winery. Later, enjoy onboard entertainment.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

BAMBERG
One Thousand Years of History in the City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches. OR:
Enjoy free time this afternoon strolling through the city.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NUREMBERG

DAY 8
(B,D)

NUREMBERG. EXCURSION TO MUNICH
Modern Munich with Storybook Villages and Fairytale Castles

CLASSIC Take a full-day Guided Tour of the highlights of fascinating Munich. See Nymphenburg Palace—a former residence of German monarchs, along with the old and new Town Halls of Marienplatz.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN NUREMBERG

DAY 9
(B,L,D)

ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG
Living Heritage and History Lessons

Start the day with a Morning Stretch with the Avalon Adventure Host, and dock in Roth for a day of fascinating excursions.

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg’s medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:
CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.
DISCOVERY Enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black seas.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGensburg

In the event that a high-speed train is unavailable due to operational or technical reasons, the route will be altered or operated by motorcoach.

AvalonWaterways.com
**DAY 10**

**REGENSBURG**

Magical Regensburg—Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided City Walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You might choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. Spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

**DISCOVERY** Later, indulge in a Beer Tasting on board.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner as you cruise toward Passau.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU**

**DAY 11**

**PASSAU**

Go for Baroque in Passau—Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided City Walk through Passau to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers.”

Alternatively, you may join a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart, or consider a Guided Optional Excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov.

Sail to Linz this afternoon, or join your ship in Linz after your selected full-day excursion.

**LINZ, AUSTRIA**

The Linzer Torte and a Legendary Love of Art and Music

Enjoy a free afternoon to linger in Linz. Take a bicycle from the ship and cycle along the Danube, or follow one of Linz’s many nature trails for a bird’s-eye view of the city and river below.

**OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK**

**DAY 12**

**MELK—WACHAU VALLEY**

Striking Frescoes and Breathtaking Views of the Wachau Valley

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ. OR:

**ACTIVE** Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Guided Hike through Melk’s beautiful countryside.

Enjoy a coffee or cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Vienna.

**VIENNA**

Vienna Waltzes and the Beautiful Blue Danube

This evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA**

**DAY 13**

**VIENNA**

Royal Collections and Culinary Confections

**CLASSIC** Venture into the Habsburg empire this morning on a Guided City Tour of Vienna’s gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the historic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen’s Cathedral.

Later, relax on board with live entertainment as you sail to Budapest.

**OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST**
DAY 14
(B,L,D)
BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

CLASSIC
Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.

Take free time to enjoy Budapest’s famed thermal baths. You can also take a scenic hike in the hills above the Danube. Take time to explore the city’s cafés, pubs, and nightlife at your leisure.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST

DAY 15
(B)
BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE COURSE
CRUISE WBR—BUDAPEST TO REMICH Day 1, Budapest; Day 2, Budapest; Day 3 Budapest (Embarkation); Day 4, Vienna; Day 5, Vienna; Day 6, Dürnstein-Melk; Day 7, Passau; Day 8, Regensburg; Day 9, Roth. Excursion to Nuremberg; Day 10, Nuremberg. Excursion to Munich; Day 11, Bamberg; Day 12, Würzburg; Day 13, Main River Village; Day 14, Rudesheim-Rhine Gorge; Day 15, Bernkastel; Day 16, Grevenmacher. Excursion to Trier; Day 17, Remich (Disembarkation). Your vacation ends this morning.

For full details on cruise WBR, see our website.

STAY LONGER
ADD PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS
Include 2 nights in Paris, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 259 for details.

Add Paris before your cruise
Cruise WBR1: 17 days from Paris to Budapest.
FROM $6,795 to $8,318**
Add Paris after your cruise.
Cruise WBR1 Reverse Course: 19 days from Budapest to Paris
FROM $7,337 to $8,444**

ADD PARIS & LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS
Include 2 nights each in Paris & London, sightseeing, two high-speed train transfers, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 262 for details.

Add London & Paris before your cruise
Cruise WRB2: 19 days from London to Budapest
FROM $7,203 TO $8,959**
Add Paris & London after your cruise
Cruise WRB2 Reverse Course: 21 days from Budapest to London
FROM $7,973 TO $9,084**

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:
Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A Jewish Heritage cruise is available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.
GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

This grand odyssey from Prague to Bucharest follows the Danube along the shores of eight captivating countries.
**Always Include**
- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

For a complete list of standard inclusions and features, see inside back cover.

**Your Choice**
Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included Active, Discovery, and Classic excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **Active** Hike to the hilltop castle above Dürnstein for spectacular views of the Danube and Wachau Valley.
- Join a Guided Optional Tour of the exquisite city of Prague, and learn the secrets of the romantic Golden City.
- Spend free time on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Danube’s Iron Gates Gorge that forms a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

**CRUISE WDO Prague to Bucharest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category/Deck</th>
<th>Upgrade Price</th>
<th>US$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Indigo Deck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
<th>US$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$2237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$4084</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2019 Departures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category/Deck</th>
<th>Upgrade Price</th>
<th>US$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Sapphire Deck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**From price based on Apr 9 departure.**

Cruise Only option available for above departures from $5,798:
- Cruise Only WDO: Arrive Deggendorf Day 3 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Bucharest Day 16 upon arrival from Oltenita.
- Flights should not leave Bucharest before 3 pm.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Passion. Port charges: $338. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Prague and Bucharest are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

**Superior Hotels:** Prague—Hilton Prague® (SF) or InterContinental® (D); Bucharest—Athénée Palace Hilton® (SF); Berlin Extension—Sofitel Kurfürstendamm® (D); Transylvania Extension—Brassó Kronwell® (BA), or similar

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.
Welcome to the Golden City of Prague—Explore the City of 100 Spires
Enjoy free time to explore the Golden City and its surrounding countryside at your leisure.

Bridges, Books, Crystal, and Chocolate—Simple Pleasures and Grand Surprises Around Every Corner
CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk to visit Hradčany Castle Grounds; see St. Vitus Cathedral, and Old Town’s Astronomical Clock.
Later, you may join a Guided Optional Excursion to reveal the secrets of Prague as your expert local guide takes you to Charles Bridge and Mala Strana—two of Prague’s most romantic and picturesque spots.
Consider sampling delicious plum dumplings and traditional Pilsner lager beside the Vltava River. Mingle with the locals and be mesmerized by street performers in Wenceslas Square, or browse the market stalls at Charles Bridge.
In the evening, you might like to join an Optional Folklore Dinner Show, sampling traditional Czech cuisine in an authentic Prague setting.

Magical Regensburg—Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle
CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk in Regensburg and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.
Take free time to enjoy a hearty lunch and a local beer, then step back in time through historic lanes and squares of today’s modern and vibrant Regensburg.
Continue on to Deggendorf to board your Avalon Suite Ship® for a welcome reception.
EVENING CRUISE TO PASSAU

Go for Baroque in Passau—Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet
CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers.”
ACTIVE Follow your Avalon Adventure Host for hiking from Oberhaus along a trail down to the valley and along Ilz River.
Spend a little free time before sailing to Linz to walk the cobblestone streets and galleries of Artists’ Alley or peek into St. Stephen’s Cathedral to possibly catch a concert rehearsal.
This afternoon, cruise through the Schloßgen Oxbow, a particularly beautiful horseshoe-shaped bend of the river. Later, enjoy Live Entertainment on board.
AFTERNOON CRUISE TO LINZ

Fall in Love with Linz—Legendary Art, Music, and the Linzer Torte!
CLASSIC Take a Guided Walk through the city’s historic and beautiful sites along the shore of the Danube and see Hauptplatz—Austria’s largest medieval square—and the towering white-marble Trinity Column.
Consider a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or visit the picturesque bohemian town of Český Krumlov.
Feel free to enjoy the afternoon on your own to bike along the banks of the Danube with a picnic from the ship, or hike through Linz’s beautiful nature trails to Pöstlingberg for a bird’s-eye view of the city and river below.
EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK
DAY 6
(B,L,D)

MELK—WACHAU VALLEY
Striking Frescoes and Breathtaking Views of the Wachau Valley

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Dürnstein.

DÜRNSTEIN
Fairytale Castles, Kings, and Cobblestones

CLASSIC Join in a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle during the Crusades. OR:

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

Later, enjoy live entertainment as you sail.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA.

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

VIENNA
Strauss, Schnitzel, Strudel, and Sachertorte

DISCOVERY Join us for a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Vienna, including the Kunstkammer’s centuries-old Habsburg collection.

CLASSIC Later, take a complimentary ticket for a local Viennese Museum Visit, or join in more Guided Sightseeing of Vienna.

You may, instead, prefer to take a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the former imperial summer home of the Habsburg monarchy.

Take free time to sample Viennese pastries like Apfelstrudel and Sachertorte. Later this evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA

DAY 8
(B,L,D)

BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA
Classic and Contemporary—from Cathedrals and Castle Walls to Art Gallery Halls

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk, including the quaint streets of Old Town, Town Hall, and fantastic St. Martin’s Cathedral.

Enjoy some free time to take Nordic walking sticks from the ship and hike to Bratislava Castle.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST

DAY 9
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.

Enjoy a free afternoon exploring such famous sights as the Chain Bridge, cafés, pubs, or hiking trails.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST

DAY 10
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
The day is yours to relax and enjoy Eastern Europe’s shining city on the Danube.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MOHÁCS

DAY 11
(B,L,D)

MOHÁCS
Archaeology, Architecture, and an Ancient Watermill

CLASSIC Join a morning Guided Tour of nearby Mohács—the quiet Danube harbor town with its historical memorial parks, statues, and distinctive churches. Tour the remarkable medieval St. Nicholas Watermill. OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs, with fascinating murals, as well as Turkish architecture. You’ll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BELGRADE

In the event that a high-speed train is unavailable due to operational or technical reasons, the route will be altered or operated by motorcoach.
BELGRADE, SERBIA
Fortresses and Folklore of Serbia Past and Present

DISCOVERY
Attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the rich history, destinations, and culture of the Balkan states.

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city’s many fascinating sites, including Saint Sava—one of the world’s largest Orthodox churches.

 Spend your free time exploring the city on your own this afternoon. Discover Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade’s central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship before dinner.

This evening, you might like to join an Optional typical Bohemian Dinner in the Quarter of Skadarlija.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DONJI MILANOVAC

DONJI MILANOVAC. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR—IRON GATES GORGE
Ancient Art, Archaeological Artifacts, and Gauntlet of the Iron Gates

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Tour of Lepenski Vir—an important Mesolithic archaeological site chronicling prehistoric cultures, settlements, and art. Marvel at the ancient discoveries and artifacts, as well as the unique views the site affords of the Danube Gorge.

After lunch on board, you’ll sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CETATE

CETATE, ROMANIA
A Bygone Era and New Mountains to Climb

ACTIVE
Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Run along the river bank.

CLASSIC
Visit the Danube’s old grain-shipping port on a Guided Tour of Cetate, including a tasting of local wines.

Sail to Vidin this afternoon.

VIDIN, BULGARIA
Rocks and Ruins—Things of Beauty in Bulgaria

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Tour to Belogradchik to see the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NIKOPOL

NIKOPOL. EXCURSION TO VELIKO TÂRNOVO & ARBANASSI
Cliffside Dwellings and Castle Ruins of Bulgarian Kings

CLASSIC
Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Târnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River, and the 15th-century town of Arbanassi.

As an alternative, sail with your ship to Rousse.

ROUSSE
Fortresses and Fountains in Bulgaria’s “Little Vienna”
You may choose to stay with your ship today on its way to Rousse—dubbed “Little Vienna” for its baroque and neoclassical buildings.

CLASSIC
Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour to Bulgaria’s largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church, OR:

ACTIVE
Join an afternoon Run through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO OLTENITA
In the event that a high-speed train is unavailable due to operational or technical reasons, the route will be altered or operated by motorcoach. | **Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E statecrom

DAY 16

OLTENITA (DISEMBARKATION)–BUCHAREST
A Night in Bucharest—the “Paris of the East”

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city’s 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceausescu.

Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its trendy shops, cafés, museums, beautiful homes, and churches along Victory Avenue.

DAY 17

BUCHAREST
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER

ADD BERLIN TO YOUR VACATION
Cruise WDB: 19 days from Berlin to Bucharest.
FROM $7,062 TO $8,262**

DAY 1 BERLIN, GERMANY.
Willkommen in Berlin! Enjoy free time to rest or explore Germany’s capital city.

DAY 2 BERLIN. Today’s sightseeing with a local expert includes the city’s notable sights. Visit the Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, see the restored Reichstag building and the elegant avenue of Kurfürstendamm. You’ll also see the powerful Holocaust Memorial, as well as the historic Brandenburg Gate. The afternoon is free. (B)

DAY 3 BERLIN–DRESDEN–PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Take a morning trip to Dresden to see its post-WWII restored baroque architecture; visit the courtyard of Zwinger Palace, and see the magnificent 1841, Semperoper, Dresden’s opera house standing restored after being destroyed by both fire and war. You’ll also marvel at the glorious Dresden Frauenkirche before enjoying free time for lunch in the city before setting out for a late afternoon arrival in Prague. (B)

DAY 4 Join Day 2 of cruise WDO. (B)

ADD TRANSYLVANIA TO YOUR VACATION
Cruise WDOE: 19 days from Prague to Bucharest.
FROM $7,020 TO $8,220**

DAYS 1 TO 16 Like Cruise WDO.

DAY 17 BUCHAREST, EXCURSION TO TRANSYLVANIA–BRASOV. Depart Bucharest for Bran Castle of Dracula lore. Take a Guided Tour of the 1377 legendary home of the famed Romanian vampire. Continue to Brasov for the night. (B,L,D)

DAY 18 BRASOV–BUCHAREST. Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Brasov, followed by an afternoon drive into the Carpathians to Sinaia to visit Peles Castle. (B,L)

DAY 19 BUCHAREST. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD BERLIN AND TRANSYLVANIA TO YOUR VACATION
Cruise WDOC: 21 Days from Berlin to Bucharest
FROM $7,644 TO $8,844**

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

AvalonWaterways.com
FROM THE DANUBE DELTA TO PRAGUE

DISCOVER THE DANUBE DELTA’S BLACK SEA SANCTUARY, THE BOLD BEAUTY OF THE BALKANS, AND WONDERS OF AUSTRIA AND GERMANY
ALWAYS INCLUDED

• Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
• Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
• Onboard local entertainment
• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free—ime suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

• DISCOVERY Join a celebration to mark the end of the Danube River’s journey at its Black Sea delta from its beginnings in the Bavarian Black Forest.
• Take our Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the former imperial summer home of the Habsburg monarchy.
• Spend free time bike riding along the river, or sample savory local specialties such as Sachertorte or Apfelstrudel.

CRUISE WOD Bucharest to Prague

2019 DEPARTURES FROM 2019 DEPARTURES FROM
Jun 4 7988 Sep 24 8138
Jul 2* 7888 Oct 22 7088
Aug 27 8288

*Special Interest Cruise: Habsburg & Royalty Jul 2
†From price based on Oct 22 departure.
Cruise Only option available for above departures from $6,448.
Cruise Only WOD: Arrive Bucharest Day 2 in time for transfer to Fetesti at Noon. Flights must arrive by 10:30 am. Depart Deggendorf Day 17 upon disembarkation.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Passion. Port charges: $390. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Bucharest and Prague are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.
Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.
Superior Hotels: Prague–Hilton Prague* (SF) or InterContinental* (D); Bucharest–Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF); Berlin Extension–Sofitel Kurfürstendamm* (D); Transylvania Extension–Brasov Kronen** (BA). *or similar
All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CRUISE WOD Bucharest to Prague

PRICED FROM $7,088†
DAY 1
BUCHAREST, ROMANIA
Welcome to Bucharest—the “Paris of the East”
The day is yours to explore this fascinating city on your own to discover its trendy shops, cafés, museums, beautiful homes, and churches along Victory Avenue.

DAY 2
BUCHAREST
Beautiful Boulevards and Bold History
CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city’s 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceausescu.

Travel to Fetesti to board your Avalon Suite Ship® this afternoon.

FETESTI (EMBARKATION)
Your Balkan Adventure Begins
Explore your Avalon Suite Ship® this evening and enjoy a dinner on board.

DISCOVERY After dinner, attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the Danube Delta.

DAY 3
ST. GHEORGHE, EXCURSION TO THE DANUBE DELTA
From the Black Forest to the Black Sea
CLASSIC Join a small-boat Guided Tour of the best preserved of Europe’s deltas -2,200 square miles of rivers, canals, marshes, tree-fringed lakes and reed islands.

DISCOVERY Enjoy a Special Celebration to mark Kilometer “0”—the end of the Danube River’s 2,845 km journey—from the source in the Black Forest of Bavaria to its delta into the Black Sea.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CERNAVODĂ

DAY 4
CERNAVODĂ, EXCURSION TO CONSTANTA
Romanian Commerce and Cultural Legacies on the Black Sea
Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Constanta, the most important commercial center in Romania, situated on the Black Sea. Visit the Natural History and Archaeological Museum to discover the history of early Romanian cultures.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROUSSE

DAY 5
ROUSSE, BULGARIA
Fortresses and Fountains in Bulgaria’s “Little Vienna”
CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bulgaria’s largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church; OR:
ACTIVE Join a Run through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Sail to Svistov, OR: CLASSIC Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Târnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria, as well as the 15th-century town of Arbanassi. Later, join your ship in Svistov.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIDIN

DAY 6
VIDIN
Rocks and Ruins—Things of Beauty in Bulgaria
CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Belogradchik to see the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DONJI MILANOVAČ
DAY 7  (B,L,D)
DONJI MILANOVAČ, SERBIA—IRON GATES GORGE.
EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR
Ancient Art, Archaeological Artifacts, and Gauntlet of the Iron Gates
Before lunch on board, you’ll sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

CLASSIC  Join a Guided Tour to Lepenski Vir—an important Mesolithic archaeological site chronicling prehistoric cultures, settlements, and art. Marvel at the ancient discoveries and artifacts, as well as the unique views the site affords of the Danube Gorge.

AFTERNOON/overnight CRUISE TO BELGRADE

DAY 8  (B,L,D)
BELGRADE, SERBIA
Fortresses and Folklore of Serbia Past and Present

CLASSIC  Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city’s many fascinating sites, including Saint Sava—one of the world’s largest Orthodox churches.

You may choose to spend remaining free time in Belgrade exploring Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade’s central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots.

DISCOVERY  Attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the rich history, destinations, and culture of the Balkan states.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship before dinner.

EVENING/overnight CRUISE TO MOHÁCS

DAY 9  (B,L,D)
MOHÁCS, HUNGARY
Archaeological Tombs and Turkish Architecture

CLASSIC  Take a Guided Tour to nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs with fascinating murals, as well as Turkish architecture. You’ll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

AFTERNOON/overnight CRUISE TO BUDAPEST

DAY 10  (B,L,D)
BUDAPEST
Welcome to Budapest—Hungary’s Captivating Capital
With a free day to explore, take time to take photographs on the Royal Palace grounds in this treasure trove of historical architecture. Try Budapest’s famous thermal bath spas, then dine in a garden or rooftop eatery.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST

DAY 11  (B,L,D)
BUDAPEST
The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

CLASSIC  Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.

Take in the beauty of Budapest while enjoying a free afternoon exploring such famous sights as the Chain Bridge. Get to know the city’s cafés and pubs, or take a hike through the hills above the Danube.

EVENING/overnight CRUISE TO BRATISLAVA

DAY 12  (B,L,D)
BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA
Classic and Contemporary—from Cathedrals and Castle Walls to Art Gallery Halls

CLASSIC  Take a Guided City Walk, including the quaint streets of Old Town, Town Hall, and fantastic St. Martin’s Cathedral.

Enjoy some free time to take Nordic walking sticks from the ship and hike to Bratislava Castle.

Enjoy live entertainment on board tonight as you prepare to sail.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA
**Day 13**

**Vienna, Austria**

**Strauss, Schnitzel, Strudel, and Sachertorte**

**Discovery**

Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Vienna, including the Kunstkammer’s Habsburg Dynasty collection.

**Classic**

Later, choose a complimentary ticket for a local Viennese Museum Visit, or join in more Guided Sightseeing of Vienna.

You may decide to take a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the former imperial summer home of the Habsburg monarchy.

In your free time why not stroll through Kärntnerstrasse—the most famous shopping avenue in central Vienna, or take a bike ride to a local café for Sachertorte or Apfelstrudel. Later this evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert.

**Overnight Cruise to Dürnstein**

---

**Day 14**

**Dürnstein–Wachau Valley**

**Fairytale Castles, Kings, and Cobblestones**

**Classic**

Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle during the Crusades. OR:

**Active**

Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins for a spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Melk.

**Melk**

**Striking Frescoes and Breathtaking Views of the Wachau Valley**

**Classic**

Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

**Discovery**

Enjoy the flavors of the Wachau Valley at a Wine Tasting on board.

Later, enjoy live entertainment as you sail.

**Evening/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO LINZ**

---

**Day 15**

**Linz**

Fall in Love with Linz—Legendary Art, Music, and the Linzer Torte!

**Classic**

Take a Guided Walk through the historic and beautiful sites along the shore of the Danube and see Hauptplatz—Austria’s largest medieval square—and the towering white-marble Trinity Column.

Consider a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or to visit the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov.

Alternatively, feel free to enjoy the afternoon on your own to bike along the banks of the Danube with a picnic from the ship, or hike through Linz’s beautiful nature trails to Pöstlingberg for a bird’s-eye view of the city and river below.

**Overnight Docking in Linz**

---

**Day 16**

**Passau—Schlögen Oxbow**

Go for Baroque in Passau—Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet.

This morning, cruise through the Schlögen Oxbow, a particularly beautiful horseshoe-shaped bend of the river.

**Classic**

Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about Passau, the beautiful “City of Three Rivers.”

Spend your free time hiking from Oberhaus along a trail down to the valley and along Ilz River.

**Evening/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DEGGENDORF**

---

**Day 17**

**Deggendorf, Germany (DISEMBARKATION)–Regensburg**

Magical Regensburg—Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle

**Classic**

Join a Guided City Walk in Regensburg and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

Take free time to enjoy a hearty lunch and a local beer, then step back in time through historic lanes and squares of today’s modern and vibrant Regensburg.
DAY 18
PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC
Explore the City of 100 Spires

CLASSIC
Take a Guided City Walk to visit the Hradčany Castle Grounds; see St. Vitus Cathedral, and Old Town’s Astronomical Clock.

Later, you may join a Guided Optional Excursion to reveal the secrets of Prague along Charles Bridge and Mala Strana.

Sample plum dumplings or Pilsner lager by the Vltava River, meet the locals, and see street performers in Wenceslas Square. This evening, you might join an Optional Folklore Dinner Show, sampling traditional Czech cuisine in an authentic Prague setting.

DAY 19
PRAGUE
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER
ADD BERLIN TO YOUR VACATION
Cruise WODB: 21 days from Bucharest to Berlin
FROM $7,712 TO $8,912**

ADD TRANSYLVANIA AND BERLIN TO YOUR VACATION
Cruise WODC: 23 days from Bucharest to Berlin
FROM $8,294 TO $9,494**

DAY 1
BUCHAREST, ROMANIA. Enjoy free time to rest or explore Romania’s capital city.

DAY 2
BUCHAREST. EXCURSION TO TRANSYLVANIA–BRASOV. Depart Bucharest for Bran Castle of Dracula lore. Take a Guided Tour of the 1377 legendary home of the famed Romanian vampire. Continue to Brasov for the night. (B,L,D)

DAY 3
BRASOV–BUCHAREST. Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Brasov, followed by an afternoon drive into the Carpathians to Sinaia to visit Peles Castle. (B,L)

DAY 4
Join Day 2 of cruise WOD. (B)

DAY 5
ADD TRANSYLVANIA TO YOUR VACATION
Cruise WODB: 18 days from Bucharest to Passau
DAY 1 TO 18 Like Cruise WOD

DAY 19
PRAGUE–DRESDEN–BERLIN, GERMANY. Take a morning trip to Dresden to see its post-WWII restored baroque architecture; visit the courtyard of Zwinger Palace, and see the magnificent 1841 Semperoper, Dresden’s opera house. You’ll also marvel at the glorious Dresden Frauenkirche before enjoying free time for lunch in the city before setting out for a late afternoon arrival in Berlin. (B)

DAY 20
BERLIN. Today’s sightseeing with a local expert includes the city’s notable sights. Visit the Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, see the restored Reichstag building and the elegant avenue of Kurfürstendamm. You’ll also see the powerful Holocaust Memorial, as well as the historic Brandenburg Gate. The afternoon is free. (B)

DAY 21
BERLIN. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES:
Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A Habsburg & Royalty History cruise is available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.
ICONIC RIVERS OF EUROPE
THE RHINE, MAIN & DANUBE

FOLLOW LEGENDARY RIVERS THROUGH THE LANDMARKS OF HOLLAND, GERMANY, AUSTRIA, AND LANDSCAPES OF THE BALKANS
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Join a full-day Guided Visit to the ancient Bulgarian capital of Veliko Târnovo—with its ancient stone houses on the cliffs above the Yantra River.
- Take an Optional Bike Tour of Holland’s Dutch Countryside.
- Take some free time to explore the lively cafés, shops, and museums along Bucharest’s Victory Avenue.

---

CRUISE WAO Amsterdam to Bucharest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM 2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>9568</td>
<td>Aug 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 11</td>
<td>9568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† From price based on Jul 11 departure. Cruise Only option available for above departures from $9,198:
Cruise Only WAO: Arrive Amsterdam Day 1 for embarkation by 5 pm. Depart Bucharest Day 21 upon arrival from Oltenita. Flights should not leave Bucharest before 3 pm.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Illumination or Passion. Port charges: $520. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Amsterdam and Bucharest are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Bucharest-Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF); Transylvania Extension–Brasov Kronwell* (BA). *or similar
All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

---

CRUISE WAO Amsterdam to Bucharest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$569</td>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$3426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$3283</td>
<td>P Royal Deck</td>
<td>$3711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$3283</td>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$6283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

AvalonWaterways.com
Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.

**DAY 1 (D)**

**AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)**

Welcome to Amsterdam. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

- Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.
- Spend free time exploring the colorful streets, bridges, and canals of Amsterdam—with its many cafés and art galleries.
- OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

**DAY 2 (B,L,D)**

**AMSTERDAM**

Colorful Amsterdam—with Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age

**CLASSIC** Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam with a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam’s “Golden Age.”

Return to your ship for a leisurely afternoon cruise, or enjoy free time in Amsterdam and transfer to re-join your ship in Utrecht.

You may join a Guided Optional Culinary Walk through Amsterdam, or a Guided Optional Biking Excursion through the Dutch countryside. You might decide to join a Guided Optional Excursion to Muiderslot Castle—the best-kept medieval castle in Holland.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE

**DAY 3 (B,L,D)**

**COLOGNE, GERMANY**

Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland’s Capital City

Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided City Walk of the old city of Cologne with its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral, OR:

**DISCOVERY** Join a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne’s important Jewish heritage sites.

Don’t miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years! This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RUDESHEIM

**DAY 4 (B,L,D)**

**RUDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE**

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

This morning cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge and see the famous rock of The Lorelei.

**DISCOVERY** Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience. OR:

**ACTIVE** Take an open-air cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards.

**DISCOVERY** Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

**DAY 5 (B,L,D)**

**MAIN RIVER VILLAGE**

Hidden Gems and Bavarian Beauty of a Main River Village

Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

Spend free time riding a bike through the beautiful villages on the Main River shores.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG

**DAY 6 (B,L,D)**

**WÜRZBURG**

A Pearl, a Painting, and a Glass of Wine for the Perfect Afternoon

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the “Pearl of the Romantic Road” with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop’s Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

Explore the city on your own, or visit a local winery. Later, enjoy onboard entertainment.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN WÜRZBURG
MARKTBREIT. EXCURSION TO ROTHENBURG
Storybook Romance in a Timeless Town

CLASSIC Take a morning Guided Tour of Rothenburg—seemingly untouched by time on Bavaria’s Romantic Road, OR:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Walk.

Take advantage of free time this afternoon to shop for Hummel figurines, cuckoo clocks, or sip a glass of local Tauber wine.

AFTERNOON/overnight CRUISE TO BAMBERG

BAMBERG
One Thousand Years of History in the City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

Enjoy a live entertainment performance while sailing this evening.

AFTERNOON/overnight CRUISE TO ROTH

ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG
Living Heritage and History Lessons

ACTIVE Go for an early Morning Run with your Avalon Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the Bavarian town of Roth—with its half-timbered houses, market square, and 1535 hunting lodge Schloss Ratibor, OR:

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg’s medieval architecture, gilded fountain, and gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

AFTERNOON/overnight CRUISE TO REGensburg

REGensburg
Magical Regensburg—Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg.

EVENING/overnight CRUISE TO PASSAU

PASSAU
Go for Baroque in Passau—Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers.”

You may join a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov.

This afternoon, cruise to the lovely town of Linz.

LINZ, AUSTRIA
A Legendary Love of Art, Music, and the Linzer Torte

This evening, feel free to explore Linz on your own before cruising to Melk.

overnight CRUISE TO MELK

MELK—WACHAU VALLEY
Striking Frescoes and Breathtaking Views of the Wachau Valley

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ of Melk’s Benedictine Abbey.

Enjoy a coffee or cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to wonderful Vienna this afternoon.
Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.

**DAY 12 (cont.)**

**VIENNA**

Vienna Waltzes and Blue Danube Beauty

Consider joining a Guided Optional Excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall this evening.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA**

---

**DAY 13 (B,L,D)**

**VIENNA**

Royal Collections, Amusing Attractions, and Culinary Confections

**CLASSIC** Venture into the Habsburg Empire with a morning Guided City Tour of Vienna’s gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the historic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen’s Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the Habsburg empire summer home for 300 years; or a Guided Optional Excursion to fascinating Bratislava, capital of Slovakia.

You may also take a tram to Austria’s Prater amusement park or to one of the many museums nearby. Later, relax on board with live entertainment as you sail to Budapest.

**OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST**

---

**DAY 14 (B,L,D)**

**BUDAPEST, HUNGARY**

The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

**CLASSIC** Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the Iconic Heroes’ Square.

The afternoon is free to enjoy Budapest on your own. Be sure to savor a piece of cream cake in the world-famous Gerbeaud Café.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST**

---

**DAY 15 (B,L,D)**

**BUDAPEST**

Time to Capture Photographs, Coffee, and Confections.

Take free time to shop in the Great Market Hall, take photos on the Royal Palace grounds, or visit Budapest’s famous thermal bath spas.

**OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MOHÁCS**

---

**DAY 16 (B,L,D)**

**MOHÁCS**

Archaeology, Architecture, and an Ancient Watermill

**CLASSIC** Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Mohács—the quiet Danube harbor town. Tour the remarkable medieval St. Nicholas Watermill.

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour of nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs with fascinating murals, as well as Turkish architecture. You’ll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BELGRADE**

---

**DAY 17 (B,L,D)**

**BELGRADE, SERBIA**

Fortresses and Folklore of Serbia Past and Present

**DISCOVERY** Attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the rich history and culture of the Balkan states.

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge.

Explore the city on your own this afternoon and discover Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade’s central pedestrian thoroughfare with lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

This evening, you might like to join an Optional Bohemian Dinner in the Quarter of Skadarlija.

**OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DONJI MILANOVAC**

---

**DAY 18 (B,L,D)**

**DONJI MILANOVAC, EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR—IRON GATES GORGE**

Ancient Artifacts and the Gauntlet of the Iron Gates

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Tour to Lepenski Vir—the Mesolithic archaeological site of prehistoric cultures.

After lunch on board, you’ll sail through the spectacular Iron Gates Gorge—a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

**OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CETATE**

---
CETATE, ROMANIA
A Bygone Era and New Mountains to Climb

ACTIVE  Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Run along the river bank.

CLASSIC  Visit the Danube’s old grain-shipping port on a Guided Tour of Cetate, including a tasting of local specialties before sailing for Vidin, Bulgaria this afternoon.

VIDIN, BULGARIA
Rocks and Ruins—Things of Beauty in Bulgaria

CLASSIC  Join a Guided Tour to Belogradchik to see the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of natural elements.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NIKOPOL

NIKOPOL. EXCURSION TO VEILKO TÂRNOVO & ARBANASSI
Cliffside Dwellings and Castle Ruins of Bulgarian Kings

CLASSIC  Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Tarnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as the Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi.

As an alternative, sail with your ship to Rousse.

ROUSSE
Fortresses and Fountains in Bulgaria’s “Little Vienna”

You may choose to stay with your ship today on its way to Rousse—dubbed “Little Vienna” for its Baroque and neoclassical buildings.

CLASSIC  Join a Guided Sightseeing tour to Bulgaria’s largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church. OR

ACTIVE  Join an afternoon Run through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO OLTENITA

OLTENITA, ROMANIA (DISEMBARKATION)—BUCHAREST
A Night in Bucharest—the “Paris of the East”

CLASSIC  Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWII Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city’s 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceausescu.

Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its trendy shops, cafés, museums, beautiful homes, and churches along Victory Avenue.

BUCHAREST
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER
ADD TRANSYLVANIA TO YOUR VACATION
Cruise WA0E: 24 days from Amsterdam to Bucharest.
FROM $9,950 TO $10,250**

DAYS 1 TO 21 Like Cruise WA0.

DAY 22 BUCHAREST. EXCURSION TO TRANSYLVANIA—BRASOV.
Depart Bucharest for Bran Castle of Dracula lore. Take a Guided Tour of the 1377 legendary home of the famed Romanian vampire. Continue to Brasov for the night. (B.L.D)

DAY 23 BRASOV—BUCHAREST. Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Brasov, followed by an afternoon drive into the Carpathians to Sinaia to visit Peles Castle. (B.L)

DAY 24 BUCHAREST. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)
FROM THE BLACK SEA TO THE NORTH SEA

MAKE A HISTORIC SOJOURN WITH STORIES SHARED FROM ROMANIA TO HOLLAND—FROM THE BLACK SEA’S DANUBE DELTA TO THE RHINE RIVER’S END IN THE NORTH SEA
ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrees, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included DISCOVERY and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free–time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- DISCOVERY Take a Guided Visit to Europe’s majestic and best-preserved delta, where the Danube river meets the Black Sea.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Vienna’s Schönbrunn Palace—the Habsburg empire summer home for 300 years.
- Enjoy free time to explore the colorful cafés, galleries, bridges, and canals of Amsterdam.

CRUISE WOA Bucharest to Amsterdam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES</th>
<th>FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 23</td>
<td>10218</td>
<td>Sep 10</td>
<td>10968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 30</td>
<td>10218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†From price based on Apr 23 departure.

Cruise Only option available for above departures from $10,048:
Cruise Only WOA: Arrive Bucharest day 2 in time for transfer to Fetesti at Noon. Flights must arrive by 10:30 am. Depart Amsterdam Day 24 upon disembarkation.
Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Illumination, or Passion. Port charges: $572. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights in Bucharest and Amsterdam are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 283-285.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 282 for details.

Superior Hotels: Bucharest–Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF); Transylvania Extension–Brasov Kronwell* (BA), *or similar

All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E Indigo Deck</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$3611</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY/DECK</th>
<th>UPGRADE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Sapphire Deck</td>
<td>$3768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Royal Deck</td>
<td>$4083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Suite Royal Deck</td>
<td>$6511</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRICED FROM $10,218†
DAY 1
BUCHAREST, ROMANIA
Welcome to Bucharest—the “Paris of the East”
The day is yours to relax and enjoy Bucharest. Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its trendy shops, cafés, museums, beautiful homes, and churches along Victory Avenue.

DAY 2
BUCHAREST
Beautiful Boulevards and Bold History
CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWII Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city’s 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceausescu.

Travel to Fetesti to board your Avalon Suite Ship® this afternoon.

FETESTI (EMBARKATION)
Your Balkan Adventure Begins
Explore your Avalon Suite Ship® this evening and enjoy a dinner on board.

DISCOVERY After dinner, attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the Danube Delta.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ST. GHEORGHE

DAY 3
ST. GHEORGHE, EXCURSION TO THE DANUBE DELTA
From the Black Forest to the Black Sea
CLASSIC Join a small-boat Guided Tour of the best preserved of Europe’s deltas—2,200 square miles of rivers, canals, marshes, tree-fringed lakes and reed islands.

DISCOVERY Enjoy a Special Celebration to mark “Kilometer 0”—the end of the Danube River’s 2,845 km journey—from the source in the Black Forest of Bavaria to its delta into the Black Sea.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CERNAVODĂ

DAY 4
CERNAVODĂ, EXCURSION TO CONSTANTA
Romanian Commerce and Cultural Legacies on the Black Sea
CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Constanța, the most important commercial center in Romania, situated on the Black Sea. Visit the Natural History and Archaeological Museum to discover the history of early Romanian cultures.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROUSSE

DAY 5
ROUSSE, BULGARIA
Fortresses and Fountains in Bulgaria’s “Little Vienna”
CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bulgaria’s largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church. OR: ACTIVE Join a Run through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Sail to Svishtov, OR: CLASSIC Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Târnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as the Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi. Later, join your ship in Svishtov.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIDIN

DAY 6
VIDIN
Rocks and Ruins—Things of Beauty in Bulgaria
CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Belogradchik to see the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of nature’s elements.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DONJ MILANOVAČ
DAY 7
(B,L,D)

DONJI MILANOVAC, SERBIA—IRON GATES GORGE.
EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR
Ancient Art, Archaeological Artifacts, and Gauntlet of the Iron Gates
Sail through the spectacular Iron Gates Gorge—a natural border between Serbia and Romania.
CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Lepenski Vir—an important Mesolithic archaeological site chronicling prehistoric cultures, settlements, and art.
AFTERNOON/overnight cruise to Belgrade

DAY 8
(B,L,D)

BELGRADE, SERBIA
Fortresses and Folklore of Serbia Past and Present
CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge.
DISCOVERY Attend an onboard Lecture about the rich history and culture of the Balkan states.
Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship before dinner.
Evening/overnight cruise to Mohács

DAY 9
(B,L,D)

MOHÁCS, HUNGARY
Archaeological Tombs and Turkish Architecture
CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour to nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs, murals, and Turkish architecture. You’ll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.
AFTERNOON/overnight cruise to Budapest

DAY 10
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST
The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe
The day is yours to relax and enjoy Eastern Europe’s shining city on the Danube.
overnight docking in Budapest

DAY 11
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST
The Danube’s Shining Pearl and Heroes’ Pride
CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.
The afternoon is free to enjoy Budapest on your own. Be sure to savor a piece of cream cake in the world-famous Gerbeaud Café. Consider a scenic hike in the hills above the Danube.
overnight cruise to Bratislava

DAY 12
(B,L,D)

BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA
Castles, Vineyards, and Cosmopolitan Culture
CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Old Town’s cobblestone streets to Town Hall. Visit the gothic halls of St. Martin’s Cathedral—Kingdom of Hungary’s centuries-old coronation church. OR:
ACTIVE Follow your Avalon Adventure Host on a hike to lofty Bratislava Castle.
Alternatively, in your free time take a bicycle and a picnic from the ship to explore the local sights along the Danube. Later, enjoy live entertainment onboard.
overnight cruise to Vienna

DAY 13
(B,L,D)

VIENNA, AUSTRIA
Royal Collections, Amusing Attractions, and Culinary Confections
CLASSIC Step into the legendary Habsburg Empire with a morning Guided City Tour of Vienna’s gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the historic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen’s Cathedral.
Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the Habsburg empire summer home for 300 years.
You may also take a tram to Austria’s Prater amusement park or to one of the many museums nearby. Consider joining an Optional Excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall.
overnight cruise to Dürnstein

In the event that a high-speed train is unavailable due to operational or technical reasons, the route will be altered or operated by motorcoach.

AvalonWaterways.com
DAY 14 (B,L,D)

DÜRNSTEIN—WACHAU VALLEY
Fairytale Castles, Kings, and Cobblestones

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle above the village, OR:

ACTIVE Take a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins for a spectacular view of the Wachau Valley.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Melk.

MELK
Striking Frescoes and Breathtaking Views of the Wachau Valley

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a Wine Tasting on board as you prepare to sail to Passau.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU

DAY 15 (B,L,D)

PASSAU, GERMANY
The Three Rivers of Medieval Passau

CLASSIC Join an afternoon Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers.” Alternatively, consider a Guided Optional Excursion such as a full day in Salzburg—the city of Mozart.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG

DAY 16 (B,L,D)

REGENSBURG
Magical Regensburg—Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may join a Guided Optional Excursion to the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner as you cruise toward Roth.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTH

DAY 17 (B,L,D)

ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG
Living Heritage and History Lessons

DISCOVERY While sailing to Roth, enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the Bavarian town of Roth—with its half-timbered houses, market square, and 1535 hunting lodge, Schloss Ratibor, OR:

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg’s medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

Tonight, relax on board with live entertainment as you sail to Bamberg.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG

DAY 18 (B,L,D)

BAMBERG
One Thousand Years of History in the City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

Enjoy live entertainment onboard while sailing this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG

DAY 19 (B,L,D)

WÜRZBURG
A Pearl, a Painting, and a Glass of Wine for the Perfect Afternoon

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the “Pearl of the Romantic Road” with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop’s Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

On your own you may explore the city or enjoy a smoked beer. Later, enjoy onboard entertainment.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
**DAY 20**

**MAIN RIVER VILLAGE**
Hidden Gems and Bavarian Beauty of a Main River Village
Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Main River village.

Spend free time riding a bike through the beautiful villages on the Main River shores. Later, enjoy onboard entertainment as you cruise to Rüdesheim.

**EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM**

**DAY 21**

**RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE**
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

**DISCOVERY** Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience, OR:

**ACTIVE** Take a Hike up to the Niederwald Monument with your Avalon Adventure Host.

**DISCOVERY** Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.

This afternoon cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge and see the famous rock of The Lorelei—where the mythological siren lured ill-fated sailors to shore.

**OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE**

**DAY 22**

**COLOGNE**
Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland’s Capital City
Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—explore the Old City and see its soaring twin-steepled Gothic cathedral, OR:

**DISCOVERY** Join a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne’s important Jewish heritage sites.

Enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years! Local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

**AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM**

**DAY 23**

**AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND**
Colorful Amsterdam—With Canals, Crooked Houses, and Cuisine of a Golden Age

**CLASSIC** Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam with a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam’s “Golden Age.”

Spend free time on your own to explore the colorful cafés, galleries, bridges, and canals of Amsterdam.

**OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM**

**DAY 24**

**AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)**
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

**STAY LONGER**

**ADD TRANSYLVANIA TO YOUR VACATION**
Cruise WOA: 26 days from Bucharest to Amsterdam.

**DAY 1** **BUCHAREST**. Arrive in Bucharest.

**DAY 2** **BUCHAREST. EXCURSION TO TRANSYLVANIA—BRASOV**. Depart Bucharest for Bran Castle of Dracula lore. Take a Guided Tour of the 1377 legendary home of the famed Romanian vampire. Continue to Brasov for the night. (B,L)

**DAY 3** **BRASOV—BUCHAREST**. Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Brasov, followed by an afternoon drive into the Carpathians to Sinaia to visit Peles Castle. (B,L)

**DAY 4** Like Day 2 of Cruise WOA.
CHRISTMASTIME IN ALSACE & GERMANY

CELEBRATE THE SEASON OF SHINING LIGHTS AND SPIRITS BRIGHT IN THE WHITE WINTER VILLAGES OF GERMANY AND FRANCE

DAY 1 (D)
BASEL, SWITZERLAND (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to Switzerland! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

- Flights into Zürich must arrive by 3 pm.
- Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Stroll through the city centre, enjoy the festive illumination and savor Christmas delicacies like waffles, gingerbread, sweets, and Swiss raclette.

EVENING CRUISE TO BREISACH

DAY 2 (B,L,D)
BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO THE BLACK FOREST
History, Artistry, and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY Join a full-day Guided Tour to the magical Black Forest to experience local traditions and the vibrant Christmas mood.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar, with its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

Alternatively, spend your afternoon leisurely browsing Breisach’s lovely Christmas market to sample bretzels, mulled wine, and Black Forest cake.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STRASBOURG

DAY 3 (B,L,D)
STRASBOURG, FRANCE
A Gothic Cathedral, Heaven’s Time, and Joyeux Noël

CLASSIC Come along for City Sightseeing, including the city’s gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to beautiful Alsace, for an afternoon in a French wine-country village.

Savor the warmth and glow of Christmas tradition by spending your free time this afternoon wandering the French winter markets of Strasbourg. Take in the lights, music, and the pleasures of the season.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO SPEYER

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 4
(B.L.D)

SPEYER, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG
Winter Wonders and a Wine Barrel Fit for a King

CLASSIC
Take a half-day Guided Tour that includes the magnificent Heidelberg Castle and the Great Vat—the world’s largest wine barrel.

This afternoon, visit the local German Christmas Markets in Heidelberg, or Speyer. Explore at your own pace to soak up the sights and sounds, tantalizing treats, and seasonal handiwork of these sparkling winter wonderlands.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT TO WIESBADEN

... ... ...

WIESBADEN (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

... ... ...

ADD MORE CHEER
Combine this cruise with another Festive Cruise:

• Add WFN Christmastime in the Heart of Germany (see page 216)
• Add WFN Christmastime in the Heart of Germany AND WNV Christmastime on the Danube (see pages 216-219)

Combined cruises are not available on all departures and have minor itinerary modifications. For full itinerary details, visit our website.
CHRISTMASTIME IN THE HEART OF GERMANY

UNWRAP THE CHERISHED TRADITIONS OF EUROPE’S CHRISTMAS MARKETS IN THE WINTER WONDERLANDS OF GERMANY AND PRAGUE

DAY 1
WIESBADEN, GERMANY (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to Germany! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Frankfurt must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

DAY 2
MAIN RIVER VILLAGE
Hidden Gifts and Holiday Delights in Beautiful Bavaria

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of a picturesque village along the Main River.

DISCOVERY Join a Cookie-Baking Demonstration on board your ship while sailing.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG

DAY 3
WÜRZBURG
Ornaments, Old Saint Nicholas, and Nutcrackers Sweet

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the “Pearl of the Romantic Road” with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop’s Residence.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. Visit the Käthe Wohlfahrt German Christmas museum—the world’s most extensive collection of traditional German Christmas decorations.

Spend free time enjoying the festive, warm glow of Wurzburg’s Christmas markets.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG

DAY 4
BAMBERG
Cherished Christmas Customs and Cradle Scenes

DISCOVERY Enjoy an onboard Christmas Traditions Lecture while sailing.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bamberg—medieval home of Germany’s Roman Empire dynasties. Stroll through dozens of Bamberg’s nativity scenes—from miniature to life-size.

Take free time to enjoy the quaint Christmas markets, and warm up with traditional German dumplings, sausage, and a glass of hearty Bavarian ale.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NUREMBERG
DAY 5
(B,L,D)
NUREMBERG
Living Heritage and History Lessons

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg’s medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

Spend free time browsing the spruce stalls of the Christmas Markets of Nuremberg. Sample favorite Bavarian fare—bratwurst, gingerbread, mulled blueberry wine, and countless Christkindlesmarkt culinary delights.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN NUREMBERG

NUREMBERG (DISEMBARKATION)
Bid your crew farewell and set out for the Golden City of Prague

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to reveal the secrets of Prague as your expert local guide takes you to Charles Bridge and Malá Strana—two of Prague’s most romantic and picturesque spots.

ADD MORE CHEER
Combine this cruise with another Festive Cruise:
• Add WZF Christmastime in Alsace & Germany (see page 214)
• Add WNV Christmastime on the Danube (see page 218)
• Add WZF Christmastime in Alsace & Germany AND WNV Christmastime on the Danube (see pages 214; 218)

Combined cruises are not available on all departures and have minor itinerary modifications. For full itinerary details, visit our website.
CHRISTMASTIME ON THE DANUBE

THE DANUBE CASTS A NOSTALGIC GLOW OF CHRISTMAS PAST TO WARM THE SPIRIT WITH MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS IN PRAGUE, GERMANY, AND VIENNA.

DAY 1
PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC
Welcome to the Golden City of Prague! Explore the City of 100 Spires
Enjoy free time to explore Prague and its surrounding countryside. Sample delicious plum dumplings and traditional Pilsner lager beside the Vltava River.

DAY 2
PRAGUE
Gothic Cathedrals, Grand Castles, and Czech Christmas Spirits
CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk to see the grounds of Hradčany Castle, St. Vitus Cathedral, and Old Town’s Astronomical Clock.

Spend the afternoon on your own to browse the exquisite Christmas Markets of Prague (departure 7 Dec only). Stroll through the brightly colored wooden stalls for ornaments and handmade toys and handicrafts.

In the evening, you might like to attend an Optional Folklore Dinner Show, sampling traditional Czech cuisine in an authentic Prague setting.

DAY 3
PRAGUE—NUREMBERG, GERMANY (EMBARKATION)
The Perfect Christmas Wish Come True
Indulge in traditional holiday fare and hot libations to warm your heart and soul before your transfer to Nuremberg and board your Avalon Suite Ship®.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN NUREMBERG

DAY 4
(8, L, D)
NUREMBERG
Living Heritage and History Lessons
CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg’s medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:
CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

Spend free time on your own to browse the spruce stalls of the Christmas Markets of Nuremberg (7 Dec departure only). Sample favorite Bavarian fare—from dozens of bratwurst varieties, gingerbread, mulled blueberry wine, and countless other culinary delights of the Christkindlesmarkt.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG

DAY 5
(8, L, D)
REGENSBURG
Christmas Magic in Bavaria’s Medieval Miracle
CLASSIC Enjoy a Christmas Traditions Lecture on board while sailing this morning.
CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—entrance to the Castra Regina fortress built in 179 AD.

Take time to browse Regensburg’s sparkling Christmas markets. Enjoy hot-mulled wine, candied almonds, gingerbread, or bratwurst.

DISCOVERY Later, indulge in an onboard Beer Tasting to sample regional German brews.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
DAY 6  (B,L,D)

PASSAU
Saint Stephens, Salzburg, and the Story of Silent Night

CLASSIC  Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers.”

You may like to join a Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, Austria. See the setting of The Sound of Music, and learn the story behind the beloved Christmas hymn, Silent Night (included for departure 25 Nov only).

Spend free time in Passau’s charming Christkindlesmarkt near magnificent St. Stephen’s Cathedral.

Take a brief evening cruise to Linz, and go out for music and dancing or late-night dessert before sailing to Melk.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK

DAY 7  (B,L,D)

MELK, AUSTRIA
Striking Frescoes and the Breathtaking Wachau Valley

CLASSIC  Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings.

DISCOVERY  Enjoy an Austrian Cookie Tasting while sailing through the splendid Wachau Valley to Vienna.

VIENNA
Vienna’s Winter Wonderland

This evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA

DAY 8  (B,L,D)

VIENNA  Royal Collections and Culinary Confections

CLASSIC  Take a Guided Tour of Vienna to see the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial family. OR:

DISCOVERY  Join a Guided Culinary Tour of Vienna’s magical Christmas Advent Markets to sample Sachertorte and Apfelstrudel.

You may join a Guided Optional Tour of Schönbrunn Palace—summer home of the Habsburg dynasty for 300 years. Spend free time on your own to enjoy the Christkindlesmarkt, or relax by the fire’s glow in a Viennese café this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA

DAY 9  (B)

VIENNA  (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

ADD MORE CHEER

Combine this cruise with another Festive Cruise:
• Add WFN Christmastime in the Heart of Germany (see page 216)
• Add WZF Christmastime in Alsace & Germany AND WFN Christmastime in the Heart of Germany (see pages 214-217)

Combined cruises are not available on all departures and have minor itinerary modifications. For full itinerary details, visit our website.

AvalonWaterways.com
Day 1 **Amsterdam (Embarkation):** welcome reception
Day 2 **Amsterdam:** canal cruise
Day 3 **Cologne:** guided city walk; Christmas market
Day 4 **Rhine Gorge–Rüdesheim:** cruise through the Rhine Gorge; visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum in Rüdesheim; special treat; Christmas market
Day 5 **Mainz, Excursion to Heidelberg:** guided walk, visit the Gutenberg Museum in Mainz, free time for Christmas market; excursion to Heidelberg, guided visit of the castle, see the Great Vat
Day 6 **Strasbourg:** guided sightseeing, visit the La Petite France district and the gothic cathedral; Christmas market
Day 7 **Breisach, Excursion to the Black Forest:** choice of Black Forest Excursion, or guided tour in Colmar; Christmas market
Day 8 **Basel (Disembarkation):** your vacation ends this morning

---

Day 1 **Prague:** welcome to Prague
Day 2 **Prague:** guided sightseeing, see the Astronomical Clock and visit Hradčany Castle grounds, Christmas markets
Day 3 **Prague–Nuremberg (Embarkation):** travel by motorcoach to Nuremberg; onboard welcome reception
Day 4 **Nuremberg:** choice of guided city sightseeing or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; Christmas Market
Day 5 **Regensburg:** onboard lecture, guided walk; Christmas Market, beer tasting
Day 6 **Passau:** guided walk
Day 7 **Melk–Vienna:** guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey in Melk, Austrian cookie tasting
Day 8 **Vienna:** choice of guided sightseeing or culinary tour at Christmas Market
Day 9 **Budapest:** guided sightseeing, see Heroes’ Square, Christmas Market
Day 10 **Budapest (Disembarkation):** your vacation ends this morning

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
Day 1 Budapest: welcome to Budapest!
Day 2 Budapest: guided sightseeing, see Heroes’ Square, Christmas markets
Day 3 Budapest (Embarkation): onboard welcome reception
Day 4 Budapest–Vienna: cruising, Austrian cookie tasting
Day 5 Vienna: choice of guided sightseeing or culinary tour at Christmas markets
Day 6 Krems–Melk: guided walk in Krems; guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey; wine tasting
Day 7 Passau: guided walk

Day 8 Regensburg: guided walk; Christmas markets, onboard lecture, beer tasting
Day 9 Nuremburg: choice of guided sightseeing or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour, Christmas markets
Day 10 Nuremberg (Disembarkation)–Prague: travel to Prague
Day 11 Prague: guided sightseeing, see the Astronomical Clock and visit Hradčany Castle grounds; Christmas markets
Day 12 Prague: your vacation ends this morning

Day 1 Budapest: welcome to Budapest!
Day 2 Budapest: guided sightseeing, see Heroes’ Square, Christmas markets
Day 3 Budapest (Embarkation): onboard welcome reception
Day 4 Budapest–Vienna: cruising, Austrian cookie tasting
Day 5 Vienna: choice of guided sightseeing or culinary tour at Christmas markets
Day 6 Krems–Wachau Valley—Melk: guided walk in Krems; guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey; wine tasting
Day 7 Passau: guided walk

Day 8 Regensburg: guided walk; Christmas markets, onboard lecture, beer tasting
Day 9 Nuremburg: choice of guided sightseeing or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour, Christmas markets
Day 10 Nuremberg (Disembarkation)–Prague: full-day guided tour in Munich
Day 11 Prague: day at leisure to visit Christmas markets
Day 12 Bamberg: guided sightseeing; onboard lecture; Christmas market
Day 13 Würzburg: guided sightseeing; Christmas markets
Day 14 Main River Village: onboard baking demonstration, guided walk
Day 15 Wiesbaden (Disembarkation): your vacation ends this morning.

FESTIVE SEASON ON THE BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

CHRISTMASTIME FROM BUDAPEST TO WIESBADEN

PRICED FROM $3,599

PRICED FROM $4,698
Days 1-2 **Prague:** guided sightseeing, see the Astronomical Clock and visit Hradčany Castle grounds on Day 2; Christmas markets
Day 3 **Prague–Nuremberg, Germany (Embarkation):** onboard welcome reception
Day 4 **Nuremberg:** choice of guided sightseeing or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour, Christmas market
Day 5 **Bamberg:** guided sightseeing; onboard lecture; Christmas market
Day 6 **Würzburg:** guided sightseeing, visit the Bishop’s Residenz; Christmas markets
Day 7 **Main River Village:** onboard baking demonstration, guided walk
Day 8 **Wiesbaden. Excursion to Rüdesheim:** visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum in Rüdesheim
Day 9 **Heidelberg-Speyer:** guided visit of the castle; see the Great Vat, Christmas markets; time at leisure for Christmas markets in Speyer
Day 10 **Strasbourg:** guided sightseeing, visit La Petite France district and the gothic cathedral; Christmas market
Day 11 **Breisach:** excursion to the Black Forest; Christmas market
Day 12 **Basel (Disembarkation):** your vacation ends this morning

**CHRISTMASTIME FROM BUDAPEST TO BASEL**

CRUISE WBM

Days 1-2 **Budapest:** guided sightseeing, Christmas markets
Day 3 **Budapest (Embarkation):** onboard welcome reception
Day 4 **Budapest–Vienna:** cruising, Austrian cookie tasting
Day 5 **Vienna:** choice of guided sightseeing or culinary tour at Christmas markets
Day 6 **Krems–Mell:** guided walk in Krems; guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey; wine tasting
Day 7 **Passau:** guided walk
Day 8 **Regensburg:** guided walk; Christmas markets, onboard lecture, beer tasting
Day 9 **Nuremberg:** choice of guided sightseeing or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour, Christmas markets
Day 10 **Nuremberg. Excursion to Munich:** full-day guided tour in Munich
Day 11 **Nuremberg:** day at leisure to visit Christmas markets
Day 12 **Bamberg:** guided sightseeing; onboard lecture; Christmas market
Day 13 **Würzburg:** guided sightseeing, visit the Bishop’s Residenz; Christmas markets
Day 14 **Main River Village:** onboard baking demonstration, guided walk
Day 15 **Wiesbaden. Excursion to Rüdesheim:** visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum in Rüdesheim
Day 16 **Heidelberg-Speyer:** guided visit of the castle; see the Great Vat, Christmas markets; time at leisure for Christmas markets in Speyer
Day 17 **Strasbourg:** guided sightseeing; Christmas market
Day 18 **Breisach:** excursion to the Black Forest; Christmas market
Day 19 **Basel (Disembarkation):** your vacation ends this morning

Guided tours, optional excursions, activities, sailing and docking schedules are subject to change and may be contingent on weather conditions. In the event of water level or technical problems, the itinerary may be altered or operated by motorcoach.
Days 1–2 Vienna (Embarkation): onboard welcome reception on Day 1; choice of guided sightseeing or culinary tour at Christmas market on Day 2
Day 3 Melk–Grein: guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey in Melk
Day 4 Passau: guided walk
Day 5 Regensburg: guided walk; Christmas market; onboard lecture; beer tasting
Day 6 Nuremberg: choice of guided sightseeing or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; Christmas market
Day 7 Nuremberg (Disembarkation). Excursion to Munich (Embarkation)*: guided sightseeing, see the Marienplatz
Day 8 Nuremberg: day at leisure to visit Christmas market
Day 9 Bamberg: guided sightseeing; onboard lecture; Christmas market
Day 10 Würzburg: guided sightseeing, visit the Bishop’s Residenz; Christmas markets
Day 11 Main River Village: onboard baking demonstration, guided walk
Day 12 Wiesbaden (Disembarkation): your vacation ends this morning.

Day 1 Basel (Embarkation): onboard welcome reception
Day 2 Breisach: excursion to the Black Forest; Christmas market
Day 3 Strasbourg: guided sightseeing; Christmas market
Day 4 Excursion to Heidelberg: guided visit of the castle, see the Great Vat; Christmas markets
Day 5 Wiesbaden. Excursion to Rüdesheim: visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum in Rüdesheim
Day 6 Main River Village: guided walk; onboard baking demonstration
Day 7 Würzburg: guided sightseeing, visit the Bishop’s Residenz; Christmas market
Day 8 Bamberg: onboard lecture; guided sightseeing; Christmas market
Day 9 Nuremberg: choice of guided sightseeing or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; Christmas market
Day 10 Nuremberg (Disembarkation)–Excursion to Munich (Embarkation)*: guided sightseeing, see the Marienplatz
Day 11 Nuremberg: day at leisure to visit Christmas market
Day 12 Regensburg: onboard lecture; guided walk; Christmas market; beer tasting
Day 13 Passau: guided walk; Christmas market
Day 14 Melk: guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey; Austrian cookie tasting
Day 15 Vienna: choice of guided sightseeing or culinary tour at Christmas market
Day 16 Vienna (Disembarkation): your vacation ends this morning.

*Ship swap in Nuremberg is necessary
THE MEKONG RIVER

Pulsing through the heart of Vietnam and Cambodia, the Mekong River provides a lifeline for millions of people. Along this vibrant “Mother of Water,” scenes of everyday life will mesmerize you—from fishermen hauling in their daily catch to chanting monks to boats crisscrossing the river. Cruise the massive Mekong Delta, meet with smiling schoolchildren, see skilled silversmiths at work, and partake in a traditional water blessing ceremony with area monks. Explore French-influenced Phnom Penh, take a walking tour of Ho Chi Minh City, marvel at spectacular Angkor Wat in Siem Reap, and relish other fascinating activities. By the end of your journey, you will have a better understanding of life along the river and the friendly people who depend on it.

INTIMATE CRUISING AT ITS BEST

Our Incredible Suite Ships® carry just 36 guests for a more exclusive experience. While the maximum number of guests may be small, the ships aren’t. Built as long and wide as other ships that carry twice as many guests, the public spaces never feel congested. From the air-conditioned Panorama Lounge to the open-air observation lounge, there is plenty of seating and spots to relax. Plus, our lounges are located at the front of the ship, not the back, so no matter where you sit, you’ll always have a great view.

AVALON SIEM REAP™ & AVALON SAIGON™ FEATURES

- Air-conditioned Panorama Lounge
- Open-air observation lounge with shade system & premium lounge chairs
- Spacious, open-seating dining room
- Bar serving premium spirits, wine, complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access in lounge areas (where signal is available)
- Spa treatment room
- Fitness Room
- Library & games
- Non-smoking interior

See page 276 for the deck plans and a full list of suite amenities.
Welcome to our innovative Panorama Suites.™ Designed from the ground up with your comfort in mind—no compromises. With an expansive 245 square feet of living space and a massive wall-to-wall window measuring 14 feet across, you’ll never feel cramped or crowded. The window opens a full 9 feet, creating river cruising’s only Open-Air Balcony.™ Even the bed faces the window, ensuring you won’t miss a single passing riverscape. You’ll feel right at home in this spacious, well-appointed retreat.
FASCINATING VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THE MEKONG RIVER

FROM THE BUZZ OF HO CHI MINH CITY, TO THE SERENE TEMPLES OF ANGKOR, DISCOVER THE CHARMS OF THE MEKONG AND THE PEOPLE WHO CALL IT HOME

CRUISE WHS | 13 DAYS | HO CHI MINH CITY TO SIEM REAP or SIEM REAP TO HO CHI MINH CITY
(visit our website for full reverse itinerary)

ALWAYS INCLUDED
• Complimentary wine, local beer/spirits, soft drinks, and coffee/tea at lunch and dinner on board
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Onboard meals daily, including four-course a la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, and desserts
• Complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
• Complimentary Wi-Fi in the lounges

HOTELS
Ho Chi Minh City: The Reverie Saigon (D)
Siem Reap: Park Hyatt Siem Reap (D)

CRUISE WHS Ho Chi Minh City to Siem Reap US$ 2019 DEPARTURES FROM
Jan 7 14, 21, 28 5669
Feb 4, 11, 18, 25 5669
Mar 4, 11, 18, 25 5669
Apr 1, 8 5449-5669
May 8, 22, 29 4539
Jun 5, 12, 19, 26 4539
Jul 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 5219-5669
Aug 7, 14, 21, 28 5669
Sep 4, 11, 18, 25 5669
Oct 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 5219-5669
Nov 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 5219-5669
Dec 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 5219-5669

2020 DEPARTURES FROM
Jan 6, 13, 20, 27 5789
Feb 3, 10, 17, 24 5789
Mar 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 5679-5899
Apr 6 5679

CRUISE WSH Siem Reap to Ho Chi Minh City US$ 2019 DEPARTURES FROM
Jan 7, 14, 21, 28 5669
Feb 4, 11, 18, 25 5669
Mar 4, 11, 18, 25 5669
Apr 1, 8 5449-5669
May 8, 22, 29 4539
Jun 5, 12, 19, 26 4539-5239
Jul 8, 22, 29 4539-5239
Aug 5, 12, 19, 26 4539-5239
Sep 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 5239-5809
Oct 7, 14, 21, 28 5669
Nov 4, 11, 18, 25 5669
Dec 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 5219-5669

2020 DEPARTURES FROM
Jan 6, 13, 20, 27 5899
Feb 3, 10, 17, 24 5899
Mar 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 5679-5899
Apr 6 5679

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at WHS/WSH $161; WHSH/WSHH $364; WHSB/WSHB $501; WHSN/WSHN $704. Required intra-vacation air segment for WHS is Phnom Penh/Siem Reap. Required intra-vacation flight air segment for vacation WSH is Siem Reap/Phnom Penh. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for WHSH is Hanoi/Ho Chi Minh City. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for WHSB is Siem Reap/Bangkok. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for WHSN is Hanoi/Siem Reap; Ho Chi Minh CIty/Bangkok. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for WSHH are Hanoi/Siem Reap; Ho Chi Minh CIty/Bangkok. Air prices in this brochure were effective on February 7, 2018 and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 282 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® in Siem Reap or Saigon. Gratuities for Local Guides & drivers are included (excludes extensions which are to be paid locally). Extra nights in Ho Chi Minh City, Siem Reap, Bangkok, and Hanoi are available. See our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Terms not available. For terms & conditions see pages 283-285. Add flights to your vacation, free airport transfers included, see page 282 for details. All prices are per person based on double room occupancy. Cruise pps based on Category B in a Panorama Suite on Mekong Deck. To upgrade to a Category A on Mekong Deck, add $400 per person or $800 in single occupancy, see page 282.
DAY 1
ARRIVE HO CHI MINH CITY
Welcome to Vietnam

DAY 2 (B,L,D)
HO CHI MINH CITY
Walking tour; visit the famous Rex Hotel for a drink, War Remnants Museum, and Ben Thanh Market; cooking class

DAY 3 (B)
HO CHI MINH CITY
Cu Chi Tunnels excursion

DAY 4 (B,L,D)
HO CHI MINH CITY (EMBARKATION)
Onboard welcome reception

DAY 5 (B,L,D)
VINH LONG–CU LAO GIENG
Visit a local workshop to see how rice paper, rice wine, and traditional candy are made in Vinh Long; visit a sampan-making family and interact with a Catholic priest in Cu Lao Gieng

DAY 6 (B,L,D)
CHAU DOC–LONG KHANH A–CAMBODIAN BORDER CROSSING
Visit a local market and the religious sites at Sam Mountain in Chau Doc; walking tour of Long Khanh A with cotton-weaving demonstration

DAY 7 (B,L,D)
PHNOM PENH
Sightseeing by private cyclo, including the Royal Palace, Silver Pagoda, and the National Museum; afternoon at leisure; show by children from a local orphanage

DAY 8 (B,L,D)
PHNOM PENH
Visit the Tuol Sleng Genocide Museum and visit one of the Cambodian Killing Fields

DAY 9 (B,L,D)
WAT HANCHEY–ANGKOR BAN
Visit Wat Hanchey and partake in a traditional water blessing by local monks; walking tour in Angkor Ban with school visit

DAY 10 (B,LD)
KOMPONG LOUANG–KAMPONG TRALACH
Visit the silversmith village of Kompong Louang; ox cart ride through the countryside, and visit a local farmer’s home in Kompong Tralach

DAY 11 (B,L)
PHNOM PENH (DISEMBARKATION)–SIEM REAP
Fly to Siem Reap; visit Angkor Wat, Angkor Thom, and Bayon Temple

DAY 12 (B,D)
SIEM REAP
Visit Ta Prohm, Banteay Srei, and a noodle-making village; Apsara dance performance

DAY 13 (B)
SIEM REAP
End of vacation

STAY LONGER

ADD HANOI & HA LONG BAY BEFORE YOUR VACATION FROM $5,439 LAND/Cruise ONLY
Cruise WHSH: 16 days from Hanoi to Siem Reap
Cruise WSHH Reverse Course: 16 days from Hanoi to Ho Chi Minh City

ADD BANGKOK AT THE END OF YOUR VACATION FROM $5,179 LAND/Cruise ONLY
Cruise WSHB: 16 days from Ho Chi Minh City to Bangkok
Cruise WSHB Reverse Course: 16 days from Siem Reap to Bangkok

ADD HANOI, HA LONG BAY & BANGKOK FROM $6,079 LAND/Cruise ONLY
Cruise WHSN: 19 days from Hanoi to Bangkok
Cruise WHSN Reverse Course: 19 days from Hanoi to Bangkok

Visit our website for full itineraries.
THE HEART OF CAMBODIA & VIETNAM

Cruise WSI | 18 Days | Siem Reap to Hanoi or Ho Chi Minh City to Hanoi
(visit our website for full reverse itinerary)

EXPERIENCE THE GRACEFUL BEAUTY OF CAMBODIA AND VIETNAM, FROM THE MEANDERING MEKONG TO THE MYSTERY OF HA LONG BAY

ALWAYS INCLUDED
• Complimentary wine, local beer/spirits, soft drinks, and coffee/tea at lunch and dinner on board
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Onboard meals daily, including four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, and desserts
• Complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
• Complimentary Wi-Fi in the lounges

HOTELS
Siem Reap Park Hyatt Siem Reap (D)
Ho Chi Minh City The Reverie Saigon (D)
Hanoi InterContinental Westlake (D)
Ha Long Bay Cruise Paradise Elegance

CRUISE WSI Siem Reap to Hanoi

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WIS Ho Chi Minh City to Hanoi

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2019 DEPARTURES FROM*

CRUISE WSI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Jan 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Feb 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 4 11 18 25</td>
<td>Mar 4 11 18 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1 8</td>
<td>Apr 1 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 15 22 29</td>
<td>Jul 6 12 19 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 5 12 19 26</td>
<td>Aug 5 12 19 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 2 9 16 23 30</td>
<td>Sep 2 9 16 23 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Oct 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 4 11 18 25</td>
<td>Nov 4 11 18 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 2 9 16 23 30</td>
<td>Dec 2 9 16 23 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Jan 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Feb 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 4 11 18 25</td>
<td>Mar 4 11 18 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1 8</td>
<td>Apr 1 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 15 22 29</td>
<td>Jul 6 12 19 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 5 12 19 26</td>
<td>Aug 5 12 19 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 2 9 16 23 30</td>
<td>Sep 2 9 16 23 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Oct 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 4 11 18 25</td>
<td>Nov 4 11 18 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 2 9 16 23 30</td>
<td>Dec 2 9 16 23 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2019 DEPARTURES FROM*

CRUISE WSI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Jan 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Feb 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 4 11 18 25</td>
<td>Mar 4 11 18 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1 8</td>
<td>Apr 1 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 15 22 29</td>
<td>Jul 6 12 19 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 5 12 19 26</td>
<td>Aug 5 12 19 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 2 9 16 23 30</td>
<td>Sep 2 9 16 23 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Oct 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 4 11 18 25</td>
<td>Nov 4 11 18 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 2 9 16 23 30</td>
<td>Dec 2 9 16 23 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Jan 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Feb 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 4 11 18 25</td>
<td>Mar 4 11 18 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1 8</td>
<td>Apr 1 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 15 22 29</td>
<td>Jul 6 12 19 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 5 12 19 26</td>
<td>Aug 5 12 19 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 2 9 16 23 30</td>
<td>Sep 2 9 16 23 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 7 14 21 28</td>
<td>Oct 7 14 21 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 4 11 18 25</td>
<td>Nov 4 11 18 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 2 9 16 23 30</td>
<td>Dec 2 9 16 23 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2020 DEPARTURES FROM*

CRUISE WSI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2020 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
<th>2020 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 6 13 20 27</td>
<td>Jan 6 13 20 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 3 10 17 24</td>
<td>Feb 3 10 17 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 2 9 16 23 30</td>
<td>Mar 2 9 16 23 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 6 13 20 27</td>
<td>Apr 6 13 20 27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2020 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
<th>2020 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 6 13 20 27</td>
<td>Jan 6 13 20 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 3 10 17 24</td>
<td>Feb 3 10 17 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 2 9 16 23 30</td>
<td>Mar 2 9 16 23 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 6 13 20 27</td>
<td>Apr 6 13 20 27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Dates & Prices above do not include all travel. Participation in the extended versions of this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip flight from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at WSI/WSI/WSIS/WISS $345; WSI/WSI/WSI/WISSA $325; WSI/ WSI/WSP/WSP $548. Required intra-vacation air segments for vacation WSI are Siem Reap/Phnom Penh; Ho Chi Minh City/ Hanoi; Required intra-vacation air segments for vacation WISI are Siem Reap/Phnom Penh; Ho Chi Minh City/ Hanoi; Required intra-vacation air segments for vacation WSS are Siem Reap/Phnom Penh; Ho Chi Minh City/ Hanoi; Required additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WSID are Siem Reap/Phnom Penh; Hanoi; Required additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WSIA are Siem Reap/Phnom Penh; Hanoi; Required additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WSIL are Siem Reap/Phnom Penh; Hanoi/Luang Prabang; Required additional intra-vacation air segments in the brochure were effective on February 7, 2018 and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 282 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships®: Free airport transfers included, see page 282 for details.

All prices are per person based on double room occupancy. Cruise price based on Category B in a Panorama Suite on Mekong Deck. To upgrade to a Category A on Tonle Deck, add $400 per person or $800 in single occupancy.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 1</th>
<th>ARRIVE SIEM REAP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Welcome to Cambodia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 2</th>
<th>SIEM REAP (B,L,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visit Angkor Wat, Angkor Thom, and Bayon Temple; Apsara dance performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 3</th>
<th>SIEM REAP (B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visit Ta Prohm, Banteay Srei, and a noodle-making village</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 4</th>
<th>SIEM REAP–PHNOM PENH (EMBARKATION) (B,L,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fly to Phnom Penh; onboard welcome reception</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 5</th>
<th>WAT HANCHEY–ANGKOR BAN (B,L,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visit Wat Hanchey and partake in a traditional water blessing by local monks; walking tour in Angkor Ban with school visit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 6</th>
<th>KAMPONG TRALACH–KONPONG LOUANG–PHNOM PENH (B,L,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ox cart ride through the countryside and visit a local farmer’s home in Kampong Tralach; visit the silversmith village of Konpong Louang; visit the Tuol Sleng Museum and one of the Killing Fields in Phnom Penh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 7</th>
<th>PHNOM PENH (B,L,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sightseeing by private cyclo, including the Royal Palace, Silver Pagoda, and the National Museum; show by children from local orphanage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 8</th>
<th>BORDER CROSSING–CHAU DOC (B,L,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visit a local market and the religious sites at Sam Mountain in Chau Doc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 9</th>
<th>LONG KHANH A–CU LAO GIENG (B,L,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walking tour of Long Khanh A with cotton-weaving demonstration; visit a sampan-making family and interact with a Catholic priest in Cu Lao Gieng</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 10</th>
<th>BEN TRE (B,L,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visit a local garden and a local workshop to see how rice wine and traditional candy are made</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 11</th>
<th>HO CHI MINH CITY (DISEMBARKATION) (B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walking tour; visit the famous Rex Hotel for a drink, War Remnants Museum, and Ben Thanh Market; cooking class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 12</th>
<th>HO CHI MINH CITY (B,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cu Chi Tunnels excursion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 13</th>
<th>HO CHI MINH CITY–HANOI (B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fly to Hanoi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 14</th>
<th>HANOI (B,L,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visit Ho Chi Minh’s mausoleum, One Pillar Pagoda, and Temple of Literature; lunch at Koto; electric cart ride through the Old Quarter; water puppets performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 15</th>
<th>HANOI–HA LONG BAY (EMBARKATION) (B,L,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drive to Ha Long Bay; visit Cua Van floating village</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 16</th>
<th>HA LONG BAY (B,L,D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise the bay; visit Ti Top Island, Luon Cave, and Dark and Bright Cave; opportunity to explore by kayak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 17</th>
<th>HA LONG BAY (DISEMBARKATION)–HANOI (B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visit Sung Sot Cave; drive to Hanoi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY 18</th>
<th>HANOI (B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>End of vacation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STAY LONGER

**ADD SAPA TO YOUR VACATION**
FROM $7,039 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WSS: 22 days from Siem Reap to Hanoi
Cruise WISS Reverse Course: 22 days from Ho Chi Minh City to Hanoi

**ADD HUE & DANANG TO YOUR VACATION**
FROM $7,419 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WSID: 22 days from Siem Reap to Danang
Cruise WISD Reverse Course: 22 days from Ho Chi Minh City to Danang

**ADD LUANG PRABANG TO YOUR VACATION**
FROM $6,599 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WSL: 20 days from Siem Reap to Luang Prabang
Cruise WSIL Reverse Course: 20 days from Ho Chi Minh City to Luang Prabang

**ADD SAPA, HUE & DANANG TO YOUR VACATION**
FROM $8,379 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WSIA: 26 days from Siem Reap to Danang
Cruise WISA Reverse Course: 26 days from Ho Chi Minh City to Danang

**ADD SAPA & LUANG PRABANG TO YOUR VACATION**
FROM $7,569 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WSIP: 24 days from Siem Reap to Luang Prabang
Cruise WISP Reverse Course: 24 days from Ho Chi Minh City to Luang Prabang

Visit our website for full itineraries.

---

**PRICED FROM $6,059**

**AvalonWaterways.com**
ULTIMATE SOUTHEAST ASIA & THE MAJESTIC MEKONG

FROM COSMOPOLITAN CITIES TO RURAL VILLAGES, DISCOVER THE TREASURES OF THAILAND, VIETNAM, AND CAMBODIA

ALWAYS INCLUDED
- Complimentary wine, local beer/spirts, soft drinks, and coffee/tea at lunch and dinner on board
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Onboard meals daily, including four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, and desserts
- Complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirts throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi in the lounges

HOTELS
Bangkok: InterContinental Bangkok (D)
Ho Chi Minh City: The Reverie Saigon (D)
Siem Reap: Park Hyatt Siem Reap (D)
Hanoi: InterContinental Westlake (D)
Ha Long Bay: Cruise Paradise Elegance

CRUISE WBS Bangkok to Hanoi US$

CRUISE WSB Bangkok to Hanoi US$

*Prices are per person based on double room occupancy. Prices are subject to change without notice. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website.
DAY 1
ARRIVE BANGKOK
Welcome to Thailand

DAY 2
BANGKOK
Boat ride on klongs; visit the Grand Palace, Temple of the Emerald Buddha, and the Temple of the Reclining Buddha

DAY 3
BANGKOK
Day at leisure

DAY 4
BANGKOK–HO CHI MINH CITY
Fly to Ho Chi Minh City

DAY 5
HO CHI MINH CITY
Walking tour; visit the famous Rex Hotel for a drink, War Remnants Museum, and Ben Thanh Market; cooking class

DAY 6
HO CHI MINH CITY
Cu Chi Tunnels excursion

DAY 7
HO CHI MINH CITY (EMBARKATION)
Onboard welcome reception

DAY 8
VINH LONG–CU LAO GIENG
Visit a local workshop to see how rice paper, rice wine, and traditional candy are made in Vinh Long; visit a sampan-making family and interact with a Catholic priest in Cu Lao Gieng

DAY 9
CHAU DOC–LONG KHANH A–CAMBODIAN BORDER CROSSING
Visit a local market and the religious sites at Sam Mountain in Chau Doc; walking tour of Long Khanh A with cotton-weaving demonstration

DAY 10
PHNOM PENH
Sightseeing by private cyclo, including the Royal Palace, Silver Pagoda, and the National Museum; afternoon at leisure; show by children from a local orphanage

DAY 11
PHNOM PENH
Visit the Tuol Sleng Genocide Museum and one of the Cambodian Killing Fields

DAY 12
WAT HANCHEY–ANGKOR BAN
Visit Wat Hanchey and partake in a traditional water blessing by local monks; walking tour in Angkor Ban with school visit

DAY 13
KONPONG LOUANG–KAMPONG TRALACH
Visit the silversmith village of Konpong Louang; ox cart ride through the countryside and visit a local farmer’s home in Kampong Tralach

DAY 14
PHNOM PENH (DISEMBARKATION)—SIEM REAP
Fly to Siem Reap; visit Angkor Wat, Angkor Thom, and Bayon Temple

DAY 15
SIEM REAP
Visit Ta Prohm, Banteay Srei, and a noodle-making village; Apsara dance performance

DAY 16
SIEM REAP–HANOI
Fly to Hanoi

DAY 17
HANOI
Visit Ho Chi Minh’s mausoleum, One Pillar Pagoda, and Temple of Literature; lunch at Koto; electric cart ride through the Old Quarter; water puppets performance

DAY 18
HANOI–HA LONG BAY (EMBARKATION)
Drive to Ha Long Bay; visit Cua Van floating village

DAY 19
HA LONG BAY
Cruise the bay; visit Ti Top Island, Luon Cave, and Dark and Bright Cave; opportunity to explore by kayak

DAY 20
HA LONG BAY (DISEMBARKATION)–HANOI
Visit Sung Sot Cave; drive to Hanoi

DAY 21
HANOI
End of vacation

STAY LONGER

ADD SAPA TO YOUR VACATION
FROM $7,709 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WSBS: 25 days from Bangkok to Hanoi
ADD HUE & DANANG TO YOUR VACATION
FROM $8,079 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WSBD: 25 days from Bangkok to Danang
ADD LUANG PRABANG TO YOUR VACATION
FROM $7,259 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WSBL: 23 days from Bangkok to Luang Prabang
ADD SAPA & HUE & DANANG TO YOUR VACATION
FROM $9,039 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WSBA: 29 days from Bangkok to Danang
ADD SAPA & LUANG PRABANG TO YOUR VACATION
FROM $8,229 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WSBP: 27 days from Bangkok to Luang Prabang
ADD SAPA, HUE & DANANG TO YOUR VACATION
FROM $9,039 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WBSP: 27 days from Bangkok to Luang Prabang
MYANMAR’S IRRAWADDY RIVER

The majestic Irrawaddy River meanders peacefully through Myanmar’s jungle-shrouded highlands and sun-seared plains to its mangrove-dotted delta at the Andaman Sea. This “Road to Mandalay” is a gateway to untouched villages, ancient cities, a remarkable culture, and captivating panoramas. Cruise north of Mandalay on the most scenic part of the river not visited by most cruise companies. Along the way, our hands-on activities and encounters with the locals make for a truly immersive experience.

More than 90% of the Burmese population follows the Buddhist religion, so it’s unsurprising that the graceful form of the pagoda is a natural part of the landscape. Visit Shwedagon in Yangon, Mahamuni in Mandalay, and some of the 2,300 majestic pagodas and temples that dot the plains of Bagan, one of the world’s great archaeological wonders. Visiting this “Golden Land” is an incomparable opportunity to experience Myanmar before Western influence alters the culture, land, and people.

SMALL SHIP, BIG EXPERIENCES
The all-suite Avalon Myanmar®, one of our Incredible Suite Ships®, carries just 36 guests for a more exclusive experience. While the maximum number of guests may be small, the ship isn’t. Built as long and wide as other ships that carry twice as many guests, the public spaces never feel congested. From the air-conditioned Panorama Lounge to the open-air observation lounge, there is plenty of seating and spots to relax. Plus, our lounges are located at the front of the ship, not the back, so no matter where you sit, you’ll always have a great view.

AVALON MYANMAR™ FEATURES

- Air-conditioned Panorama Lounge
- Open-air observation lounge with shade system & premium lounge chairs
- Spacious, open-seating dining room
- Bar serving premium spirits, wine, complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access in lounge areas (where signal is available)
- Spa treatment room
- Fitness Room
- Library & games
- Non-smoking interior

See page 277 for the deck plan and a full list of suite amenities.
Welcome to our innovative Panorama Suites. Designed from the ground up with your comfort in mind—no compromises. With an expansive 245 square feet of living space and a massive wall-to-wall window measuring 14 feet across, you’ll never feel cramped or crowded. The window opens a full 9 feet, creating river cruising’s only Open-Air Balcony. Even the bed faces the window, ensuring you won’t miss a single passing riverscape. You’ll feel right at home in this spacious, well-appointed retreat.
GOLDEN MYANMAR & THE ALLURING IRRAWADDY

FIND ENCHANTMENT TO AWaken THE SENSES THROUGH CAPTIVATING CUSTOMS AND COLORS OF THE MYSTICAL WORLDS OF THE IRRAWADDY

ALWAYS INCLUDED

• Complimentary wine, local beer/spirits, soft drinks, and coffee/tea at lunch and dinner on board
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Onboard meals daily, including four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, and desserts
• Complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
• Complimentary Wi-Fi in the lounges

CRUISE WBK | 14 DAYS | YANGON TO YANGON
(visit our website for full reverse itinerary)

CRUISE WBK Yangon to Yangon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departs</th>
<th>US$</th>
<th>Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 17</td>
<td>6519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 6</td>
<td>6519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 18</td>
<td>6199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 7</td>
<td>5809</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>5969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 30</td>
<td>6709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 17</td>
<td>6709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 23</td>
<td>6709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 16</td>
<td>5969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 6</td>
<td>6709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 19</td>
<td>6709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 9</td>
<td>6709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WKB Yangon to Yangon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departs</th>
<th>US$</th>
<th>Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 7</td>
<td>6519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 16</td>
<td>6519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 8</td>
<td>5809-6199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 17</td>
<td>5939</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 16</td>
<td>5969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 6</td>
<td>6709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 9</td>
<td>6709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Additional & Plus above do not include air travel. Participation in a vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip US gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only starting at WBK/WBKQ $630, WBKG/WBQG $910, WBK/BWB $790, WBKG/WBQG $770, WBKG/WBQG $1010, WBKG/WBQG $1050. Additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WBK are Yangon/Bagan; Bhamo/Yangon. Additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WBKQ/WKBQ are Bangkok/Yangon. Additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WBK/WBKQ/Q are Yangon/Bangkok. Additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WBY/WBYQ are Yangon/Bagan; Bhamo/Heho; Heho/Yangon. Additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WYB/WYBQ are Yangon/Bangkok. All prices in this brochure were effective on February 7, 2018 and are subject to change. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current air prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 282 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® in Myanmar. Gratuities for Local Guides & drivers are included (excludes extensions which are to be paid locally). Extra nights in Yangon and Bangkok are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Third night not available. For terms & conditions see pages 223&229.

Add flights to your vacation. See departure transfers included, see page 282 for details.

All prices are per person based on double room occupancy. Cruise price based on Category B in a Panorama Suite on Irrawaddy Deck. To upgrade to a Category A on Mandalay Deck, add $400 per person or $800 in single occupancy.
**DAY 1**
**ARRIVE YANGON**
Welcome to Myanmar

**DAY 2**
**YANGON**
Walking tour of the city’s landmarks; visit a local tea shop, Chaukhtatgyi, and Shwedagon Pagoda

**DAY 3**
**YANGON–BAGAN (EMBARKATION)**
Fly to Bagan; onboard welcome reception; traditional puppet show

**DAY 4**
**BAGAN**
Watch sunrise from temple; sightseeing including a local market, Shwezigon Pagoda, lacquer workshop, Ananda Temple, Dhammayangyi Temple, and Sulamani Temple; ox cart ride to temple for sunset

**DAY 5**
**SHWE PYI THAR**
Walking tour through this typical river village to visit a farmer’s home and see palm candy being made

**DAY 6**
**SAGAING–AMARAPURA**
Visit Kaunghmudaw Pagoda, a silversmith workshop, and Soon U Pone Shin Pagoda in Sagaing; visit U Bein Bridge and take a sampan ride at sunset in Amarapura

**DAY 7**
**MANDALAY**
Sightseeing including Mahamuni and Kuthodaw Pagodas, and Shwenandaw Monastery; visit tapestry, woodcarving, and gold-leaf workshops; traditional dance performance

**DAY 8**
**KYAUK MYAUNG**
Walking tour through a pottery-making village

**DAY 9**
**KYA HNYAT**
Visit a monastery and present alms to the monks and see their lunch ritual

**DAY 10**
**TIGYANG**
Walking tour through village and walk to hilltop pagoda

**DAY 11**
**KATHA**
Visit to local market; excursion to a local ethnic minority village

**DAY 12**
**KYUN DAW–SECOND DEFILE–BHAMO**
Visit a fisherman’s home, local school, and nunnery in Kyun Daw; cruise through the dramatic Second Defile

**DAY 13**
**BHAMO (DISEMBARKATION)–YANGON**
Explore Bhamo by trishaw and on foot; fly to Yangon

**DAY 14**
**YANGON**
End of vacation

---

**STAY LONGER**

**START YOUR VACATION IN BANGKOK**
FROM $6,399 LAND/Cruise ONLY
Cruise WBKQ: 17 days from Bangkok to Yangon
Cruise WKBQ Reverse Course: 17 days from Bangkok to Yangon

**ADD INLE LAKE TO YOUR VACATION**
FROM $6,489 LAND/Cruise ONLY
Cruise WYB: 16 days from Yangon to Yangon
Cruise WBY Reverse Course: 16 days from Yangon to Yangon

**ADD BANGKOK & INLE LAKE TO YOUR VACATION**
FROM $7,059 LAND/Cruise ONLY
Cruise WYBQ: 19 days from Bangkok to Yangon
Cruise WBYQ Reverse Course: 19 days from Bangkok to Yangon

Visit our website for full itineraries.

---

**PRICED FROM $5,809**
BURMESE DAYS: ALONG THE IRRAWADDY RIVER

THE ARTISTRY, ANCIENT AESTHETICS, AND TIMELESS TRADITIONS OF LIFE IN MYANMAR ARE REVEALED ON THE IRRAWADDY

ALWAYS INCLUDED
• Complimentary wine, local beer/spirits, soft drinks, and coffee/tea at lunch and dinner on board
• Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
• Onboard meals daily, including four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, and desserts
• Complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day

CRUISE WYG | 11 DAYS | YANGON TO YANGON
(visit our website for full reverse itinerary)

CRUISE WYG | Yangon to Yangon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug 20</td>
<td>4,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 23</td>
<td>5,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 16</td>
<td>5,109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRUISE WGY | Yangon to Yangon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
<th>2019 DEPARTURES FROM*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug 23</td>
<td>4,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 16</td>
<td>5,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 9</td>
<td>5,109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at WYG/WGY $200, WYQ/WGY $250, WYQ/WGY $210, WYG/WGY $180. Required intra-vacation air segments for vacation WYG are Yangon/Mandalay, Bagan/Yangon. Required intra-vacation air segments for vacation WGY are Yangon/Bagan, Mandalay/Bagan, Heho/Yangon, Heho/Bagan, Heho/Mandalay. Required intra-vacation air segments for vacation WYQ are Yangon/Bagan, Mandalay/Bagan, Heho/Yangon, Heho/Bagan. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WYG are Yangon/Bagan, Mandalay/Bagan. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WYQ are Yangon/Bagan, Mandalay/Bagan. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WYQ are Yangon/Bagan, Mandalay/Bagan. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WYG are Yangon/Bagan, Mandalay/Bagan. Air prices in this brochure were effective on February 7, 2018 and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 282 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included, see page 282 for details.

All prices are per person based on double room occupancy. Cruise price based on Category B in a Panorama Suite on Irrawaddy Deck. To upgrade to a Category A on Mandalay Deck, add $400 per person or $800 in single occupancy.
DAY 1
ARRIVE YANGON
Welcome to Myanmar

DAY 2
YANGON
Walking tour of the city’s landmarks; visit a local tea shop, Chaukhtatgyi, and Shwedagon Pagoda

DAY 3
YANGON–MANDALAY (EMBARKATION)
Fly to Mandalay; onboard welcome reception

DAY 4
KYAUK MYAUNG
Walking tour through a pottery-making village

DAY 5
MINGUN–MANDALAY–AMARAPURA
See unfinished pagoda & bronze bell in Mingun; visit U Bein Bridge and take a sampan ride at sunset in Amarapura

DAY 6
MANDALAY
Sightseeing including Mahamuni and Kuthodaw Pagodas, and Shwenandaw Monastery; visit tapestry, woodcarving, and gold-leaf workshops; traditional dance performance

DAY 7
SAGAING
Visit Kaunghmudaw Pagoda, a silversmith workshop, and Soon U Ponya Shin Pagoda

DAY 8
SHWE PYI THAR
Walking tour through this typical river village to visit a local farmer’s home and see palm candy being made; traditional puppet show

DAY 9
BAGAN
Watch sunrise from temple; sightseeing including a local market, Shwezigon Pagoda, lacquer workshop, Ananda Temple, Dhammayangyi Temple, and Sulamani Temple; ox cart ride to temple for sunset

DAY 10
BAGAN (DISEMBARKATION)–YANGON
Fly to Yangon; transfer to hotel for overnight

DAY 11
YANGON
End of Vacation

STAY LONGER
START YOUR VACATION IN BANGKOK
FROM $5,519 LAND/Cruise ONLY
Cruise WYGQ: 14 days from Bangkok to Yangon
Cruise WGYQ Reverse Course: 14 days from Bangkok to Yangon
ADD INLE LAKE TO YOUR VACATION
FROM $5,529 LAND/Cruise ONLY
Cruise WYG: 13 days from Yangon to Yangon
Cruise WGYE Reverse Course: 13 days from Yangon to Yangon
ADD BANGKOK & INLE LAKE TO YOUR VACATION
FROM $6,179 LAND/Cruise ONLY
Cruise WGYY: 16 days from Bangkok to Yangon
Cruise WGYY Reverse Course: 16 days from Bangkok to Yangon
Visit our website for full itineraries.
The holy river of Hinduism, the Ganges, slowly courses through one of the world’s most fertile and populated areas. Along its banks, human life is connected to its waters. Avalon Waterways® shares an enchanting glimpse of life away from India’s big cities.

During the cruise portion of your journey, you’ll meet saree weavers, goldsmiths, and pottery makers. Explore the fascinating Hare Krishna headquarters in Mayapur, and visit Saint Mother Teresa’s former home. On land, discover the capital city of Delhi, and tour the massive Amber Fort towering over Jaipur. Visit India’s most iconic site, the Taj Mahal, for stunning views at sunrise and sunset. All of this and more await you on this gripping voyage through the heart of India.

**THE GANGES RIVER**

**COMFORT AND ELEGANCE.**
The pioneering Ganges Voyager carries just 56 guests and offers a warm and relaxed experience. The ship takes you back in time with the grace and style of the colonial era with wood furniture and hand-stencilled murals. From the air-conditioned indoor lounge to the outdoor lounge, you’ll find plenty of seating and spots to relax. You’ll never feel cramped or crowded. Plus, the indoor lounge features large windows, so no matter where you sit, you’ll always have a great view.

**GANGES VOYAGER FEATURES**
- Air-conditioned indoor lounge
- Outdoor lounge with shade system & lounge chairs
- Spacious, open-seating dining room
- Bar serving premium spirits, wine, complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access in lounge areas (where signal is available)
- Spa treatment rooms
- Fitness room
- Library & games
- Non-smoking interior

See page 278 for the deck plan and a full list of suite amenities.
Welcome to your private sanctuary, featuring 260 square feet of living space. A comfortable sitting area, highlighted by floor-to-ceiling windows, is the perfect place to watch the passing scenery or relax after a sightseeing excursion. As night falls, reflect on the day’s fascinating local encounters and wake up in your window-facing bed, eager for what lies ahead. There is simply no better way to experience the Ganges.
COLORFUL INDIA & THE GANGES RIVER

RENEW THE SPIRIT ON THE LEGENDARY GANGES RIVER WHERE A WORLD OF HISTORIC HORIZONS ARE REVEALED

ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary wine, local beer/spirits, soft drinks, and coffee/tea at lunch and dinner on board
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Onboard meals daily, including four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, and desserts
- Complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi in the lounges

HOTELS

Delhi: The Oberoi, New Delhi (D)
Agra: The Oberoi Amarvilas (D)
Jaipur: Taj Jai Mahal Palace (D)

CRUISE WDK DELHI TO KOLKATA

2019 DEPARTURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category/Deck</th>
<th>Upgrade Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Deck</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Upper Deck</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Suite Upper Deck</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2019 DEPARTURES FROM DELHI TO KOLKATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category/Deck</th>
<th>Upgrade Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viceroy Suite Upper Deck</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maharaja Suite Upper Deck</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at WDK $120; WDKQ $370; WDKE $370; WDKY $790. Required intra-vacation air segment for vacation WDK is Jaipur/Kolkata. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WDKQ are Cochin/Mumbai; Mumbai/Varanasi; Varanasi/Delhi. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WDKE are Cochin/Mumbai; Mumbai/Varanasi; Varanasi/Delhi. If prices in this brochure were effective on February 7, 2019 and are not available by then, all prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 282 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.
DAY 1
ARRIVE IN DELHI, INDIA  
Welcome to India

DAY 2
(B,L,D)
DELHI  
See Red Fort, Jama Masjid, India Gate, and the Presidential Palace; rickshaw ride through Chandni Chowk bazaar

DAY 3
(B,L)
DELHI–AGRA  
Sightseeing including visits to Qutab Minar, Humayun’s Tomb, and Gurudwara Bangla Sahib; drive to Agra

DAY 4
(B,D)
AGRA  
Sunrise visit to Taj Mahal; Agra Fort; sunset visit to Taj Mahal

DAY 5
(B,L)
AGRA–JAIPUR  
Drive to Jaipur; afternoon sightseeing including visits to the City Palace and Jantar Mantar

DAY 6
(B,D)
JAIPUR  
Excursion to Amber Fort; time at leisure; cultural performance in evening

DAY 7
(B,L,D)
JAIPUR–KOLKATA (EMBARKATION)  
Fly to Kolkata; onboard welcome reception

DAY 8
(B,L,D)
KALNA  
Sightseeing by rickshaw; visit a temple complex to receive blessings from a priest and visit a muslin-weaver’s home

DAY 9
(B,L,D)
MATIARI  
Walking tour of village to interact with brass craftsmen and see traditional sweets being made

DAY 10
(B,L,D)
MURSHIDABAD. EXCURSION TO AZIMGANJ & JIAGANJ.  
Walking tour of Azimganj to see gold and silversmith workshops; sample tea in a local home; travel by electric rickshaw to see saree weaving in Jiaganj

DAY 11
(B,L,D)
MAYAPUR–GUPTIPARA  
Morning visit to the ISKCON temple in Mayapur; rickshaw ride through Guptipara to see pottery-making and a farmer’s home

DAY 12
(B,L,D)
KOLKATA  
Guided walk through the flower market; visit Mother Teresa’s Home, the Calcutta Rescue, and the Victoria Memorial Museum; farewell dance performance

DAY 13
(B)
KOLKATA (DISEMBARKATION)  
End of vacation

STAY LONGER
ADD SOUTHERN INDIA & VARANASI FROM $7,459 LAND/Cruise only  
Cruise WDQ: 18 days from Cochin to Kolkata

ADD KATHMANDU FROM $6,859 LAND/Cruise only  
Cruise WDKE: 16 days from Delhi to Kathmandu

ADD SOUTHERN INDIA, VARANASI & KATHMANDU FROM $8,169 LAND/Cruise only  
Cruise WDKY: 21 days from Cochin to Kathmandu

Visit our website for full itineraries.
THE MIGHTY AMAZON RIVER

Embark on a journey to one of the world’s vastly unexplored regions, the mighty Amazon. Experience the Amazon wilderness where it originates in Peru. The Amazon Basin covers an area larger than Western Europe, but it’s in Peru’s Amazon where biodiversity is at its greatest and the rainforest is untamed. Imagine venturing deep into the Amazon jungle in search of elusive wildlife, taking a swim with pink dolphins, and visiting native communities, all while returning to an air-conditioned suite, hot shower, and an over-sized plush bed. Now you can on one of the region’s most luxurious small ships—the Delfin III. Each of the 44 guests aboard the 170-foot-long Delfin III enjoys fine wine and regionally-inspired cuisine in all-inclusive comfort equivalent to a 5-star boutique hotel.

SPACIOUS AVALON SUITES
Each riverview suite is decorated to provide all the comforts and conveniences of a 5-star hotel, with the vast rainforest just beyond your window. Each air-conditioned suite boasts floor-to-ceiling panoramic windows, sustainable wood floors, the finest bed linens and pillows, ample closet space, and a desk and seating area. You will also enjoy your own private bathroom with luxurious robes and slippers and therapeutic bath amenities.

FEATURES EXCLUSIVE TO THIS VESSEL
Built in 2015, the Delfin III offers personal service from English-speaking staff to the most knowledgeable, expert Naturalists. Guests will also enjoy a non-smoking interior, open-air sun deck with premium lounge chairs, plunge pool, gym, air-conditioned indoor lounge with nightly entertainment, spacious, open-seating dining room, bar serving complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, local beer, and pisco-based cocktails, spa with signature treatments, and a 24-hour paramedic on board.

SUITE AMENITIES
Comfortable beds with premium mattresses, fine cotton linens & European-style duvets, pillow menu, choice of bed configuration (two twins or one queen in the Suites and Upper Suites or king bed in Corner and Owner's Suites), daily maid service with nightly turn-down service, bedside tables with reading lamps, floor-to-ceiling panoramic glass windows, large private bathroom featuring full shower, hairdryer, makeup mirror, premium bath amenities, luxury honeycomb spa robes & slippers, easy under-bed luggage storage, and generous closet space, complimentary filtered water, in-room safe, and individual climate control.

See page 280 for deck plan.
Launched in October of 2015, the Delfin III is one of the newest luxury vessel cruising Peru’s Amazon. On board this 22 all-suite ship, the rainforest is never far away, yet 5-star comforts and conveniences abound. Explore one of the wildest places on earth while enjoying luxury aboard this intimate yet spacious vessel. Spend time relaxing on the open-air sun deck, take a dip in the refreshing plunge pool, or take a cooking class in the indoor lounge. Taste a Pisco Sour at the ship’s bar or pamper yourself with a spa treatment of Amazon elixirs. It truly is luxury at its finest.

Experience famed Peruvian cuisine—a combination of tastes from the Incas, Spanish, Chinese, Africans, Italians, and Japanese. Each meal is locally sourced and designed by an expert culinary team with a selection of Peruvian dishes as well as Western favorites. As you take in the passing scenery, indulge in the innovative menus featuring roasted meats, grilled fish, savory vegetables, sun-ripened tropical fruits, decadent desserts, and free-flowing wine during dinner.

Each day, the Delfin III’s expert Naturalists provide rich narrative about life along the Amazon. Journey into little-visited areas, like the small Amazon tributaries, flooded forests, and jungle villages along the river, and meet the locals who call the Amazon home. Enjoy cultural performances on board, as well as Naturalist-led talks about this biodiverse region. Beyond the Amazon, experience one of the wonders of the world: Machu Picchu! Not only will you spend two days exploring this ancient citadel, but you will also discover Peru’s colorful costumes, traditional Andean customs, and Inca hospitality in the Sacred Valley, Cusco, and Lima.
11 DAYS | LIMA TO LIMA

FROM THE INCA EMPIRE TO THE PERUVIAN AMAZON

The Globus family of brands, in partnership with Tourism Cares,™ has funded preservation/restoration work of the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.

DAY 1
LIMA, PERU
Welcome to Lima—Cosmopolitan, Colonial, and Pre-Columbian Culture
Enjoy free time today before your Andes and Amazon adventure begins. Explore the fascinating Peruvian capital—where high-rises tower above ancient temples and colorful colonial architecture.

DAY 2
LIMA
Peruvian Treasures, Presidential Palaces, and Pizarro’s Conquests
CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Lima to see the colonial Old Quarter, Plaza de Armas, the presidential Government Palace, and the Lima Cathedral. Visit San Francisco Monastery to see the famous catacombs followed by the Larco Herrera Museum—with the world’s largest private collection of pre-Columbian Peruvian art.
DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a Culinary Experience with an authentic Peruvian welcome dinner in the exquisite, historic mansion—Casa Garcia Alvarado.

DAY 3
SACRED VALLEY
Alpacas, Llamas, and Ancient Rituals of the Andes
CLASSIC Fly to Cusco, the ancient Andean city and former capital of the Inca Empire. A Guided Excursion into the Sacred Valley reveals the hillside Temple of Sacsayhuaman. Marvel at the remarkable inca stonework of this 15th-century fortress that was once the site of the largest battle between the Incas and the Spanish. The Spanish were ultimately victorious in 1536, disassembling part of the site to build homes in Cusco and leaving behind the ruins we find today. You will also see the Inca military post of Puca Pucara and visit the ceremonial site of Kenko where ancient Peruvian rituals and sacrifices were performed.
DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour of Awanakancha to encounter llamas, alpacas, vicuñas, and guanacos and learn about their vital role in Peruvian culture. Continue to the old mountain village of Pisac. Take time to shop in Pisac’s large Indian market for treasures such as alpaca sweaters, woven blankets, and handmade jewelry.

This evening, enjoy dinner featuring Andean and Western dishes with wine.
DAY 4  
(B,L,D)  
SACRED VALLEY  
Stone Temples and Formidable Fortresses  
CLASSIC  
Join a Guided Tour of the adobe village of Ollantaytambo this morning to visit the ruins of an Inca fortress. See the massive stones and amazing engineering design, including the Sun Temple and Princess Baths fountain.  
DISCOVERY  
Join an Escorted Visit to a native Incan home to experience the way of life that has endured since the 13th century.  
MACHU PICCHU  
Andean Heights and Hidden Secrets of the Inca’s Lost City  
CLASSIC  
Join a Guided Excursion aboard a Vistadome train with spectacular panoramic views of the lush countryside of Urubamba Valley. Travel by rail to Aguas Calientes to take the winding road to legendary Machu Picchu.  
ACTIVE  
Take a Guided Walk to explore the “Lost City of the Incas” high atop the Andes once overlaid with dense forest. Learn about the lives and mysteries still hidden in this ancient citadel and the amazing structures built by the pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land.  
DISCOVERY  
Enjoy your overnight stay at the foot of the mountain where Machu Picchu is found with a gourmet Peruvian dinner.  

DAY 5  
(B,L)  
MACHU PICCHU  
A Miraculous Sanctuary in a Tropical Mountain Cloud Forest  
CLASSIC  
Take a second included Guided Excursion to Machu Picchu. Set out early to see the sunrise over the ruins, explore the terraces or perhaps venture up to see the Sun Gate, once used as the ancient entrance to the Sanctuary. After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by train and then continue on to Cusco.  

DAY 6  
(B,D)  
CUSCO  
Conquistadors, Churches, and the Colorful Culture of Peru  
CLASSIC  
Take a Guided Walking Tour of Cusco and learn about the Inca culture and the Spanish invasion that threatened their way of life and very existence. Visit Santo Domingo Monastery, originally called Koricancha and built by the Incas as a Temple of the Sun with extraordinary engineering and masonry design. Continue to the Plaza de Armas to visit the Cusco Cathedral. Enjoy free time this afternoon to explore Cusco’s colorful culture.  
DISCOVERY  
Tonight, an elegant dinner includes wine and a menu inspired by Peru’s eclectic mix of cultures.
DAY 7

**IQUITOS**

**Turn-of-the-Century Barons and the House that Eiffel Built**

**CLASSIC**

Today, you’ll travel by air to Lima and then onto Iquitos where you take a Guided Orientation of this 19th-century boom town with ornate homes built by the “rubber barons” of the day, such as La Casa de Fierro (The Iron House) designed by architect Gustave Eiffel.

**NAUTA—PERUVIAN AMAZON RIVER (EMBARKATION)**

Travel to Nauta and embark the luxurious vessel, the Delfin III, to cruise the Peruvian Amazon in comfort and convenience. Settle in to your spacious suite before meeting your onboard Naturalist and Cruise Director.

**DISCOVERY**

Attend an onboard Welcome Reception to gain an overview of your upcoming Amazon experience. Your Naturalist Guide will offer information about the animal species of the Amazon ecosystem, the native villagers you’ll meet, and the spectacular plant life that thrives in this astonishing environment. See the two powerful Amazon tributaries—the Ucayali and Marañon Rivers—which converge to create the mighty Peruvian Amazon.

Later, on board, enjoy an unforgettable dinner featuring Peruvian cuisine with the freshest local ingredients.

DAY 8

**PERUVIAN AMAZON**

**Spider Monkeys, Pink Dolphins, and Peru’s Favorite Cocktail**

**CLASSIC**

Rise early this morning for your first glimpse of the majestic Amazon at sunrise to experience the sights and sounds. After breakfast, take a Guided Panga Ride down one of the Amazon’s tributaries in search of the incredible wildlife. Your Naturalist Guide helps to spot capuchin, howler, tamarin, and spider monkeys, as well as iguanas, sloths, freshwater pink dolphins, and a stunning array of birdlife. Watch for the extraordinary giant Amazonian water lily.

**ACTIVE**

Take a refreshing Swim in this unique area of the Amazon—with the chance to encounter the Amazon’s amazing pink dolphins.

**DISCOVERY**

Join an onboard Cooking Class to learn about native fruits, vegetables, and fish. You’ll learn about local ingredients for delicious recipes. In the evening, enjoy a Mixology Lesson to create Peru’s famous cocktail, the Pisco Sour.

DAY 9

**PERUVIAN AMAZON**

**Exotic Birds, Night Creatures, and Natural Remedies**

**ACTIVE**

Join a morning Naturalist Guided Walk to explore tropical flora, including epiphytes, orchids, and indigenous jungle vegetation below the rainforest’s canopy.

**DISCOVERY**

Attend an onboard Nature Presentation about indigenous and medicinal plants, fruits, and vegetation used in the Amazonian culture for centuries.

**CLASSIC**

This afternoon, a Guided Excursion to Pacaya Samiria National Reserve allows you to witness the activity of exotic birds, including trogons, macaws, parrots, falcons, and jacamars.

**ACTIVE**

Join a Night Safari Excursion to spot nocturnal creatures, including caiman, frogs, bats, and boa constrictors. You will also have the chance to try fishing for piranhas!

**DISCOVERY**

Later tonight, enjoy Live Entertainment by the Delfin III crew of local performers to celebrate your Amazon adventure with music and dance.
DAY 10

IQUITOS
A Manatee Introduction and an Amazon Farewell

This morning, disembark and bid your ship’s crew farewell. On the way to Iquitos, join an Escorted Visit to the Manatee Rescue Center to learn about these endangered Amazon species and the conservation efforts to save these gentle giants before flying to Lima.

DAY 11

LIMA
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER

ADD THE NAZCA LINES TO YOUR VACATION
Tour WAMQ: 13 days from Lima to Lima FROM $5,629 Land/Cruise only*

ADD ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION
Tour WAME: 18 days from Lima to Quito FROM $8,839 Land/Cruise only*

Note: Extension is available on Feb. 10, Feb. 24, and Jun. 16, 2019, and Jan. 26 and Mar. 8, 2020 departures only.

ADD THE NAZCA LINES AND ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION
Tour WAMY: 20 days from Lima to Quito FROM $9,799 Land/Cruise only*

Note: Extension is available on Feb. 8, Feb. 22, and Jun. 14, 2019, and Jan. 24 and Mar. 6, 2020 departures only.

HOTELS

Lima Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (D)
Sacred Valley Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley (SF)
Machu Picchu Sumaq Hotel (MD)
Cusco Palacio del Inca, a Luxury Collection Hotel (MD)
Peruvian Amazon Cruise Delfin III
Nazca Lines Extension Doubletree Paracas (SF)
Ecuador & Its Galápagos Islands Extension Quito Swissotel Quito (MD)
Galápagos Cruise Treasure of Galápagos
THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS

Consisting of 13 large and hundreds of small islands in the Pacific Ocean off the western coast of South America, the Galápagos Islands, a region of Ecuador, are home to some of the world’s most fascinating animal life. From Quito, Ecuador, fly to the Galápagos Islands, then board the newly renovated, *Treasure of Galápagos*, a luxury, mega-catamaran chartered for Avalon guests. Cruise from island to island, encountering species found nowhere else in the world like giant tortoises, penguins, sea lions, iguanas, and a whole host of diverse bird species. As you explore these remarkable volcanic isles firsthand, you’ll discover the wildlife that inspired Charles Darwin.

FEATURES EXCLUSIVE TO THIS VESSEL

Completely refurbished in 2017, the *Treasure of Galápagos* combines contemporary design, luxury, and exclusivity, with capacity of only 16 passengers; each of the nine spacious, outside suites offers floor to ceiling windows, a private balcony, air-conditioning, private bathroom, hairdryer, and safe. In addition, the 430 square-foot master suite boasts two private balconies, as well as a private living area. The non-smoking interior features elegantly-appointed common areas including an indoor lounge & bar, dining area, shaded outdoor lounge, sun deck with Jacuzzi, and an observation area for whale or dolphin watching. Avalon also includes complimentary wine with all onboard dinners and open seating throughout the dining room for all meals consisting of international cuisine & celebrated Ecuadorian specialties. You can sit back and relax while the expert crew and multilingual Naturalist and Cruise Director attend to every detail and deliver a once-in-a-lifetime cruise in the most unique place on earth! With dates chartered exclusively for Avalon guests, you will enjoy the most intimate of Galápagos experiences.

See page 279 for deck plan.
TREASURE OF GALÁPAGOS

Seeing the Galápagos Islands on board the 9-suite *Treasure of Galápagos* goes beyond traditional cruising and allows you a truly intimate experience with a maximum of 16 guests. Chartered for Avalon guests, the *Treasure of Galápagos* features spacious suites with balconies and takes you around the archipelago to explore the natural wonders of this region in privacy and comfort. Completely refurbished in 2017, the *Treasure of Galápagos* is built to luxurious standards and features an elegant yet relaxed atmosphere, allowing guests to enjoy all that the Galápagos is famous for—intimate contact with the wildlife! From penguins and flamingos sharing the same beach, ancient tortoises and iguanas that swim, colorful birdlife that forgot how to fly, and the diverse marine world teeming with life, these dramatic volcanic islands truly are “a laboratory of evolution.” Delve into this unique world with the *Treasure of Galápagos*’ crew and expert Naturalist, who share their passion for nature and conservation of this mysterious part of the world. Your time in the Galápagos will be filled with Naturalist-guided shore excursions, lectures, exploration of the marine reserve by snorkeling, and, of course, relaxation!
ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS

DAY 1
ARRIVE IN QUITO, ECUADOR
¡Bienvenido a Ecuador! South America’s Most Biodiverse Country
Take free time today to relax and prepare for your upcoming Galápagos adventure, or walk through the historic city to sample ceviche or helado (Latin-American ice cream). Dine out tonight or ask about the best clubs for music and dancing.

DAY 2
QUITO
A Gold Altar, Artistic Avenues, and Two Hemispheres in One Day

CLASSIC
Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Quito that showcases the colonial city’s historic sites, including the impressive Legislative Palace with its enormous sculpted mural of Ecuadorean history. You’ll also see Independence Plaza and visit the 16th-century San Francisco Monastery, and La Compañía Church—the exquisite Jesuit cathedral with its spectacular Spanish baroque architecture—more than 160 years in the making.

DISCOVERY
Take a Guided Walk down Calle La Ronda—one of Quito’s oldest streets—with a wealth of artist’s workshops and galleries where you’ll meet local artists and learn about their original works. Later, visit a local chocolate factory for a tour and a tasting to discover why Ecuador is one of the world’s finest chocolate producers.

CLASSIC
Your day in Quito ends with a Guided Excursion to the Ciudad Mitad del Mundo—a monument to the Equator—the “middle of the world.” Stand in both the Northern and Southern Hemispheres at the same time at the exact location of the Earth’s Equator. Observe the equatorial effects of the dual-spiraling directions of water and balancing eggs on end.

This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner with delicious regional cuisine.
DAY 3
(B,L,D)

BALTRA—GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (EMBARKATION)—SANTA CRUZ ISLAND

The Theory of Evolution—and Giant Babies

This morning, take a flight to the Galapagos island of Baltra where you’ll embark on your five-day cruise aboard the Treasure of Galapagos.

DISCOVERY

Join your naturalist on a Guided Excursion to Santa Cruz Island to visit the Charles Darwin Research Station—established to help conserve the Galápagos’ natural habitat and protect the famous giant tortoises. While here, learn about the tortoise-rearing program and see many of the various islands’ tortoises.

Later on board your ship, join in a briefing of the next day’s adventures, and enjoy a Captain’s welcome with cocktails and dinner.

Note: The ship’s itinerary may vary according to Galapagos National Park policies and regulations, weather conditions, and seasonal changes to create the perfect cross-section of sites visited.

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

SANTIAGO ISLAND
Volcanos, Marine Life, and Lunar Landscapes

DISCOVERY

This morning, you will find yourself anchored in the western-central part of the archipelago where volcanoes are still active, attributing to the dramatic scenery. Take a Naturalist Led Excursion of Sullivan Bay on Santiago Island where you will walk on newly-formed (less than 100 years ago) lava flows reminiscent of the lunar landscape. You can catch sight of lava lizards, marine iguanas, Sally Lightfoot crabs, and even the Galápagos penguin.

This afternoon, cruise to Bartolomé Island.

BARTOLOMÉ ISLAND
Hike the Summit, Snorkel, and Swim

ACTIVE

Take a Guided Hike to Bartolome’s 114-meter summit for spectacular panoramic views of the region with two beautiful bays and fascinating formations of lava flows and spatter cones, including the iconic Pinnacle Rock. Later, take a snorkel and swim off the beach here—home to playful sea lions, Pacific green turtles, white tip reef sharks, and Galapagos penguins.
DAY 5
(B,L,D)

NORTH SEYMOUR ISLAND
Masterful Marine Iguanas and Birds of a Different Color

CLASSIC Take a Naturalist Led Excursion to see colonies of remarkable bird species, including blue-footed boobies, great frigate birds and magnificent frigate birds—with its inflated red chest and nearly 7-foot wingspread, and gulls and herons of all assortments.

ACTIVE Take a Guided Snorkeling Excursion in the aqua blue waters just off North Seymour Island’s shore—teeming with sea lions and amphibious marine iguanas—found only in the Galápagos.

MOSQUERA ISLET
A Sea Lion Haven of White Coral Sand

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Walk on the white coral beaches to the islands’ largest congregation of Galápagos sea lions. You’ll see a wide variety of shore birds reflecting the island’s amazing biodiversity—from the deep-gray lava gull to the yellow-crowned night heron.

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

SOUTH PLAZA ISLAND
Tracing Darwin’s Footsteps and Audubon’s Muses

DISCOVERY This morning, take a Naturalist Led Excursion to South Plaza Island to observe wildlife including sea lions, land iguanas, marine iguanas, and hybrid iguanas (only found on this island and a result of a cross between land and marine iguanas). Also known for its prolific birdlife, you will see blue-footed boobies, Nazca boobies, frigate birds, swallow-tailed gulls, Audubon’s shearwaters, and many other species.

This afternoon, cruise to Cerro Brujo on San Cristobal Island.

SAN CRISTOBAL ISLAND
Blue Herons, Blue Lagoons, and a Sleeping Lion

ACTIVE Take a Guided Walk at the site where Charles Darwin first visited the Galápagos. See the volcanic remains of magnificent Kicker Rock—also called León Dormido (Sleeping Lion). Walk beside one of the island’s blue lagoons to see a number of migratory birds, including pelicans and great blue herons.

DAY 7
(B)

MOSQUERA ISLET
A Sea Lion Haven of White Coral Sand

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Walk on the white coral beaches to the islands’ largest congregation of Galápagos sea lions. You’ll see a wide variety of shore birds reflecting the island’s amazing biodiversity—from the deep-gray lava gull to the yellow-crowned night heron.

DAY 6 cont.

GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (DISEMBARKATION)–SAN CRISTOBAL–QUITO
The Geological Genesis of a Magical Archipelago

DISCOVERY This morning, cruise to Puerto Baquerizo Moreno for a Naturalist Guided Tour of the San Cristobal Interpretation Center. You’ll learn about the Galápagos’ fascinating volcanic origins, remote location, climate, and the arrival of diverse species that inspire both imagination and science.

This afternoon, you’ll say farewell to the magical islands of Galápagos and fly to Quito. This evening, spend free time relaxing or enjoy one of Quito’s many fine restaurants.

DAY 8
(B)

QUITO
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.
ADD THE AMAZON TO YOUR VACATION

Cruise WBGE: 12 days from Quito to Quito
FROM $6,369
Land/Cruise only*

DAYS 1 TO 7 Like Cruise WBG.

DAY 8 QUITO–COCA–AMAZON. Fly from Quito to Coca and travel by boat down the Napo River to a small tributary where you transfer to a dugout canoe for the remainder of your journey to your Amazon lodge. Floating along the narrow river, discover the Ecuadorian Amazon, the world’s largest remaining tropical rainforest, where more life hums, buzzes, chatters, and bubbles than anywhere else on the planet. One Amazonian tree can host more ant species than all of the British Isles put together, one hectare of forest boasts almost as many frog species as all of North America, and the great expanse of jungle contains more than 20% of the Earth’s vascular plant species. You can find a monkey small enough to sit on your fingertip, an 8-pound toad, a spider that eats birds, and the world’s largest snake—the 30-foot-long anaconda. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 AMAZON. Early this morning, your Naturalist brings you to a parrot clay lick to see parrots, macaws, parakeets, and other species feeding. Next, a walk through the jungle introduces medicinal plants and immense biodiversity that have been used by native cultures for hundreds of years. Tonight, accompany your Naturalist on a night walk or canoe ride to discover creatures rarely seen during the day—you may even spot a caiman or two! (B,L,D)

DAY 10 AMAZON. This morning, depart on a Napo River cruise through the flooded forest in search of the varied wildlife. Here, you will have a good chance of seeing troops of squirrel, capuchin, and howler monkeys, and maybe even the incredibly well-camouflaged 3-toed sloth. Later, visit a local community, school, and village, and spend some time with the natives to learn about their culture and way of life. Finish your day fishing for piranhas or even taking a refreshing swim in the same waters—the less brave can send their guide in first. (B,L,D)

DAY 11 AMAZON–COCA–QUITO. Depart by canoe this morning in search of monkeys, giant otters, and rare birds on your return to Coca for your flight to Quito. (B)

DAY 12 QUITO. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

HOTELS

QUITO
Swissotel Quito (MD)

Galápagos Cruise
Treasure of Galápagos
Amazon Extension Napo Wildlife Center (BA)
DISCOVER THE GALÁPAGOS & PERU

The Globus family of brands, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, has funded preservation/restoration work of the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.

DAY 1
LIMA, PERU
Welcome to Lima—Cosmopolitan, Colonial, and Pre-Columbian Culture
Enjoy free time today before your Peruvian Andes and Galápagos adventure begins. Explore the fascinating Peruvian capital—where high-rises tower above ancient temples and colorful colonial architecture.

DAY 2
LIMA
Peruvian Treasures, Presidential Palaces, and Pizarro’s Conquests
CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Lima—to see the colonial Old Quarter, Plaza de Armas, the presidential Government Palace, and the ornate Cathedral—founded by Spanish conquistador Francisco Pizarro. Visit the San Francisco Monastery and see its famous catacombs.
DISCOVERY This evening, join a Guided Tour of Lima’s Larco Herrera Museum—on the site of a 7th-century pre-Columbian pyramid. With the world’s largest private collection of pre-Columbian Peruvian art, see 5,000 years of art, artifacts, and archaeological treasures. Enjoy a Welcome Dinner in the beautiful Peruvian café here.

DAY 3
CUSCO—SACRED VALLEY
Alpacas, Llamas, and Ancient Andes Villages
Fly to the ancient Andean city of Cusco—former capital of the Inca Empire—on your way to the Sacred Valley of the Incas.
DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour of Awanakancha to encounter llamas, alpacas, vicuñas, and guanacos and learn about their vital role in Peruvian culture. Continue to the old mountain village of Pisac to browse the local market and colorful stalls for alpaca sweaters, woven blankets, and handmade jewelry.
This evening, enjoy dining on Andean and Western dishes with wine.

DAY 4
SACRED VALLEY
Stone Temples and Formidable Fortresses
CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the Inca fortress of Ollantaytambo to visit the ruins including the Sun Temple and Princess Baths fountain.
DISCOVERY Join an Escorted Visit to a native Incan home in the village of Ollantaytambo to experience the way of life enduring since the 13th century.
DAY 4
cont.

MACHU PICCHU
Andean Heights and Hidden Secrets of the Inca’s Lost City

CLASSIC
All aboard the Vistadome train to Aguas Calientes enjoying spectacular views of the lush countryside of Urubamba Valley along the way. From Aguas Calientes take the winding road to Machu Picchu.

ACTIVE
Take a Guided Walk of Machu Picchu to explore the “Lost City of the Incas” high atop the Andes. Your Local Guide will bring you closer to the lives and mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures built by the pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land.

DISCOVERY
Enjoy your overnight stay at the foot of the mountain with a gourmet dinner including wine.

DAY 5
(B, L)

MACHU PICCHU-CUSCO
A Miraculous Sanctuary in a Tropical Mountain Forest

CLASSIC
Take a second included Guided Excursion to Machu Picchu. Set out early to see the sunrise over the ruins, and wander through perfectly assembled stone walls and terraces amid the natural landscape as a hidden sanctuary. After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by train and continue to Cusco.

DAY 6
(B, D)

CUSCO
Conquistadors, Churches, and the Colorful Culture of Peru

CLASSIC
A Guided Walking Tour of Cusco reveals more on the struggle between the Incas and the invading Spaniards. Visit the imposing Cathedral and the Santo Domingo Monastery. Next, see the semi-circular Kenko Amphitheater with its stone altars and labyrinth of passages and the ancient site of Puca Pucara before reaching the Temple of Sacsayhuaman, perched on a hillside overlooking Cusco. It remains unfathomable how and when this fortress of gigantic stones—with some blocks weighing more than 350 tons—was built.

DISCOVERY
Tonight, enjoy dinner inspired by Peru’s eclectic mix of cultures.

DAY 7
(B, D)

QUITO, ECUADOR
¡Bienvenido a Ecuador! South America’s Most Biodiverse Country

CLASSIC
Fly to Quito, capital of Ecuador and a UNESCO World Cultural Heritage Site, and begin the Ecuadorian portion of your vacation.

DISCOVERY
Tonight, enjoy dinner with delicious regional Cuisine.
DAY 8 (B,L)

QUITO. EXCURSION TO OTAVALO
Traditions Woven through Generations in the Andean Highlands

CLASSIC Join a Guided Excursion to Otavalo’s Indian market—brimming with colorful woven textiles, traditional Ecuadorean apparel, produce, and craftwork.

DISCOVERY Visit the town of Peguche—famous for its exquisitely handcrafted weavings. Take an Escorted Tour of local homes to observe the handiwork in creating woven blankets and clothing that are so important to life in the Andes highlands.

DISCOVERY Enjoy an authentic Andean Dining Experience with lunch served in a local hacienda.

DAY 9 (B)

QUITO
A Gold Altar, Artistic Avenues, and Two Hemispheres at One Time

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Quito that showcases the colonial city’s historic sites, including the impressive Legislative Palace with its enormous sculpted mural of Ecuadorean history. You’ll also see Independence Plaza and visit the 16th-century San Francisco Monastery, and La Compañía Church—the exquisite Jesuit cathedral with its spectacular Spanish baroque architecture—more than 160 years in the making.

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Walk down Calle La Ronda—one of Quito’s oldest streets—with artist’s workshops and galleries. Later, visit a local chocolate factory to taste for yourself why Ecuador is one of the world’s finest chocolate producers.

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Excursion to the Ciudad Mitad del Mundo—the “middle of the world.” Stand in both the Northern and Southern Hemispheres at the same time at the exact location of the Earth’s Equator.

DAY 10 (B,L,D)

SAN CRISTOBAL—GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (EMBARKATION)
Protected Giant Tortoises and Highly Adaptable Birds

This morning, fly to the remote Galápagos island of San Cristobal where you’ll embark on a five-day cruise on the Treasure of Galápagos.

CLASSIC Take a Naturalist Led Excursion to the highlands of San Cristobal to visit the Cerro Colorado Tortoise Reserve. Learn about the island’s endangered giant tortoise population and the reserve’s conservation efforts.

DISCOVERY Your expert Naturalist Guide will point out other wildlife on the island, including songbirds like the yellow warbler, Galápagos large-billed flycatchers, and the Chatham mockingbird (unique to this island), that put Darwin on track of his evolution theory.

Enjoy a Captain’s welcome dinner on board this evening.

NOTE: The ship’s itinerary may vary according to Galápagos National Park policies and regulations, weather conditions, and seasonal changes to create the perfect cross-section of sites visited.

DAY 11 (B,L,D)

ESPAÑOLA ISLAND
Sky-High Ocean Spray and Diverse Life In and Out of the Water

CLASSIC Take a Guided Excursion with your expert Naturalist to explore the southeastern part of the archipelago. Visit the glistening white coral beaches of Gardner Bay to see Galápagos sea lions, marine iguanas, seabirds, and hawks. Watch for three species of Darwin finches—a hallmark of his research.

DISCOVERY Enjoy a prime snorkeling spot in Gardner Bay’s pristine waters to spot a kaleidoscope of multi-colored reef fish, reef sharks, and the amazing Pacific green turtles.

ACTIVE This afternoon, your Naturalist Guide takes you to the sheer cliffs of Punta Suárez to witness the spectacular spray from an ocean blowhole. Watch for the blue-footed and Nazca boobies, and other remarkable bird species, including the waved albatross. Be on the lookout for the male Christmas iguana that turns red and green during mating season.
DAY 12
(F,L,D)

FLOREANA ISLAND
Pink Flamingos, Gliding Rays, and a Message in a Barrel

CLASSIC
Join a Naturalist Led Excursion to Floreana’s Post Office Bay—with its historic 18th-century whalers’ postal service—consisting of a barrel—to drop mail with the hopes that future travelers will carry it back to the mainland.

ACTIVE
Explore the island’s channels by panga boat, or take a swim with playful sea lions. This afternoon, join your Naturalist Guide for an easy hike at Cormorant Point in search of greater flamingos, blue-footed boobies, and sea turtles, or take another opportunity to snorkel with reef fish, turtles, and rays gliding through the crystal shallows.

DAY 13
(B,L,D)

SANTA FÉ ISLAND
A Prehistoric Volcano and Prickly Cactus Forest

ACTIVE
Take a Naturalist Guided Hike to explore Barrington Bay—home to one of the most ancient volcanoes in the Galápagos, animal species found nowhere else in the world, and a forest of giant prickly pear cacti—mainstay of the land iguana, endemic only to Santa Fé Island. Keep an eye out for other species exclusive to the island, including the Galápagos hawk, snake, and mockingbird.

Take time to enjoy the inviting waters off Barrington Bay to snorkel with sea lions and vibrantly colored fish, before cruising to Santa Cruz Island.

DISCOVERY
You’ll also visit Tortuga Bay for a Naturalist Guided Excursion to Santa Cruz Island—the nesting place of the Pacific green turtle, marine iguanas, and the giant Galápagos tortoise.

This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner served especially for your final night on board.

DAY 14
(B)

SANTA CRUZ ISLAND (DISEMBARKATION)
Guarding the Gentle Giants of the Highlands

DISCOVERY
Take a Naturalist Guided Excursion to the highlands of Santa Cruz Island to visit El Chato Tortoise Reserve. You’ll have the opportunity to observe Galápagos tortoises in the wild and learn how these gentle giants are studied and protected across the archipelago.

Continue to the airport for your return flight to Quito.

DAY 15
(B)

QUITO, ECUADOR
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

STAY LONGER

ADD THE AMAZON TO YOUR VACATION
Cruise WGG: 20 days from Quito to Quito
FROM $8,689

DAYS 1 TO 14 Like Cruise WGG.

DAY 15 QUITO. Enjoy a free day to explore Quito. (B)

DAY 16 QUITO–COCA–AMAZON. Fly to Coca and travel by boat down the Napo River. Then, take a dug-out canoe to your Amazon lodge. Floating along the narrow river, discover the Ecuadorian Amazon, the world’s largest remaining tropical rainforest, where more life hums, buzzes, chatters, and bubbles than anywhere else on the planet. (B,L,D)

DAY 17 AMAZON. Follow your Naturalist Guide to see parrots, macaws, and parakeets. Walk through the jungle to learn of the medicinal plants and natural biodiversity of the Amazon. Join your guide on a night walk or canoe ride to observe nocturnal creatures. (B,L,D)

DAY 18 AMAZON. Take a Napo River cruise through flooded forest. Watch for indigenous squirrel, capuchin, and howler monkeys, and 3-toed sloths. Next, visit a village community and school to learn about the native culture and way of life. Later, fish for piranha or even take a refreshing swim in the same waters—the less brave can send their guide in first. (B,L,D)

DAY 19 AMAZON–COCA–QUITO. Depart by canoe to search for wildlife, including monkeys, giant otters, and rare birds on your return to Coca for your flight to Quito. (B)

DAY 20 QUITO. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

HOTELS

Lima Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (D)
Sacred Valley Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley (SF)
Machu Picchu Sumaq Hotel (MD)
Cusco Palacio del Inca, a Luxury Collection Hotel (MD)
Quito Swissotel Quito (MD)
Galápagos Cruise Treasure of Galápagos
Amazon Extension Napo Wildlife Center (BA)

AvalonWaterways.com 257
Monograms makes London easy. We’ve included your hotel reservations, guided sightseeing, daily buffet breakfast, and transportation. Plus, it’s important to us that your vacation runs smoothly and that you have someone to help you throughout your stay. So we’ve included the services of a Local Host®, who will help you get the most out of your vacation.

**YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION COMES COMPLETE WITH:**

3 nights hotel accommodation at Park Plaza County Hall (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in London; VIP guided sightseeing including Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Buckingham Palace, and go inside St. Paul’s Cathedral (except on Sundays); high-speed Eurostar train from Paris to London (Standard class*) with porterage for one suitcase; transfers to/from train stations.

---

**3 NIGHTS IN LONDON**

**AFTER BURGUNDY & PROVENCE**

CRUISE WLJI—14 DAYS (page 132)


DAY 12 London. Guided sightseeing.

DAY 13 London. Full day at leisure.

DAY 14 London. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

---

**AFTER PARIS TO NORMANDY**

CRUISE WPP1—11 DAYS (page 128)


DAY 9 London. Guided sightseeing.

DAY 10 London. Full day at leisure.

DAY 11 London. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

---

**AFTER GRAND FRANCE**

CRUISE WLP1—19 DAYS (page 144)


DAY 17 London. Guided sightseeing.

DAY 18 London. Full day at leisure.

DAY 19 London. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

*Upgrade supplement to Standard Premier on Eurostar train $175
Monograms makes Paris easy. We’ve included your hotel reservations, guided sightseeing, daily buffet breakfast, and transportation. Plus, it’s important to us that your vacation runs smoothly and that you have someone to help you throughout your stay. So we’ve included the services of a Local Host®, who will help you get the most out of your vacation.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION COMES COMPLETE WITH:

2 or 3 nights hotel accommodation at Pullman Paris Tour Eiffel (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in Paris; VIP guided sightseeing including the Arc de Triomphe, Eiffel Tower, and inside visits of Notre Dame Cathedral, and The Louvre (Louvre replaced with Seine cruise on Tuesdays) where your VIP access means you’ll skip the long lines; high-speed train (first class) to or from Paris; transfers to/from train stations.

2 NIGHTS IN PARIS
BEFORE CENTRAL EUROPEAN EXPERIENCE
CRUISE WNR1—12 DAYS (page 162)
DAY 3 Paris—Remich, Luxembourg. Travel by high-speed train to Luxembourg City, where the Avalon portion of your vacation begins; an included transfer takes you to your cruise ship in Remich.

2 NIGHTS IN PARIS
AFTER CENTRAL EUROPEAN EXPERIENCE
CRUISE WNR1—12 DAYS (page 162)
DAY 10 Remich—Paris, France. Transfer from your ship to the train station in Luxembourg City. Travel by high-speed train to Paris, where you begin your Monograms package.
DAY 12 Paris. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

2 NIGHTS IN PARIS
BEFORE JEWELS OF CENTRAL EUROPE
CRUISE WRB1—17 DAYS (page 184)
DAY 3 Paris—Remich, Luxembourg. Travel by high-speed train to Luxembourg City, where the Avalon portion of your vacation begins; an included transfer takes you to your cruise ship in Remich.

2 NIGHTS IN PARIS
AFTER JEWELS OF CENTRAL EUROPE
CRUISE WRB1—19 DAYS (page 184)
DAY 17 Remich—Paris, France. Transfer from your ship to the train station in Luxembourg City. Travel by high-speed train to Paris, where you begin your Monograms package.
DAY 19 Paris. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

2 NIGHTS IN PARIS
AFTER TULIP TIME
CRUISE WAA1—11 DAYS (page 66)
DAY 8 Amsterdam—Paris, France. Transfer from your ship to the train station, to begin your Monograms package. Travel to Paris by high-speed train.
DAY 10 Paris. Full day at leisure.
DAY 11 Paris. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.
Monograms makes Barcelona easy. We’ve included your hotel reservations, guided sightseeing, daily buffet breakfast, and transportation. Plus, it’s important to us that your vacation runs smoothly and that you have someone to help you throughout your stay. So we’ve included the services of a Local Host®, who will help you get the most out of your vacation.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION COMES COMPLETE WITH:
3 nights hotel accommodation at Catalonia Ramblas (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in Barcelona; VIP guided sightseeing including Passeig de Gràcia, La Pedrera, and inside visits of Gaudi’s Casa Batlló, and Sagrada Familia Basilica; flight from Nice to Barcelona; transfers to/from the airport.

3 NIGHTS IN BARCELONA
AFTER BURGUNDY & PROVENCE CRUISE WJL2—14 DAYS (page 132)
DAY 11 Côte d’Azur-Barcelona, Spain. Transfer from your hotel to the Nice airport for your flight to Barcelona, where you begin your Monograms package.
DAY 12 Barcelona. Guided sightseeing.
DAY 13 Barcelona. Full day at leisure.
DAY 14 Barcelona. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

3 NIGHTS IN BARCELONA
AFTER RHINE & RHÔNE REVEALED CRUISE WAL2—19 DAYS (page 150)
DAY 16 Côte d’Azur-Barcelona, Spain. Transfer from your hotel to the Nice airport for your flight to Barcelona, where you begin your Monograms package.
DAY 17 Barcelona. Guided sightseeing.
DAY 18 Barcelona. Full day at leisure.
DAY 19 Barcelona. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

3 NIGHTS IN BARCELONA
AFTER GRAND FRANCE CRUISE WPL2—19 DAYS (page 144)
DAY 16 Côte d’Azur-Barcelona, Spain. Transfer from your hotel to the Nice airport for your flight to Barcelona, where you begin your Monograms package.
DAY 17 Barcelona. Guided sightseeing.
DAY 18 Barcelona. Full day at leisure.
DAY 19 Barcelona. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.
Monograms makes Lucerne easy. We’ve included your hotel reservations, guided sightseeing, daily buffet breakfast, and transportation. Plus, it’s important to us that your vacation runs smoothly and that you have someone to help you throughout your stay. So we’ve included the services of a Local Host®, who will help you get the most out of your vacation.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION COMES COMPLETE WITH:

- 2 nights hotel accommodation at Wilden Mann or Lucerne Renaissance Hotel (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay; a guided walking tour including the Lion Monument, Old Town, Chapel Bridge, the Water Tower, Jesuit Church, and a special highlight excursion to Mount Pilatus (in case of bad weather, visit the Swiss Transport Museum instead); transfers to/from your Avalon ship.

2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE
AFTER ROMANTIC RHINE
CRUISE WAZ2—10 DAYS (page 74)

DAY 8 Basel, Switzerland—Mount Pilatus—Lucerne. Disembark your Avalon Ship and join the Monograms portion of your vacation. Travel to Lucerne for an excursion to Mount Pilatus and a guided walking tour of the city.

DAY 9 Lucerne. Your Local Host will have suggestions for your day at leisure.

DAY 10 Lucerne. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE
BEFORE ROMANTIC RHINE
CRUISE WZA3—10 DAYS (page 74)

DAY 1 Lucerne, Switzerland. Arrive in Lucerne for the Monograms portion of your vacation.

DAY 2 Lucerne. Guided walking tour of the city.

DAY 3 Lucerne—Mount Pilatus—Basel. This morning enjoy an excursion to Mount Pilatus before your transfer to Basel to join your Avalon cruise.
Monograms makes Paris and London easy. We’ve included your hotel reservations, guided sightseeing, daily buffet breakfast, and transportation. Plus, it’s important to us that your vacation runs smoothly and that you have someone to help you throughout your stay. So we’ve included the services of a Local Host®, who will help you get the most out of your vacation.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION COMES COMPLETE WITH:

2 or 3 nights hotel accommodation at Pullman Paris Tour Eiffel (or similar) in Paris and 2 or 3 nights at Park Plaza County Hall in London (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in both cities; VIP guided sightseeing in Paris which includes the Arc de Triomphe, Eiffel Tower, inside visits of Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Louvre (Louvre replaced with Seine cruise on Tuesdays); in London guided sightseeing includes Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Buckingham Palace, and an inside visit of St. Paul’s Cathedral (except on Sundays); high-speed train (first class) to Paris; high-speed Eurostar train (Standard class*) from Paris to London (porterage available for one suitcase on Paris–London stretch only); transfers to/from train stations

ADD

PARIS & LONDON

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION COMES COMPLETE WITH:

2 or 3 nights hotel accommodation at Pullman Paris Tour Eiffel (or similar) in Paris and 2 or 3 nights at Park Plaza County Hall in London (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in both cities; VIP guided sightseeing in Paris which includes the Arc de Triomphe, Eiffel Tower, inside visits of Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Louvre (Louvre replaced with Seine cruise on Tuesdays); in London guided sightseeing includes Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Buckingham Palace, and an inside visit of St. Paul’s Cathedral (except on Sundays); high-speed train (first class) to Paris; high-speed Eurostar train (Standard class*) from Paris to London (porterage available for one suitcase on Paris–London stretch only); transfers to/from train stations

*Upgrade supplement to Standard Premier on Eurostar train $175
Day 15 Amsterdam–Paris, France. Transfer from your ship to the train station, where you begin your Monograms package. Travel to Paris by high-speed train.


Day 18 London. Guided sightseeing.

Day 19 London. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.


Day 21 London. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

Monograms makes Lucerne and Lake Como easy. We’ve included your hotel reservations, guided sightseeing, daily buffet breakfast, and transportation. Plus, it’s important to us that your vacation runs smoothly and that you have someone to help you throughout your stay. So we’ve included the services of a Local Host®, who will help you get the most out of your vacation.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION COMES COMPLETE WITH:

1 night hotel accommodation at Wilden Mann or Lucerne Renaissance Hotel (or similar) in Lucerne, and 3 nights at Barchetta Excelsior (or similar) in Como; buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in both cities; a guided walking tour in Lucerne includes the Lion Monument, the Chapel Bridge and a special highlight excursion to Mount Pilatus (in case of bad weather, visit the Swiss Transport Museum instead); at Lake Como enjoy a walking tour which includes the historic center and Duomo, also an included boat ride on Lake Como to picturesque Bellagio; high-speed train (first class) to Como; transfers from your Avalon ship to Lucerne and to/from train stations.


Day 2 London. Guided sightseeing.


Day 5 Paris–Remich, Luxembourg. Transfer to the train station and travel by high-speed train to Luxembourg City where your Avalon vacation begins; an included transfer takes you to your cruise ship in Remich.

Day 7 Remich–Paris, France. Transfer from train stations.


Day 9 Paris–Lucerne, Switzerland. Travel by high-speed train to Lucerne; high-speed train (first class) to Como; transfers from your Avalon ship to Lucerne and to/from train stations.

Day 10 Lake Como. Experience a boat ride on Lake Como to Bellagio.

Day 11 Lake Como. Full day at leisure.

Day 12 Lake Como. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.
MONOGRAMS® COMBINE YOUR CRUISE WITH A MONOGRAMS INDEPENDENT VACATION

VENICE & ROME

Monograms makes Venice & Rome easy. We’ve included your hotel reservations, guided sightseeing, daily buffet breakfast, and transportation. Plus, it’s important to us that your vacation runs smoothly and that you have someone to help you throughout your stay. So we’ve included the services of a Local Host®, who will help you get the most out of your vacation.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION COMES COMPLETE WITH:

- 3 nights hotel accommodation at Bonvecchiati (or similar) in Venice and 3 nights at Starhotels Metropole in Rome (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in both cities; VIP guided sightseeing in Venice includes St. Mark’s Square, inside visits of the Basilica, Doges’ Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; in Rome visit St. Peter’s Square, and go inside the Vatican Museums, Sistine Chapel, the Colosseum and Roman Forum; flight from Paris to Venice with transfers; high-speed train (first class) from Venice to Rome; transfers to/from train stations.

3 NIGHTS IN VENICE AND 3 NIGHTS IN ROME
AFTER BURGUNDY & PROVENCE
CRUISE WLJ2—17 DAYS (page 132)

DAY 11 Paris–Venice, Italy. Transfer from your hotel to to the airport for your flight to Venice, where you begin your Monograms package.
DAY 12 Venice. Guided sightseeing.
DAY 13 Venice. Full day at leisure.
DAY 14 Venice–Rome. Travel by high-speed train to Rome.
DAY 15 Rome. Guided sightseeing.
DAY 16 Rome. Full day at leisure.
DAY 17 Rome. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

3 NIGHTS IN VENICE AND 3 NIGHTS IN ROME
AFTER PARIS TO NORMANDY
CRUISE WPP2—14 DAYS (page 128)

DAY 8 Paris–Venice, Italy. Transfer from your ship to the airport for your flight to Venice, where you begin your Monograms package.
DAY 9 Venice. Guided sightseeing.
DAY 10 Venice. Full day at leisure.
DAY 11 Venice–Rome. Travel by high-speed train to Rome.
DAY 12 Rome. Guided sightseeing.
DAY 13 Rome. Full day at leisure.
DAY 14 Rome. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

3 NIGHTS IN VENICE AND 3 NIGHTS IN ROME
AFTER GRAND FRANCE
CRUISE WLP2—22 DAYS (page 144)

Day 16 Paris-Venice, Italy. Transfer from your ship to the Paris airport for your flight to Venice, where you begin your Monograms package.
Day 17 Venice. Guided sightseeing.
Day 18 Venice. Full day at leisure.
Day 19 Venice–Rome. Travel by high speed train to Rome.
Day 20 Rome. Guided sightseeing.
Day 21 Rome. Full day at leisure.
Day 22 Rome. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.
Monograms makes Aix-en-Provence and Nice easy. We’ve included your hotel reservations, guided sightseeing, daily buffet breakfast, and transportation. Plus, it’s important to us that your vacation runs smoothly and that you have someone to help you throughout your stay. So we’ve included the services of a Local Host®, who will help you get the most out of your vacation.

**YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION COMES COMPLETE WITH:**

2 nights hotel accommodation at Grand Hotel Roi René (or similar) in Aix-en-Provence, and 2 nights at Aston La Scala (or similar) in Nice; buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in both cities; a guided walking tour in Aix-en-Provence includes the Cathedral of the Holy Saviour; in Nice, your guided walking tour includes the famous Promenade des Anglais and Old Town; high-speed TGV train (first class) from Aix-en-Provence to Nice; transfers from ship to Aix-en-Provence hotel and to/from train stations.

---

**2 NIGHTS IN AIX AND 2 NIGHTS IN NICE**

**AFTER BURGUNDY & PROVENCE CRUISE WJL1—14 DAYS (page 132)**

**DAY 10 Arles–Aix-en-Provence.** Leave your Avalon vacation one day early upon disembarkation in Arles, and transfer to Aix-en-Provence to begin your Monograms package with a guided walking tour.

**DAY 11 Aix-en-Provence.** Full day at leisure.

**DAY 12 Aix-en-Provence–Nice.** Travel by high-speed TVG train to Nice, where you enjoy a guided walking tour.

**DAY 13 Nice.** Full day at leisure

**DAY 14 Nice.** Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

---

**AFTER RHINE & RHÔNE REVEALED CRUISE WAL1—19 DAYS (page 150)**

**DAY 15 Arles–Aix-en-Provence.** Leave your Avalon vacation one day early upon disembarkation in Arles, and transfer to Aix-en-Provence to begin your Monograms package with a guided walking tour.

**DAY 16 Aix-en-Provence.** Full day at leisure.

**DAY 17 Aix-en-Provence–Nice.** Travel by high-speed TVG train to Nice, where you enjoy a guided walking tour.

**DAY 18 Nice.** Full day at leisure.

**DAY 19 Nice.** Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

---

**AFTER GRAND FRANCE CRUISE WPL1—19 DAYS (page 144)**

**DAY 15 Arles–Aix-en-Provence.** Leave your Avalon vacation one day early upon disembarkation in Arles, and transfer to Aix-en-Provence to begin your Monograms package with a guided walking tour.

**DAY 16 Aix-en-Provence.** Full day at leisure.

**DAY 17 Aix-en-Provence–Nice.** Travel by high-speed TVG train to Nice, where you enjoy a guided walking tour.

**DAY 18 Nice.** Full day at leisure.

**DAY 19 Nice.** Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.
DAY 1 | ARRIVE IN ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND. Welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 | ZÜRICH–BIEL/BIENNE–NEUCHÂTEL–GENEVA. Start the day with an orientation tour of Zürich’s Old Town. Stop in Biel/Bienne and explore the historical center, and in lakeside Neuchâtel, before arriving in Geneva. (B)

DAY 3 | GENEVA. Guided sightseeing features a visit to the Reformation Park and a walk through the Old Town. (B)

DAY 4 | GENEVA–ÉVIAN-LES-BAINS, FRANCE–GRUYÈRES–BROC–CHARMEY, SWITZERLAND. Stop in the famous spa town of Évian-les-Bains, and see the Rhône vineyards. Arrive in Gruyères and visit the magnificent castle, followed by lunch. Then, visit the famous Maison Cailler chocolate factory in Broc. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 | CHARMEY–GSTAAD–GRINDELWALD. Enjoy an orientation of one of Switzerland’s most popular ski resorts, Gstaad, before arriving in Grindelwald. (B)

DAY 6 | GRINDELWALD. EXCURSION TO THE JUNGFRAU. An unforgettable trip to Europe’s highest railway station, the Jungfraujoch. Enjoy the Alpine Sensation, the Panorama 360° Experience, the Ice Palace, the Sphinx Observatory and receive your Jungfrau Passport. (B,D)

DAY 7 | GRINDELWALD–BERNE–LUCERNE. In Berne, see the Bear Park, the Old Town, and enjoy a panoramic view of the city from the Rose Garden. Continue to Lucerne. (B)

DAY 8 | LUCERNE. Your morning walking tour includes the Lion Monument and the Chapel Bridge. This evening a farewell dinner has been prepared for you at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 9 | LUCERNE–BASEL. Transfer to Basel to join your Avalon ship (Cruise WZA day 1, page 74). (B,D)

Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L); 4 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including a welcome dinner in Zürich and a farewell dinner in Lucerne.
THE BEST OF AUSTRIA & SWITZERLAND TOUR ZC
ADD TO THE ROMANTIC RHINE CRUISE — 18 DAYS — TOUR & CRUISE CODE: XZC5. PRICED FROM $6,789

DAY 1 | ARRIVE IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA. Welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 | VIENNA. Guided sightseeing features a visit to magnificent Schönbrunn Palace, the Ringstrasse, and Heldenplatz. (B)

DAY 3 | VIENNA–MELK–MONDSEE, SALZBURG. Enjoy a Danube cruise and visit The Sound of Music Parish Church in Mondsee before arriving in Salzburg. Guided walking tour and dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 4 | AT LEISURE IN SALZBURG. An optional excursion is available to Berchtesgaden and Hitler’s Eagles Nest. (B)

DAY 5 | SALZBURG–INNSBRUCK–ST. MORITZ, SWITZERLAND. In Innsbruck, walk through the Old Town to the Golden Roof. Drive through the Swiss Engadine to St. Moritz. (B,D)

DAY 6 | ST. MORITZ–CHUR–TÄSCH–ZERMATT. Board the first-class panoramic coach of the Glacier Express train and arrive in Zermatt at the foot of the Matterhorn. (B,L)

DAY 7 | AT LEISURE IN ZERMATT. An optional excursion is available to the Klein Matterhorn. (B,D)

DAY 8 | ZERMATT–BERNE. Visit Chillon Castle and arrive in Berne. (B)

DAY 9 | BERNE–INTERLAKEN–LUCERNE. The guided walking tour of Berne features a panoramic view from the Rose Garden and the Bear Park. Drive across Brunig Pass to Lucerne. (B)

DAY 10 | LUCERNE. Your morning walking tour includes the Lion Monument and the Chapel Bridge. This evening, enjoy a private boat cruise followed by a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 11 | LUCERNE–BASEL. Transfer to Basel to join your Avalon ship (Cruise WZA day 1, page 74). (B,D)

Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) on the Glacier Express train, 5 three-course dinners (D) with wine including a welcome dinner in Vienna and a farewell dinner in Lucerne.
TOP OF SWITZERLAND TOUR ZI
ADD TO THE ROMANTIC RHINE CRUISE — 13 DAYS — TOUR & CRUISE CODE: XZI5. PRICED FROM $5,669

DAY 1 | ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND. Welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 | ZÜRICH-EMMENTAL-INTERLAKEN. Orientation walk of Zürich’s Old Town. Stop in the Emmental Valley to visit the Schaukäserei Affoltern and enjoy a light lunch. Later, arrive in Interlaken. (B,L)

DAY 3 | INTERLAKEN. EXCURSION TO THE JUNGFRAU. An unforgettable trip to Europe’s highest railway station, the Jungfraujoch. Enjoy the Alpine Sensation, the Panorama 360° Experience, the Ice Palace, the Sphinx Observatory, and receive your Jungfrau Passport. (B)

DAY 4 | INTERLAKEN-BRIENZ-BALLENBerg-LUCERNE. A scenic drive through charming mountains brings you to cozy Brienz, where you visit the Woodcarving Museum. Next, is the fascinating Open-Air Museum of Ballenberg, before continuing to picture-book Lucerne. (B)

DAY 5 | LUCERNE. Your morning walking tour features the Lion Monument and the Chapel Bridge, and this evening, enjoy a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 6 | LUCERNE-BASEL. Transfer to Basel to join your Avalon ship (Cruise WZA day 1, page 74). (B,D)

Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 light lunch (L), 2 three-course dinners (D) with wine: welcome dinner in Zurich and a farewell dinner in Lucerne.

DAY 6 | LUCERNE-BASEL. Transfer to Basel to join your Avalon ship (Cruise WZA day 1, page 74). (B,D)

Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 light lunch (L), 2 three-course dinners (D) with wine: welcome dinner in Zurich and a farewell dinner in Lucerne.
DAY 1 | LONDON, ENGLAND. Welcome to London to start the Globus part of your vacation. (B)

DAY 2 | LONDON. Guided morning sightseeing includes all the famous landmarks: see the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Whitehall’s mounted horseguards, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus and Buckingham Palace, and visit St. Paul’s Cathedral. (B)

DAY 3 | LONDON–STONEHENGE–BATH. Explore prehistoric Stonehenge and see the amazing excavations of the Roman Baths. Welcome dinner at your hotel. (B,D)

DAY 4 | BATH–LUDLOW–LLANGOLLEN, WALES–LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. Travel to the medieval market town of Ludlow and via pretty Llangollen on the river Dee, reach Liverpool, the maritime city. (B)

DAY 5 | LIVERPOOL–GRASMERE–GRETNAL GREEN, SCOTLAND–EDINBURGH. Stop in Wordsworth’s Grasmere, and then head for Gretna Green, where the blacksmith used to wed runaway couples. (B)

DAY 6 | EDINBURGH. Guided morning sightseeing introduces you to the “Old Town,” the 200-year old “New Town,” Holyrood Palace, and Edinburgh Castle, which houses Scotland’s Crown Jewels. (B)

DAY 7 | EDINBURGH–ABBOTSFORD–JEDBURGH–YORK, ENGLAND. Visit Sir Walter Scott’s Abbotsford House and Jedburgh, and in the walled city of York enjoy a walking tour. (B,D)

DAY 8 | YORK–STRATFORD-UPON-AVON–LONDON. Head further south to Stratford-upon-Avon for a visit of Shakespeare’s birthplace and to take pictures of Anne Hathaway’s Cottage. Then, return to London. (B)

DAY 9 | LONDON. Transfer to Paris to join your Avalon ship. (Cruise WPP Day 1, page 128). (B,D)

Full English breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Bath.
YOUR SHIP HAS COME IN

Observation Lounge
Breathe in the peaceful pace and perfect vantage point on the river while relaxing in our Observation Lounge. Stretch out with coffee, wine, or whatever you please to watch the scenic shorelines, hills, and valleys float by.

Panorama Bistro
The ideal spot for a casual dinner in a social setting to mingle with your traveling companions and fellow Avalon guests. Enjoy a buffet of select dishes and beverages.

Panorama Lounge & Bar
Enjoy cozy seating, panoramic windows, and a dance floor to enjoy the evening’s entertainment or unique artisan demonstrations. Visit the Panorama Bar for your favorite libation—or to try something new by our creative mixologists.

Sky Deck
The perfect place to take in the sights of the passing landscape or mingle with fellow travelers. Features a whirlpool and seating galore to soak up the sun or drink in the moonlight. Bring your appetite to the Sky Grill for made-to-order dishes to enjoy as you watch the world go by.
Dining Room
From morning breakfast to elegant dinners, Avalon frees your taste buds from the ordinary. In this glass-walled dining room, you’ll savor local flavors (and familiar favorites, should you crave them) as well as our Avalon Fresh menu offerings. Every meal is a part of the journey.

Adventure Center
Find the gear, maps, and more for active pursuits on ship and off. Check out a bike, grab a Nordic walking stick and head up to a fortress on a hill, or join a guided run. Whether you’re looking for a yoga class on deck or an optional canoe excursion, your Avalon Adventure Host can make it happen.

Fitness Center
Just because you’ve gone on vacation, doesn’t mean your fitness regimen has to. Visit our fully equipped Fitness Center for a great workout on your schedule. Get your crosstraining in with a bike, treadmill, and weights.

Club Lounge
Our beautiful airy and open lounge features a 24-hour self-service beverage station offering complimentary Lavazza coffee, decaffeinated coffee specialties, cappuccinos, lattes, hot chocolate, and a selection of teas. Cookies are available throughout the day.
ROYAL DECK (ENVISION, PASSION, ILLUMINATION & IMPRESSION)

ROYAL DECK (EXPRESSION)

ROYAL DECK (VISTA & PANORAMA)

SAPPHIRE DECK (ENVISION, PASSION, VISTA, PANORAMA, ILLUMINATION & IMPRESSIO

SAPPHIRE DECK (EXPRESSION)

INDIGO DECK (ENVISION, PASSION, ILLUMINATION, IMPRESSION & EXPRESSION)

INDIGO DECK (VISTA & PANORAMA)

Passengers: 166 | Crew Members: 47 | Length: 443 ft. | Decks: 4
Royal Suites: 2 (300 sq. ft.) | Panorama Suites: 65 (200 sq. ft.) | Deluxe Staterooms: 16 (172 sq. ft.)
Passengers: 128 | Crew Members: 37 | Length: 361 ft. | Decks: 4
Royal Suites: 2 (300 sq. ft.) | Panorama Suites™: 50 (200 sq. ft.) | Deluxe Staterooms: 12 (172 sq. ft.)
**AMENITIES**

- Comfort Collection Beds™, featuring premium memory foam mattress toppers with special construction for increased air flow and ventilation and a choice of four firmness selections—from extra firm to pillow-top soft
- Egyptian super-combed cotton linens, blankets & European-style duvets
- Soft & firm pillows
- Choice of bed configuration—two twins or one queen or (Royal Suite only) one king
- Nightly turn-down service
- Bathrobes & slippers
- Bedside tables with reading lamps
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower with glass door, hairdryer & premium L’Occitane® bath products
- Spacious 3-door closets with shelves for ample storage
- Easy under-bed luggage storage
• Flatscreen satellite TV with movie channel & built-in alarm clock
• Writing desk/vanity with mirror & comfortable chair
• Complimentary Wi-Fi access
• Direct-dial telephone
• Well-stocked minibar

• Complimentary bottled water
• USB Ports
• In-room safe
• Individual climate control
• Continental breakfast & beverage room service available

• 11’ Wall-to-Wall Panoramic Window—50% wider than industry standard (Panorama & Royal Suites only)
• Wall-to-Wall Panoramic Window opens to create a large Open-Air Balcony™ (Panorama & Royal Suites only)
CRUISING ON THE MEKONG RIVER

Passengers: 36 | Crew Members: 24 | Length: 195 ft. | Decks: 2
Suites: 18 (245 sq. ft.)

DECK PLAN
1 Open-air observation lounge with premium lounge chairs
2 Panorama Lounge
3 Bar
4 Reception
5 Spa treatment room
6 Dining Room
7 Galley
8 Navigation Bridge
9 Fitness Center

CATEGORIES
- Tonle Deck | Panorama Suites
- Mekong Deck | Panorama Suites

PANORAMA SUITES℠
245 SQ. FT.
TONLE & MEKONG DECKS
Category A & B

AMENITIES
- Comfort Collection Beds℠, featuring premium mattress covers
- Egyptian super-combed cotton linens, blankets & European-style duvets
- Soft & firm pillows
- Choice of bed configuration (two twins or one king)
- Nightly turn-down service
- Bedside tables with reading lamps
- 14’ Wall-to-Wall Panoramic Window that opens to create a large Open-Air Balcony℠
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower with glass door, hairdryer, and premium bath products
- Spacious closets with shelves for ample storage
- Easy under-bed luggage storage
- Writing desk/vanity with mirror & comfortable chair
- In-house telephone
- Bathrobes & slippers
- Complimentary bottled water
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control
CRUISING ON THE IRRAWADDY RIVER

AVALON MYANMAR℠ (2015)

Passengers: 36 | Crew Members: 24 | Length: 200 ft. | Decks: 3
Suites: 18 (245 sq. ft.)

DECK PLAN
1 Navigation Bridge
2 Spa treatment rooms
3 Fitness Center
4 Premium lounge chairs
5 Open-air observation lounge with premium lounge chairs
6 Panorama Lounge
7 Bar
8 Reception
9 Dining Room
10 Galley

CATEGORIES
Cat. A Mandalay Deck | Panorama Suites
Cat. B Irrawaddy Deck | Panorama Suites

PANORAMA SUITES℠

245 SQ. FT.
IRRAWADDY & MANDALAY DECKS
Category A & B

AMENITIES
• Comfort Collection Beds℠, featuring premium mattress covers
• Egyptian super-combed cotton linens, blankets & European-style duvets
• Soft & firm pillows
• Choice of bed configuration (two twins or one king)
• Nightly turn-down service
• Bedside tables with reading lamps
• 14’ Wall-to-Wall Panoramic Window that opens to create a large Open-Air Balcony℠
• Large private bathroom featuring full shower with glass door, hairdryer, and premium bath products
• Spacious closets with shelves for ample storage
• Easy under-bed luggage storage
• Writing desk/vanity with mirror & comfortable chair
• In-house telephone
• Bathrobes & slippers
• Complimentary bottled water
• In-room safe
• Individual climate control
Cruising on the Ganges

Ganges Voyager (2015)

Passengers: 56 | Crew Members: 35 | Length: 185 ft. | Decks: 3
Maharaja Suite: 1 (400 sq. ft.) | Viceroy Suites: 2 (360 sq. ft.) | Heritage Suites: 2 (280 sq. ft.) | Deluxe Suites: 23 (260 sq. ft.)

Profile

Sun Deck

Upper Deck

Main Deck

Amenities

- Premium mattresses
- Fine linens & duvets
- Soft & firm pillows
- Choice of bed configuration (two twins or one king)
- Nightly turn-down service
- Bedside tables with reading lamps

- Large French balcony with floor-to-ceiling glass doors
- Comfortable sitting area with two chairs
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower with rain shower head & glass door, hairdryer & premium bath amenities

- Spacious closets with shelves for ample storage
- Luggage rack
- Flatscreen television with selection of on-demand movies
- Writing desk/vanity with mirror & comfortable chair

- In-house telephone
- Bathrobes & slippers
- Minibar with complimentary local beer, soft drinks & bottled water
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control

All suites on this deck have French balconies. Suite 301 & 302 have Juliette balconies.
Cruising Through the Galápagos Islands

Treasure of Galápagos

Year Refurbished: 2017 | Passengers: 16 | Crew Members: 10 | Naturalists: 1 | Length: 102 ft. | Decks: 3
Staterooms: 9

**Amenities**
- Twice-daily housekeeping
- Private balcony
- Bedside tables with reading lights
- Private bathroom with full shower, hairdryer & bath products
- Closet for storage
- Writing desk/vanity with mirror & comfortable chair
- 24-hour complimentary water, tea, and coffee
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control
CRUISING ON THE AMAZON RIVER

DELFIN III

Owner’s Suite: 1 (597 sq. ft.) | Corner Suites: 2 (253 sq. ft.) | Upper Suites: 10 (237 sq. ft.) | Suites: 8 (237 sq. ft.)

PROFILE

TOP OBSERVATION DECK

UPPER DECK

MAIN DECK

CATEGORIES

Owner’s Suite | Upper Deck
Corner Suite | Main Deck
Upper Suite | Upper Deck
Suite | Main Deck

AMENITIES

- Comfortable beds with premium mattresses
- Fine cotton linens & European-style duvets
- Pillow menu
- Choice of bed configuration (two twins or one queen in Suites and Upper Suites or king bed in Corner and Owner’s Suites)
- Daily maid service with nightly turndown service
- Bedside tables with reading lamps
- Floor-to-ceiling panoramic glass windows
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower, hair dryer, makeup mirror, and premium bath amenities
- Luxury honeycomb spa robes and slippers
- Easy under-bed luggage storage and generous closet space
- Complimentary filtered water
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control

Upgrades to an Upper Suite, Corner Suite, and the Owner’s Suite are available. Please call for pricing.
WHAT TO KNOW BEFORE YOU GO

YOU ALWAYS KNOW WHAT YOU GET

OUR CRUISE ITINERARIES TELL YOU EXACTLY WHAT’S INCLUDED

Read our cruise descriptions and you’ll understand the real value we offer. Each day’s agenda is described as CLASSIC, DISCOVERY, and ACTIVE tours, excursions, and activities, so you know exactly what’s included in the price. You can preview, select, and pre-purchase your optional excursions and any sightseeing alternatives (where available) at AvalonWaterways.com/MyAvalon.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

Avalon is proud to be associated with some of the world’s finest hotels, most of which are deluxe (D), moderate-deluxe (MD), superior first-class (SF), or first-class (F) establishments.

In remote areas, there may be no hotels available in these categories, so we choose the best available (BA) hotels. Each hotel is rated following standards set by the Independent Hotel & Travel Index and by national tourist boards. Hotels are listed on itinerary pages, although it may be necessary to substitute with an alternate hotel of equivalent standard. Your travel documents will list hotel addresses with telephone numbers, plus you can find more details on our website.

THE FINEST TEAM OF TRAVEL EXPERTS

With Avalon, you benefit from the expertise we bring to every vacation. We set very high standards and are dedicated to selecting the right Cruise Directors, Adventure Hosts™, Local Guides, and Local Hosts®. These experts are from the region through which you’re traveling, and they share their vast knowledge of the areas and help you maximize each moment. Beyond the professionals you meet on vacation are the men and women working diligently behind the scenes. Our extensive technical support network diligently monitors vacations in progress, ensuring your trip goes smoothly and allowing us to deliver unique, quality travel experiences every time.

GET MORE FROM YOUR MONEY

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE*

You want value for your money—and protection from any surprises. We put your mind at ease against price increases. After booking with us, simply confirm your booking with a full, per-person deposit and you are protected against any land/cruise price increases due to currency fluctuations. Want the same guarantee for both international and intra-vacation flights? No problem. Provide your full air deposit for Rex Air and/or Intra-vacation air purchased through Avalon along with your land/cruise deposit and you are protected against any airfare or fuel-surcharge increases. If you choose Instant Purchase Air, your full air payment locks in your price.

Some of our itineraries indicate “Vacation departures in 2020 are subject to price and itinerary modifications.” Full details of all our 2020 itineraries will be available in February 2019, and will include any necessary changes to itineraries shown in this brochure. If there are changes to your 2020 itinerary, you have the right to cancel your reservation without penalty within 7 days of notification of our new published itinerary.

Our vacation prices listed are per person and based on double occupancy. They do not include airfare, unless specifically noted on the itinerary pages. If there are single room supplements, they are listed when applicable. Single rooms are not available on all vacations.

*Please see the Terms & Conditions for full information on our Pricing Policy and applicable guarantees, as well as deposit, final payment, and cancellation terms.

OUR CREW IS READY FOR YOURS.

AVALON GROUP CRUISES: CROWD-Pleasing VACATION FOR GROUPS OF 8 OR MORE.

Whether you’re planning a vacation for a family reunion, a significant occasion, or a special interest group, there’s nothing more special than an Avalon river cruise. Avalon offers exciting group cruises and private charter cruises to some of the most popular and unique destinations in Europe. Aboard all our vessels, guests enjoy today’s luxurious comforts and all the right inclusions. On land, we offer more included sightseeing and special inside visits than any other river cruise operator—all of which lead to a pleasing experience for even the most selective groups.

We offer custom itineraries, tandem charters, and the opportunity for exclusive excursions and onboard events personalized for your group.

SAVE BY FORMING YOUR OWN GROUP

If you form your own group for any Avalon Waterways cruise, one person travels free in a group of 16. This group rebate does not apply to any international or intra-vacation flights. Free land and cruise arrangements are credited at the twin rate; single room and stateroom supplements must be paid in full.

MORE WAYS TO ENHANCE YOUR VACATION

EXTRA NIGHTS BEFORE & AFTER YOUR VACATION

If you require extra nights immediately before and/or after your tour, we can make reservations for you. Rates are per person, per night and include a room with private bath, breakfast, service charges, and taxes. If space is unavailable at the hotel where your vacation stays, accommodations may be reserved at a hotel of equivalent standard. In this case, the transfer from/to the vacation hotel is at our expense. During particularly busy periods, hotel space for extra nights may be limited or unavailable.

MyAVALON™

You can personalize your travel experience by selecting and pre-purchasing optional excursions online via MyAvalon. These are designed to enhance your experience and are scheduled perfectly within your itinerary. You can also select your alternative included sightseeing choice and pre-purchase Celebration Packages.

As an active member of the USTOA, Avalon is required to post $1 million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the Terms & Conditions of the USTOA $1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Avalon customers in the unlikely event of bankruptcy, insolvency, or cessation of business. The $1 million posted by Avalon and shared among its affiliates may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Avalon. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program and a list of affiliates may be obtained by visiting www.ustoa.com, by emailing information@ustoa.com, or by visiting USTOA.com.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAVEL AGENTS

BOOKING A VACATION WITH THE GLOBUS FAMILY OF BRANDS COULDN’T BE EASIER

• Use our Online Reservation System at GlobusFamilyPartner.com
• Call our Travel Consultants at 800.221.0090

Please have each traveler’s exact name, date of birth, gender, and nationality as it appears on his/her passport, as well as traveler phone and e-mail contact ready when booking.
GOOD REASONS TO BOOK YOUR FLIGHTS WITH AVALON:
• Free airport transfers included on published brochure dates
• Air coordinated with vacation dates/arrival and departure times
• Competitive prices with no hidden fees for choice of air schedule, date deviations, stopovers, or matching air with traveling companions

COMPETITIVE PRICES
As a completely independent cruise operator, we have no ties to any one airline. We have negotiated the lowest possible airfares with the world's finest carriers on behalf of our travelers. Plus, Avalon's buying power means generally better rates for you.

AIR OPTIONS
Avalon offers two air options: Flex-Air and Instant Purchase Air. Flex-Air allows flexibility if you want to make changes to your vacation schedule. Instant Purchase Air may offer additional airline options but has more restrictions. Flex Air is available for Europe vacations with return air outside of 331 days under the Early Airfare Guarantee. Early Airfare Price Guarantee locks in a price that is guaranteed not to increase. Flight schedules are unavailable with Early Airfare. Schedules will be confirmed when your air departure date is within 331 days to departure. At that time, the best air price will be utilized and a new invoice with the air cost and confirmed schedule will be sent. If the guaranteed price is the lowest, the schedule with the lowest fare per contract classes of service will be booked. Any voluntary change to the confirmed flights negates the guaranteed price and is subject to air pricing at the time of the change. Air-Inclusive price quotes will include all government-imposed taxes and fees applicable at the time of booking and will be shown as a Total Amount. (Please see "Applicable Airfare Taxes & Fees" section that follows.)

GUARANTEED AIR-INCLUSIVE PRICES
Once your airfare is confirmed by Avalon, and Avalon has received your full land and air deposits*, your air-Inclusive price is guaranteed. This protects you from any airfare increases. Because we lock in our airfares with your deposit, we may ticket your booking immediately. Therefore, any subsequent changes or revisions to airline reservations at your request after deposit is received may result in airline change fees. Generally, these fees are up to $300, but in some cases, may be up to 100% of the ticketed price. Please ask if any such charges apply before making changes, as all changes at your request are payable by you.

Flights are only available to passengers traveling from the United States and only when booked in conjunction with a land/cruise vacation (i.e., air-inclusive vacation). An additional non-refundable $300 flight deposit is required for Flex-Air bookings. Instant Purchase Air requires air payment in full at time of booking plus a non-refundable per person service fee of $30 for North/Central America, $50 for Europe/Middle East, and $80 for all other international destinations. Once booked, Instant Purchase Air is non-refundable and non-changeable. Some vacations may only offer one air type option.

*Please see the Terms & Conditions for full information on our Pricing Policy and applicable guarantees, as well as deposit, final payment, and cancellation terms.

APPLICABLE AIRFARE TAXES & FEES
Air-Inclusive price quotes will include all government-imposed taxes and fees applicable at the time of booking and will be shown as a Total Amount. The total airfare price, the base airfare price, and the applicable government taxes and fees are broken out line-by-line and shown on the invoice after your travel is booked. Additional airline fees for baggage may apply and are not included in the total amount. Please refer to our website or carrier websites for current baggage pricing. For return travel from some countries, international travelers are required to pay entry and/or exit fees at the airport. These fees will be collected by the local government and are payable by the traveler at the time of travel. Your confirmation booking information will contain information about these fees.

BUSINESS CLASS/PREMIUM ECONOMY UPGRADES AVAILABLE
Business class and/or Premium Economy upgrades may be available for purchase, either round trip or one-way for most of our itineraries using either Flex Air or Instant Purchase Air. Upgrades may be subject to increased air deposits, and price quotes will be provided at time of request.

NOTE: USA connection flights and intra-Europe flights typically do not have upgraded cabins available in conjunction with international upgraded service.

FREE AIRPORT TRANSFERS
When you book your Avalon cruise air-inclusive, transfers from/to the airport to/from your start/finish hotels or cruise ship are included on brochure dates. This can be a substantial savings, as a taxi transfer in some cities is as much as $85 each way. Transfers will be provided only if confirmed by Avalon. Look for confirmation of your transfer in your Important Travel Documents.

HASSLE-FREE BOOKING
With Avalon, think of your entire vacation as one-stop shopping. Rather than spending hours researching flight options to coordinate with your vacation dates, let us handle the work. And when we book your flights. If there are any changes to your vacation schedule, we make the flight changes for you (subject to airline revision fees and/or airline-imposed change or cancellation fees).

SELECTING YOUR FLIGHTS
In most cases, you'll be offered a choice of carriers and flight schedules as well as price points to choose from when selecting your flights. Your schedule will be provided to you at the time of booking (schedules are subject to change by carriers). Since seats for our low-cost airfares fill quickly, we urge you to book early. Air-inclusive reservations cannot be made later than 10 days prior to departure. Additional rules may apply. Ask your Travel Consultants for details.

TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (TSA) SECURE FLIGHT REQUIREMENTS
Due to increased travel security around the world, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airfares to collect this information in accordance with the Secure Flight Program enacted by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. If the name on the airline reservation does not exactly match the first and last name on the passport, you may not be allowed to board the plane. It is also important that the information be provided correctly at the time of booking, as any changes to your flight booking, which includes spelling, could be subject to a change fee, penalties, higher fares, new schedule, and/or cancellation. The required information includes full name as it appears on the government-issued ID the passenger plans to use when traveling, date of birth, and gender.

Please retain your ticket copy and boarding passes in the event you need them later for proof of your flights (to accumulate frequent flyer miles, for example). We are unable to supply ticket copies after your return.

SECURING SEAT ASSIGNMENTS
The best available seats are requested at the time of the reservation. Not all air segments allow for advance seat assignment, and may be reserved only at airport check-in or for purchase from the airline. Frequent flyer mileage accrual and seat assignments prior to travel are not guaranteed by Avalon, and are subject to specific airline policies. Additional airline-imposed fees for seat assignments may apply and are not included in your total package cost. Please refer to carrier websites for seat assignment policies and applicable pricing.

WE ALSO ACCEPT YOUR RESERVATION ON A LAND/CRUISE OR CRUISE-ONLY BASIS
While booking your vacation air-inclusive gives you all the advantages described here, you can also choose the land/cruise or cruise-only option. Travelers who make Independent flight arrangements on regularly scheduled direct flights (but not chartered flights) may reserve our airport transfer service. Please contact your Travel Consultant about restrictions, availability, and prices at the time of booking and fax (303.703.7060) or send a photocopy of your air itinerary and flight departure and flight dates, plus your Avalon invoice number, to the Avalon Transfer Department. Flight details should be sent apart from other correspondence or payment and must be received no later than five weeks prior to departure.
which you are ticketed to reach your destination. No refunds will be provided by Avalon for portions
request.

20. Avalon is not responsible if an airline cancels, reschedules, or delays a flight for any reason. If you
contract between you and the air carrier only, even if you purchase through Avalon. By purchasing your
are independent operators and are not owned, managed, or operated by Avalon. Your airline ticket is a
Baggage over this limit will incur additional fees, which are not included in the vacation price and are
special requirements regarding airline tickets for children, contact your airline directly.

9. Avalon accepts checks, money orders, Visa, MasterCard, Discover/Novus, and American Express.

28. For vacations only: If the person per vacation cruise deposit is $505.

21. If flight changes, including but not limited to flight cancellations or name changes, are requested after
final payment date. Total price does not include discounts, promotions, or special incentives. (For group
reservations, refer to the Group Policy.)

22. Terms & Conditions are accurate at time of printing, and are subject to change prior to booking. You
are advised to check on Avalon’s website or to request the latest version of the Terms & Conditions from your
travel agent or Avalon prior to booking your vacation.

23. If you make your own flight arrangements, Avalon will not be responsible for any loss resulting from
cancellation or changes in international gateways, itineraries, or travel dates. We recommend that you do
not purchase airline tickets with high penalty charges for changes.

AIR OPTIONS
24. Flex-Air and Instant Purchase Air: Flex-Air allows flexibility if you want to make changes to your
carrier, flight schedule. Instant Purchase Air allows you to add additional airline options but has more
restrictions. Some vacations may only offer one option.

AIR-INCLUSIVE VACATIONS & FINAL PAYMENT
25. Additional deposits or payments are required for international air added to the start and/or end of
your itinerary and/or for intra-vacation air. Intra-vacation air is not included in your fare and is subject to
change after time of booking. Air-inclusive vacation pricing is guaranteed upon receipt of full cruise plus air
deposit or cruise plus full airfare, depending on type of airfare purchased (Flex-Air or Instant Purchase Air).

26. Flex-Air: A $300 non-refundable, non-transferable, per person air deposit is required at time of
booking of a Flex-Air air-inclusive vacation package. Applicable cruise deposit, as above, is also required at
time of booking. Once ticketed, cancel/change penalties of at least $300 per person up to 100% of the air
price will apply.

27. Instant Purchase Air: Full air fare plus non-refundable service fee ($30 per person North and
Central America, $50 per person Europe/Middle East, and $80 per person for all other international
destinations) is required, and will be included in the quote, at time of booking for Instant Purchase Air booked
in conjunction with an Avalon vacation. Applicable cruise deposit, as above, is also required at
time of booking.

AUTHORITY TO REMOVE OR REFUSE PASSENGERS
31. In the sole discretion of Avalon or the Ship’s Operator or the captain, Avalon may refuse transport or
cancellation to pass persons within 24 hours of the scheduled departure date if it is reasonably believed
(1) that the passenger is not able to care for himself; (2) that the passenger is dangerous to others or to
himself or herself; (3) has engaged in, is engaging in, or is threatening to engage in behavior that may–adversely affect the safety, security, comfort, enjoyment, or well-being of other passengers or crew members, including, but not limited to, behavior that is disruptive, verbally abusive, physically abusive, obnoxious, harassing, discriminatory, or obscene; or (4) has failed or refused to
or is failing or refusing to follow Avalon’s rules and procedures or the instructions of Avalon, its
representatives, or the crew members. In the event a passenger is removed, such passenger may be
disembarked at any port or place the ship calls without any liability to Avalon or its representatives.
Avalon shall not be required to refund any portion of any payment paid by any person who is removed.

32. Instant Purchase Air: Full airfare price, depending on type of airfare purchased (Flex-Air or
Instant Purchase Air will be advised at time of booking. For intra-vacation Flex-Air, an additional $250 per
person, non-refundable, non-transferable air deposit is required. For intra-vacation Instant Purchase Air, full air fare plus a non-refundable service fee ($30 per person North and Central America, $50 per person Europe/Middle East, and $80 per person for all other international destinations) is required, and will be included in the quote, at time of booking for Instant Purchase Air booked in conjunction with an Avalon vacation. Applicable cruise
and Flex-Air deposits or Instant Purchase Air full payments, as above, are also required at
time of booking.

33. Your single bag should have dimensions not exceeding 10"x21"x11" and weight not exceeding 50lbs (22kgs). We regret that we are unable to accept a second suitcase or any luggage exceeding these limits on any Avalon vacation outside of Europe. Some vacations have more restrictive regulations than those listed above. Refer to your Travel Documents for more information.

34. Air carrier restrictions may vary from the limitations listed above. Size and weight limitations for
carry-on and checked baggage vary from airline to airline and even according to destination. While
making an air-inclusive booking, you will be provided with baggage fee information. After booking an
air vacation, you will receive, up-to-date information on luggage size and weight. (including size and weight limitations, the standard allowance [and fee, if applicable] for carry-on baggage, and the standard fee for the first and second checked bag, along with the information about additional discounts that may apply depending on the dates of your booking. By clicking on the terms of this
paragraph, nor shall Avalon be responsible for expenses for lodging, medical care, meals, transportation, or any other expenses incurred by the passenger. Avalon shall not be entitled to recover from the passenger
or is failing or refusing to follow Avalon’s rules and procedures or the instructions of Avalon, its
representatives, or the crew members in the removal of the passenger or the exercise or enforcement of this clause.

BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE & LIABILITY
28. Baggage allowances for all cruises per person is included in the vacation price. Airline/train
portageage is not included, unless otherwise specified in your Travel Documents. Be prepared to carry
your own suitcases on and off airplanes and trains and through airports and train stations. Regulations
within airports and trains require passengers to handle small carry-on bags themselves.

33. Your single bag should have dimensions not exceeding 10"x21"x11" and weight not exceeding 50lbs (22kgs). We regret that we are unable to accept a second suitcase or any luggage exceeding these limits on any Avalon vacation outside of Europe. Some vacations have more restrictive regulations than those listed above. Refer to your Travel Documents for more information.

34. Air carrier restrictions may vary from the limitations listed above. Size and weight limitations for
carry-on and checked baggage vary from airline to airline and even according to destination. While
making an air-inclusive booking, you will be provided with baggage fee information. After booking an
air vacation, you will receive, up-to-date information on luggage size and weight. (including size and weight limitations, the standard allowance [and fee, if applicable] for carry-on baggage, and the standard fee for the first and second checked bag, along with the information about additional discounts that may apply depending on the dates of your booking. By clicking on the terms of this
paragraph, nor shall Avalon be responsible for expenses for lodging, medical care, meals, transportation, or any other expenses incurred by the passenger. Avalon shall not be entitled to recover from the passenger
or is failing or refusing to follow Avalon’s rules and procedures or the instructions of Avalon, its
representatives, or the crew members in the removal of the passenger or the exercise or enforcement of this clause.

35. Baggage allowances for all cruises per person is included in the vacation price. Airline/train
portageage is not included, unless otherwise specified in your Travel Documents. Be prepared to carry
your own suitcases on and off airplanes and trains and through airports and train stations. Regulations
within airports and trains require passengers to handle small carry-on bags themselves.
DATA PROTECTION
38. Some government agencies in foreign countries require Avalon to collect and pass on in advance of
travel certain personal and other details related to you, including but not limited to government-issued
identification and passport details. If you fail to supply the details, as requested, fully and accurately, your
trip may be interrupted or canceled. There are no refunds for failure to provide documentation or failure
to provide documentation by the time required.
39. We will use your personal data secured during your booking or during online check-in to process
your booking with our suppliers. These details include your full name, address, date of birth, passport
number and expiration date, occupation, credit/debit card information, and any disability, medical
conditions, or dietary restrictions disclosed to Avalon for you and all in your traveling party.
40. It may be necessary to transfer these details to other countries or authorities whose data protection
and privacy laws are less stringent than those of the United States. This may include requirements to pass
details to our suppliers as well as certain governments or government-appointed bodies or agencies in
the interest of security or because we are obliged to by law. By making a booking with Avalon, you agree
to Avalon storing, using, and passing on this data to other third parties for reasons as stated above, and
hold Avalon not liable for the usage and protection of that data.

EMERGENCY CONTACT DETAILS
41. All passengers must provide emergency contact details and passport information (when required)
prior to travel. This includes a “Local” contact so that Avalon Waterways can get in touch with friends or
family in the rare case of an emergency as well as an “On Tour” contact, i.e. mobile phone number or
email address, for use by the Tour or Cruise Director. Emergency contact details can be provided through
your travel agent or in your My.Avalonwaterways.com account.

ENGLISH
42. All Cruise Directors, Local Hosts, Local Guides, and ships’ crews speak English, and all vacation
commentary and instructions are conducted in English only. For your safety and enjoyment, you must be
able to read, understand, and speak Engjlish, understand, and speak English.

EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY FOR CRUISE ITINERARY CHANGES, CANCELLATIONS & DOUBLE
DOCKING
43. In the event of water level problems on stretches of any waterway, technical problems of any nature,
severe weather, flooding, fire, drought, earthquake, explosion, peril of navigation, industrial action,
civil unrest, war, government order or act, operational requirements, or any circumstances beyond the
reasonable control of Avalon, it may be necessary to operate part or all of the itinerary by substitute vessel
or motorcoach and hotel accommodation. Avalon reserves the right to change the itinerary whenever
conditions, in the opinion of the Master of the Ship or local waterways regulations, render it advisable
or necessary. In addition, river and other local authorities often need to carry out repair or maintenance
work on the river or canal banks, stretches of river or canal, bridges, locks or docks, or other areas which
may impede river cruise travel. This is frequently undertaken with little or no advance notice to river
cruise operators, and can cause Avalon to make changes to the published itinerary or to operate part
of the itinerary by substitute vessel or motorcoach and hotel accommodation with little to no advance
notice. These events are beyond our control, and Avalon will not be responsible for any loss, expense, or
inconvenience caused by reasons of such changes.
44. Docking positions at each port are assigned by local authorities, and river cruise companies have
no control over where they can dock. This can sometimes result in double-docking, when more than
one ship is assigned to the same dock and the ships are rafted together, temporarily obstructing the view.
Avalon Waterways will not be responsible for any inconvenience caused by reasons of such assignment.
45. Avalon reserves the right to cancel, advance, or postpone any scheduled tour and/or sailing date
and may, but is not obligated to, substitute another vessel, and shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever
to tour/cruise participants by reason of any such cancellation, advancement, or postponement. In the
event of cancellation by Avalon, tour/cruise participants’ only right of recourse shall be to a refund of
monies paid to Avalon in connection with such tour/cruise. In the event of charters of the vessels, strikes,
lockouts, riots, or stoppage of labor for whatever cause or for any other reason whatsoever, Avalon may
at any time cancel, advance, or postpone any scheduled sailing and may, but is not obliged to, substitute
another vessel and shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever to tour/cruise participants by reason of any
such cancellation, advancement, or postponement.

FORCE MAJEURE
46. Avalon assumes no liability for any loss, damage, or entry of any nature in whole or in part
resulting from an Act of God or any other force majeure condition, including without limitation: fire,
volcanic eruption, environmental pollution or contamination, inclement weather, earthquake, low or
high water levels, flood, water or power shortages or failures, tropical storms or hurricanes, riots or civil
commissions or disturbances, and any other acts of a similar nature, sabotage, arrests, strikes or labor
disruptions, restraint of rulers or peoples, expropriations, acts of terrorism, war, insurrection, quarantine
restrictions, government health advisories or warnings or alerts of any kind of nature, government
seizures, refusal or cancellation or suspension or delay of any government authority or any license, permit
or authorization, damages to its facilities or the travel supplier and its facilities, or any other unforeseen
circumstances or any other factors unforeseen by Avalon that impacts negatively on, or hampers, its
ability to fulfil any of its contractual conditions. In the event that any of these conditions apply, Avalon
shall be excused, discharged, and released from performance to the extent such performance is so
limited or prevented, without liability of any kind.

FREQUENT FLYER & HOTEL REWARD PROGRAMS
47. Frequent Flyer mileage accrual is at the discretion of the airline(s), and is not always granted for
airfare purchased through Avalon. You will need to contact the airline(s) directly for information on
Frequent Flyer programs and any applicable reward mile accrual. Avalon cannot assist with this process.
Cancellation penalties, as noted above, will apply to all airfare, regardless of accrual grants. Take this into
consideration before purchasing airfare.
48. Hotel rewards/points cannot be earned or redeemed with hotels used by Avalon.

GRATUITIES
49. Gratuities are included for services during the land stay of your vacation. This includes wait staff at
included meals, hospitality staff at hotels for nights purchased through Avalon, and porterage at hotels for
one suitcase per person. Gratuities for your Cruise Director, Local Hosts, Local Guides, driver, and ship’s
crew are not included in the vacation price (unless otherwise noted in the specific pricing details) and are
discretionary.

HOLIDAYS & SPECIAL EVENTS
50. During local or national holidays or special events, peak seasons, on Sundays, and during religious
occasions, certain facilities such as museums, churches, restaurants, sightseeing tours, hotels, and
shopping may be limited or not available. Alternatives will be offered whenever possible. Avalon cannot
be held responsible for any closures, necessary itinerary changes, or curtails for any reason.
51. Christmas markets generally open on the first weekend of Advent and close around the third week
of December.

HOTELS, ACCOMMODATIONS & TRANSPORTATION
52. The hotels listed on the website or in the brochure are intended to be used on all departures;
however, hotels are not guaranteed. Avalon reserves the right to substitute other hotels than those listed
on the itinerary pages. If a change becomes necessary for any reason, including alternate hotels for
additional departures on the same date, or hotel location changes within or outside itinerary cities, the
hotel substituted will be of equivalent quality to those shown. No refunds are provided for hotel changes;
full cancellation penalties, as noted above, apply.
53. Avalon contracts twin-bedded rooms. Double-bedded rooms may be requested, but are never
guaranteed. Triple rooms are the same size as twin-bedded rooms and are at the discretion of the
hotel. Triple rooms will have beds to accommodate three people, but three separate beds cannot be
guaranteed. If there are only two beds, a roll-away may be requested but cannot be guaranteed. If
available, additional charges may apply for a roll-away and are payable by you directly to the hotel.
54. Single supplements ensure your own room, not necessarily a twin- or double-bedded room. Single
rooms in hotels are generally smaller in size and may be less conveniently located.
55. Accommodations outside the United States may not accommodate wheelchairs or be wheelchair

284

accessible. The Americans with Disabilities Act is not applicable outside the United States. See the
PASSENGERS WHO NEED SPECIAL ASSISTANCE ON TOUR AND/OR CRUISES clause that follows.
56. Room and bed preferences are not guaranteed.
57. Check-in times vary worldwide; Avalon cannot control or guarantee check-in times.
58. On cruises, staterooms are subject to change and are finalized upon embarkation.
59. Air-conditioning in hotels is not guaranteed and is dependent upon local and national laws and
regulations. Though hotels may have air-conditioning as a listed amenity, the usage of air-conditioning is
often not available at night or in the off-season (October–May). Other restrictions may apply. Avalon has
no control over air-conditioning restrictions and regulations.
60. In the rare event included train or air services are unavailable, alternate services will be provided.
Itinerary timings are approximate, and are subject to change.

INSECTICIDE
61. Some countries may require aircraft cabin insecticide treatment for inbound foreign flights. For
more information about aircraft disinfection requirements and a list of countries requiring disinfection of
inbound flights, visit www.transportation.gov/airconsumer/spray.

MEDICAL & HEALTH
62. No medical personnel is present onboard the Avalon vessels. Avalon cannot guarantee the
availability of medical facilities or for the quality of the care or services. Any medical attention you
require while traveling with Avalon must be sought through a local medical facility, if/when available, for
diagnosis. All related charges are at your expense.
63. Avalon reserves the right to remove or quarantine any passenger who show signs of illness, or who
poses a threat to the safety and health of other passengers. Removal or quarantine of passengers for any
health, safety, or behavior-related assessment is at the sole discretion of Avalon or the Ship’s Operator or
the captain. Any costs incurred for medical assessments, diagnosis, and/or any other medically-related
charges are your responsibility to pay and are due at time of services. Passengers will be allowed to rejoin
Avalon with confirmed medical certification from a licensed health practitioner indicating fitness to travel
without causing harm or posing a safety threat to other passengers.

MOTORCOACH SAFETY
64. Many local laws require the use of seatbelts while traveling. When seatbelts are provided, you are
responsible for wearing your seatbelt. Avalon is not liable, nor are our service providers, for any injury,
loss, damage, claims, or death resulting from any accident or incident if you were not wearing your
seatbelt at the time of the accident or incident when the motorcoach is equipped with them.

NOT INCLUDED IN THE LAND/CRUISE VACATION PRICE
65. The following charges are not included in the land/cruise vacation price, unless otherwise noted:
airfare to and from the start of your vacation; intra-vacation air, unless specified in the itinerary; airline
baggage fees, including checked and/or excess baggage fees; Federal inspection fees for U.S Immigration
& Customs; International Air Transportation tax; agricultural tax; other per person taxes imposed by
government entities; airport taxes and fees, including the September 11th Security Fee up to $11.20
per person, passenger facility charges up to $18 per person, Federal domestic flight segment fees up
to $4.10 per segment, and U.S. and international arrival and departure and other government-imposed
fees added by the airline and applicable at time of booking; port taxes; passports; visas; vaccinations;
tips to your Cruise Director, Local Host, driver, Local Guides, and/or ship’s crew (unless otherwise noted
in the specific itinerary pricing details); gratuities on ferries, trains, and cruise ships; laundry; telephone;
minibar; alcohol, beverages, and food outside of the contracted Avalon menu as presented at a hotel or
restaurant or onboard your vessel (these extra items will be billed to you before leaving the hotel, ship, or
restaurant); airport transfers on non-qualifying flights; optional excursions; porterage at airports and train
stations; Travel Protection; and all other items of a personal nature.

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS
66. Optional shore excursions (“the Services”) available for booking are provided by local operators or
other third parties that are entirely independent of Avalon and do not form any part of the product or
services sold to you by Avalon or of these Terms & Conditions, even where Avalon suggests particular
operators/other third parties and/or assists you in booking such optional shore excursions. Your contract
for such Services will be with the organizer or operator of that Service, and will be subject to its Terms
& Conditions, which may contain exclusions or limitations of liability. Avalon has no liability for any such
optional shore excursion or for any act(s) or omission(s) of the organizer or operator or for any of its
employees or agents or any other person(s) connected with the optional shore excursion.
67. Any advice or assistance on or with any Service provided by any local representative does not mean
or imply that the Service is sold, supervised, or controlled by Avalon, or that any such advice or assistance
is given on behalf of Avalon. Vacation participants are asked to check with the operator of any optional
shore excursion and the applicable Terms & Conditions before booking.
68. For operational reasons, not all optional shore excursions listed in the cruise itinerary, in print,
online, or in Travel Documents may be available during your vacation. Your Cruise Director will advise of
availability while on cruise.
69. Optional shore excursions purchased online are subject to the Optional Excursions Terms &
Conditions, which can be found on MyAvalonsm.

PHOTOGRAPHS & PICTURES
70. Photographs or pictures appearing in this brochure should be used solely as an indication of
facilities and attractions. Actual facilities and attractions may vary according to itinerary. Maps shown on
the vacation pages are current at the time of printing and may not reflect the actual routing should the
itinerary change.

PREGNANT PASSENGERS
71. Avalon does not have specialized facilities and/or treatments required for childbirth, prenatal, or
early infant care on board its cruise ships, nor may those facilities be available at ports of call or on land
stays. Avalon strongly urges pregnant passengers to consider the risks of traveling where necessary
medical care for pregnancy may not be available and may not be reachable in a timely manner to address
potential medical complications, problems, and emergencies that can occur during pregnancy. Pregnant
passengers past their sixth month of pregnancy cannot be accommodated.

PRICE POLICY
72. All vacation prices are based on rates (reflecting foreign exchange rates) known at the time of
publication and expected to be in effect at the time of departure, and do not include airfare, except
where noted on specific itineraries. Vacation prices are per person, based on double occupancy (two
people sharing a room). Single room supplements and triple reductions are listed where applicable. Not
all accommodation types are available on all vacations.
73. Prices are subject to change without notice, subject to the guarantees set forth below.
74. Once Avalon has received your full cruise deposit for any cruise vacation, that cruise price is
guaranteed and you are protected against any base land or cruise price increase due to currency
surcharge. Any subsequent land or cruise cost increases are at Avalon’s expense, not including energy
cost increases and/or any government tax increases.
75. Pricing for air-inclusive vacations, including those with intra-vacation air, are guaranteed when
Avalon has received your full cruise plus air deposits and/or full air payment, as noted above. Avalon
reserves the right to ticket Flex-Air bookings, and vacations with intra-vacation air, upon receipt of full
land and air deposits; thus, any subsequent revisions made at your request are subject to airline-imposed
change fees, cancellation fees, and/or changes in airfare price, which are your responsibility to pay.
Instant Purchase Air is ticketed upon receipt of full air payment; thus, full cancellation fees, as noted
above, apply.

REFUNDS
76. Any request for refunds is subject to these Terms & Conditions; no refund will be made for
unused services, for unused transportation where group activity tickets are involved, or for voluntary
modifications made by the passenger. Airport transfers are complimentary with air booked through
Avalon on qualifying flights and dates. Not all flights or dates qualify. Customers not using the included
transfer will not be given a cash equivalent or vacation price reduction.


In addition to any air-rimmed change fees, a fee of $35 per person will be charged for Avalon for any alteration or revision made to a reservation after deposit is received. Any revision to a booking, including but not limited to flight reservations or travel insurance changes, is subject to a minimum fee of $25 per ticket. Avalon reserves the right to cancel your booking or terminate your vacation if your special needs or disabilities require new air to be purchased, and is subject to full payment, as above.

TRAVEL DOCUMENTS
99. Signing of a Liability Release is required on Active Discovery cruises. On the first day of the cruise, the Cruise Director will ask you to sign this Liability Release. You can view a copy of the Liability Release by accessing the following link. AvalonWaterways.com/ waivers.

TRANSFERS
88. Any carriage or possession of illegal drugs will result in immediate termination of the Avalon vacation. You are responsible for knowing and observing the licensing laws for drug possession for all countries and states you are visiting. Replacement is at your expense.

TRAVEL WITH CHILDREN
90. Due to heightened security, many countries have adopted practices to prevent international abductions of children. If a child will be traveling with adults other than the parents or with only one parent, it is recommended you obtain a letter from the other parent (or non-traveling parent) granting authorization to travel, including the dates of travel. We suggest that you also contact the appropriate consulates and airlines, as they may have additional requirements or recommendations.

PASSENGERS WHO NEED SPECIAL ASSISTANCE ON TOUR AND/OR CRUISES
91. You must report to Avalon any disability requiring special attention while on tour or on cruise at the time the reservation is made. Avalon will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the special needs of disabled passengers; but is not responsible in the event it is unable to do so nor responsible for any denial of services by air carriers, hotels, restaurants, or other independent suppliers. Avalon does not provide personal services (such as pushing a wheelchair, assisting with walking, etc.) and Avalon does not provide individual assistance to a participant for walking, getting on and off coaches, cruise ships, and other vehicles, or other personal needs. A qualified and physically-able companion should accompany passengers who need such assistance.

92. We are not responsible for the preservation of any disability requiring special attention. Avalon reserves the right to cancel your booking or terminate your vacation if your special needs or disabilities are not suitable for the vacation, pose a threat to the health and safety of other participants or personnel on board the vessel, or we determine you are not a reasonable passenger who provides all the assistance you require. Avalon will not refund or cover any costs or expenses incurred for the cancellation of your vacation and for any lost deposit or cancellation penalties, as above.

93. Not all sightseeing stops/sites accommodate wheelchairs, and some locations and sightseeing activities require extensive walking, sitting, or walking—sometimes on unpaved or cobblestone streets. Avalon is not responsible for any cost or expense incurred or lost; or any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or involves any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on or off of the travel concerned) provided by any air, sea, inland waterways, rail or road carrier, or any stay in a hotel, the Company’s maximum liability is the maximum that would be payable by the carrier or the hotel keeper for such a claim. Notwithstanding the above, in the unlikely event of trip-cancellation, or delay, or for any reason you are not satisfied with the travel arrangements or hotel stay (e.g., the Warsaw Convention, the Montreal Convention for international travel by air, or the EU Regulation on Air Carrier Liability for air carriers with an operating license granted by an EU country or the Athens Convention for international travel by sea), you may at your option claim that the Company have failed to perform with due skill and care, but you must notify the Company of any such claim or part of a claim within 30 days of the completion of the vacation or within 30 days of the completion of the trip, whichever is sooner. It is recommended you have a minimum of two travel blanks pages in your passport when traveling. Multiple-entry visas are required for some vacations. The process of obtaining a visa and/or passport can take up to three months or more.

100. Wi-Fi connectivity is provided by an independent third party with separate Terms & Conditions of usage and acceptance thereof. These can be found online or will be made available upon request. Wi-Fi is not guaranteed, and is often disrupted, unavailable, and slower on board than you are accustomed.

RESPONSIBILITY
101. Group Voyagers, Inc., located at 5351 South Federal Circle, Littleton, Colorado 80123, is an independent company (“the Company”) licensed to market and distribute travel products under the Avalon Waterways, Globus, Cosmos, and Monograms brand names, and arrange for the vacation services offered on this website, including transportation, sightseeing, and accommodations through independent contractors.

102. Air carriers, accommodations, and other suppliers (including but not limited to trains, cabs, ferries, motorcoaches, hotels, and restaurants) providing services are independent contractors and are not agents, employees, servants, or joint venturers of the Company or its affiliates. From time-to-time, any references to the “Company” or the “vacation undertaken” shall include any supplier of services including but not limited to the carrier, the hotel, the Company’s maximum liability is the maximum that would be payable by the carrier or the hotel keeper for such a claim. Notwithstanding the above, in the unlikely event of trip-cancellation, or delay, or for any reason you are not satisfied with the travel arrangements or hotel stay (e.g., the Warsaw Convention, the Montreal Convention for international travel by air, or the EU Regulation on Air Carrier Liability for air carriers with an operating license granted by an EU country or the Athens Convention for international travel by sea), you may at your option claim that the Company have failed to perform with due skill and care, but you must notify the Company of any such claim or part of a claim within 30 days of the completion of the vacation or within 30 days of the completion of the trip, whichever is sooner. It is recommended you have a minimum of two travel blanks pages in your passport when traveling. Multiple-entry visas are required for some vacations. The process of obtaining a visa and/or passport can take up to three months or more.

AvalonWaterways.com
WHAT SIZE CAN MY SUITCASE BE?
In general, your single bag should have dimensions not exceeding 30"x21"x11" and weight not exceeding 50 lbs (22 kg). We regret that we are unable to accept a second suitcase or any luggage exceeding these limits on any Avalon vacation outside of Europe. Some vacations have more restrictive regulations than these listed above. Please refer to your travel Documents for more Information.

WHEN WILL I RECEIVE MY TRAVEL DOCUMENTS?
Travel documents, including applicable eTicket receipts, itineraries and other Information, are sent approximately 2-3 weeks prior to departure, provided full payment and all required Information has been received.

WHAT IS TRAVEL PROTECTION?
Travel Protection offers comprehensive protection for your travel investment. In addition to excellent trip coverage and cancellation protection, the plan includes a Cancel for Any Reason Waiver Benefit that allows for cancellations up to 24 hours prior to departure (or prior business day, whichever is farther out) for any reason. In the event cancellation is for a non-covered reason under Travel Protection, the cancellation penalty retained by Avalon, minus the Travel Protection payment, will be reimbursed under the Cancel for Any Reason Waiver Benefit in the form of Travel Certificates valid for travel within two years from the original cancelled vacation start date. This Cancel for Any Reason Waiver Benefit does not cover Instant Purchase Air or Independently purchased air.

WHEN CAN I PURCHASE OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS?
You can learn about the optional excursions available on your Avalon vacation, including cruises with Monograms extensions, by visiting AvalonWaterways.com/MyAvalon. A complete listing will also be available in your travel documents. These are available to purchase in advance online from 90-4 days prior to departure. We recommend you book early to avoid excursions selling out. When adding a Globus tour to your cruise, you may purchase the Globus excursions online 90-4 days prior to the start of the Globus departure by going online to GlobusJourneys.com/MyGlobus.

NOTE: Optional activities and excursions are subject to change and may not be available as described; please visit our website for up-to-date information, including Terms & Conditions and details regarding payment.

WHY AM I ASKED TO PROVIDE MY AIRLINE TICKET NUMBER FOR FLIGHTS THAT WERE BOOKED INDEPENDENTLY OF AVALON?
Avalon utilizes bulk contracts for our air services, which includes Intra-vacation air offered on many of our vacations. Depending on the destination, our contracts require us to provide the international ticket number in order to issue the Intra-vacation air tickets. If this Information is not obtained, either the Intra-vacation air or the entire vacation will be cancelled.

DO I NEED A PASSPORT & A VISA?
When traveling outside the United States, a passport is required for U.S. citizens. Some countries require a visa. All travelers should consult with appropriate consulates or a visa provider service to determine if any visas are needed. Proper travel documentation is the responsibility of the traveler.

HOW DO MONOGRAMS & GLOBUS VACATIONS DIFFER FROM AVALON?
Avalon is a cruise vacation with a Cruise Director and Globus is an inclusive escorted tour with a Tour Director, both of which follow a set itinerary. Monograms vacations, including the package added to your cruise, are independent stays in major cities and destinations that include hotel accommodation with breakfast, sightseeing with VIP access, transportation between cities, and the services of a Monograms professional Local Host®.

HOW DOES AVALON HANDLE ITINERARY DISRUPTIONS?
Mother Nature (water levels and weather conditions), as well as man-made conditions (maintenance or repair of locks that all ships must pass through), as well as logistical obstacles due to labor strikes or natural elements can create unforeseen disruptions to river navigation.

Avalon’s extraordinary expertise in river cruising keeps us prepared for all such unlikely disruptions or delays—with your comfort and convenience always our paramount priority.

Our dedicated ground team, fleet of comfortable motorcoaches, long-term relationships with quality hotels, and a global tour operations network allow us to quickly address any changes (other than minor deviations stated in our “Terms and Conditions”) that require alternative plans during your cruise.

Avalon’s 100% Suite Ship® fleet will often make it possible to transfer our guests to a sister ship—when water level disruptions are unchanged after 48 hours—for seamless accommodations and expedited continuation of your journey. Each circumstance is assessed as unique, based on our more than 90 years of experience in travel touring. With real-time updates via social media, we provide complete transparency and valuable Information for our guests.

Before, during, and after your Avalon Waterways cruise, we are dedicated to your safety, comfort, and convenience. With our contact-Information policy at the time of your booking, to swift resolution protocols during your cruise, to ease of post-cruise communication with travelers’ services, your satisfaction and comfort remain our commitment to you.

WHY IS MY CONTACT INFORMATION COLLECTED WHEN I BOOK?
There may be times when unforeseen events beyond our control impact travel schedules and potentially disrupt your vacation. These include, but are not limited to, severe weather conditions, acts of nature, and government travel advisories. Under such circumstances, it is critical that Avalon be able to contact you immediately and reliably—including nights, weekends, and holidays—to make sure we’ve informed you of any possible changes to your travel. Additionally, the care and safety of our guests have always been our highest priority. There may be a need to contact you while on the trip or to contact someone back home due to an unforeseen event that happens while on the trip. Therefore, in addition to pre-trip contact Information, we also require an emergency contact name and number, as well as an on-trip phone number for all travelers.

WHY IS MY AIRFARE PRICE DETERMINED IF I PURCHASE FLIGHTS THROUGH AVALON?
In most cases, you’ll be offered a choice of carriers and flight schedules as well as price points to choose from when selecting your flights. Your schedule will be provided to you at the time of booking (schedules are subject to change by carriers).

WHY IS MY AIRFARE PRICE DETERMINED IF I PURCHASE FLIGHTS THROUGH AVALON?

There may be times when unforeseen events beyond our control impact travel schedules and potentially disrupt your vacation. These include, but are not limited to, severe weather conditions, acts of nature, and government travel advisories. Under such circumstances, it is critical that Avalon be able to contact you immediately and reliably—including nights, weekends, and holidays—to make sure we’ve informed you of any possible changes to your travel. Additionally, the care and safety of our guests have always been our highest priority. There may be a need to contact you while on the trip or to contact someone back home due to an unforeseen event that happens while on the trip. Therefore, in addition to pre-trip contact Information, we also require an emergency contact name and number, as well as an on-trip phone number for all travelers.

WHY IS MY CONTACT INFORMATION COLLECTED WHEN I BOOK?
There may be times when unforeseen events beyond our control impact travel schedules and potentially disrupt your vacation. These include, but are not limited to, severe weather conditions, acts of nature, and government travel advisories. Under such circumstances, it is critical that Avalon be able to contact you immediately and reliably—including nights, weekends, and holidays—to make sure we’ve informed you of any possible changes to your travel. Additionally, the care and safety of our guests have always been our highest priority. There may be a need to contact you while on the trip or to contact someone back home due to an unforeseen event that happens while on the trip. Therefore, in addition to pre-trip contact Information, we also require an emergency contact name and number, as well as an on-trip phone number for all travelers.

WHY IS MY AIRFARE PRICE DETERMINED IF I PURCHASE FLIGHTS THROUGH AVALON?
In most cases, you’ll be offered a choice of carriers and flight schedules as well as price points to choose from when selecting your flights. Your schedule will be provided to you at the time of booking (schedules are subject to change by carriers).
TRAVEL PROTECTION
Helping to protect your travel investment; your belongings; and, most importantly, you, from those unforeseen circumstances that may arise before or during your trip.

**SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provision</th>
<th>Maximum Benefit Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Part A Cancellation Waiver Program**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancellation Penalty Waiver</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Supplement (Occupancy Upgrade)</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Cancellation (For Any Reason) Penalty Waiver</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip Interruption</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Supplement (Occupancy Upgrade)</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missed Connection</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Delay (Up to $150 Per Day)</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Expense/Emergency Evacuation</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident and Sickness Medical Expense</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Dental Expense</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Evacuation and Repatriation</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Medical Emergency Evacuation</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accidental Death and Dismemberment</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-Hour Other Than Air Flight</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Flight</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baggage and Personal Effects</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baggage Delay</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Insurance Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Xpi Medical Records Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENHANCED CANCELLATION PENALTY WAIVER**

This additional Enhanced Cancellation Penalty Waiver allows you to cancel your vacation up to 24 hours (or the prior business day, whichever is farther out) before your scheduled departure for any reason and have your cancellation penalty, minus the Plan cost, refunded in Avalon Travel Certificates, with the balance of the refund made, if applicable, either in cash or credit card credit.

Independently arranged air or Instant Purchase Air arranged by Avalon is not covered. Any amount payable under this Enhanced Cancellation Penalty Waiver will be reduced by the amount of any Trip Cancellation amounts paid or payable under the Cancellation Penalty Waiver of this Plan or under any other travel insurance or travel protection plan providing Trip Cancellation benefits.

*Plan cost is based upon the cost of your trip, with the exception of Oberammergau 2020, which is a flat rate.

**The Cancellation Penalty Waiver and the Enhanced Cancel For Any Reason Penalty Waiver of this Plan are provided by Avalon and are not insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company.

Weaver of the Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion: The exclusion for Pre-Existing Conditions will be waived provided: (a) Your payment for this Plan is received within 14 days of the date Your initial Payment or Deposit for Your Trip is received; and (b) You are not disabled from travel at the time Your plan payment is paid.

A Traveling Companion is defined as a person or persons whose names appear on Yours on the same Travel Arrangements and who, during Your Trip, will accompany You. A group or tour organizer, sponsor, or leader is not a Traveling Companion as defined, unless sharing accommodations in the same room, cabin, condominium unit, apartment unit, or other lodging with You.

For New York Residents Only—The Part A Cancellation Penalty Waiver is replaced by insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company.

**GENERAL EXCLUSIONS**

Benefits are not payable for any loss due to, arising, or resulting from: suicide, attempted suicide or any intentionally self-inflicted injury of You, a Traveling Companion, Family Member, or Business Partner booked to travel with You, while sane or insane; an act of declared or undeclared war; participating in maneuvers or training exercises of an armed service, except while participating in weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; riding or driving in races, or speed or endurance competitions or events; mountaineering (engaging in the sport of scaling mountains generally requiring the use of picks, ropes, or other special equipment); participating as a professional in a stunt, athletic or sporting event or competition; participating in skydiving or parachuting except parasailing, hang gliding, bungee cord jumping, extreme skiing, skiing outside marked trails or heli-skiing, any race, speed contests, spelunking or caving, or scuba diving if the depth exceeds 120 feet (40 meters) or if You are not certified to dive and a dive master is not present during the dive; piloting or learning to pilot or acting as a member of the crew of any aircraft; being intoxicated as defined herein; or under the influence of any controlled substance unless as administered or prescribed by a Legally Qualified Physician; the commission of or attempt to commit a felony or being engaged in an illegal occupation; normal childbirth or pregnancy (except Complications of Pregnancy) or voluntarily induced abortion; dental treatment (except as coverage is otherwise specifically provided herein); due to a Pre-existing Condition, as defined in the Plan. The Pre-existing Condition Limitation does not apply to the Emergency Medical Evacuation or Return of Remains coverage; any amount paid or payable under any Worker’s Compensation, Disability Benefit, or similar law; a loss or damage caused by detention, confiscation, or destruction by customs; Elective Treatment and Procedures; medical treatment during or arising from a Trip undertaken for the purpose or intent of securing medical treatment; failure of any tour operator, common Carrier, or other travel supplier, person, or agency to provide the bargained-for travel arrangements for reasons other than Bankruptcy or Default; a mental or nervous condition, unless hospitalized for that condition while the Plan is in effect for You; or a loss that results from a Sickness, Injury, disease or other condition, event, or circumstance which occurs at a time when the Plan is not in effect for You.

**INFORMATION YOU NEED TO KNOW:** Benefits on this page are described on a general basis only. There are certain restrictions, exclusions and limitations that apply to all insurance coverages. This advertisement does not constitute or form a part of the Plan description or any other contract of any kind. Plan benefits, limits, and provisions may vary by state jurisdiction. To review full plan details online, go to: www.tripmate.com/wpF372G. Plan Payments are made up of Insurance Benefits and Non-Insurance Services.


Non-Insurance Services: are not insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company. One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services are provided by: One Call Worldwide Travel Services Network and Global Xpi Medical Records Services are provided by Trip Mate.

For inquiries regarding the Plan: Trip Mate, Inc. (in CA & UT, dba Trip Mate Insurance Agency), 9225 Ward Parkway, Suite 200, Kansas City, MO 64114; 1-800-888-7292.
GREAT RIVERS TO ROAM

Gently rambling, eagerly flowing, wildly rushing...each of Europe’s legendary waterways have a distinct personality and a long, fascinating history. Whether you choose the blue Danube, the romantic Rhine, or one of the many other rivers, your perspective on this magnificent continent will be forever changed.
INCLUDED FEATURES*

INCLUDED FOR EVERY AVALON GUEST

• Spacious outside deluxe accommodations with enhanced soundproofing and Avalon’s exclusive Comfort Collection Beds™ for a great night’s sleep. (See deck plans for additional stateroom amenities.)

• Large private bathroom featuring full shower with glass door, hairdryer & premium L’Occitane® bath products

• Breakfast, lunch, and dinner on board daily indicated by breakfast (B), lunch (L), and dinner (D) on the itinerary pages

• Complimentary sparkling wine with breakfast; wine, beer, or soft drinks with lunch and dinner are included daily on board your vessel

• A professional Cruise Director who delivers educational commentary as you travel through interesting landscapes, and who assists with requests and additional excursions

• An Avalon Adventure Host available as your guide for fitness activities and active excursions

• Friendly, English-speaking staff who deliver consummate personal service throughout your journey

• Avalon Choice® Enjoy included sightseeing with Certified Local Guides, Guided Optional Excursions and Tours, and ample free time to explore on your own. Explore Classic sights, embark on Active excursions, and make a new Discovery through hands-on cultural and artistic experiences shared by local residents and experts

ONBOARD DINING OFFERINGS & CHOICES

• Captain’s welcome & farewell receptions with sparkling wine & canapés

• Daily choices of regional recipes, familiar favorites, and Avalon Fresh™ vegetarian and healthy cuisine including fresh, local ingredients at every meal

• Daily full breakfast buffet with made-to-order egg station, hot and cold menu items, and complimentary sparkling wine & juices

• Choice of daily early-riser & late-riser continental breakfasts

• Daily lunch buffet with pasta & carving stations and complimentary beer, wine, and soft drinks

• Choice of alternative fare at the Sky Grill on the Sky Deck (weather permitting) or light lunch in the Panorama Lounge

• Enjoy our Panorama Bistro for a casual dinner option with a buffet of select dishes and beverages

• Daily Afternoon Tea featuring tea, coffee, sweet treats & sandwiches

• Daily four-course à la carte dinners in the main dining room with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrees, desserts or cheese, after-dinner premium coffees or tea, and complimentary wine (including from the region), beer, and soft drinks

• Complimentary room service available for Continental breakfast & beverages

• FlexDining™ with flexible seating-times to better accommodate your schedule, and more options for menu items and venues, including our Main Dining Room, Panorama Bistro for a casual select buffet, Sky Grill for al fresco favorites, complimentary continental breakfast via room service, and made-to-order picnic lunch boxes for independent on-shore excursions
**AVALON SHIP AMENITIES**

• Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship
• Complimentary computer use in public areas of the ship
• Sky Deck shade system & premium lounge chairs
• Sky Deck whirlpool
• Sky Deck game area
• Panorama Lounge with cozy seating, panoramic windows, and dance floor
• Club Lounge with 24-hour self-serve beverage station offering complimentary cappuccinos, lattes, hot chocolate, and a selection of teas; cookies available throughout the day
• Main dining room with large panoramic windows
• Observation Lounge
• Upscale bar serving premium spirits; fresh fruit available throughout the day
• The Adventure Center is your source for active gear, including bicycles, maps and more for active pursuits on ship and off
• Fitness center with state-of-the-art equipment
• Club Lounge library with books, cards & board games
• Elevator
• Non-smoking interior
• Complimentary bottled water available daily
• English-speaking TV channels with over 100 free movie options
• AvalonGo App for your mobile device keeps you informed and on course before and during your cruise. Find schedules, transfer details, daily itineraries, GPS, and dining and entertainment options for free time in each destination. Post photos and comments to share with social media friends via real time posts

**CUSTOMIZE YOUR CRUISE**

**MyAVALON**

Personalizing your Avalon cruise is a cinch...with MyAvalon. Go online to customize your cruise experience. Here are some of the things you can choose online ahead of time...before you ever step foot on board!

• Access Avalon’s comprehensive online Service Center to pre-register for your cruise.
• Select your choice of included sightseeing.
• Choose and pre-pay for optional excursions.
• Set your stateroom preferences for bed configuration.
• Select Celebration Packages to enhance your cruise.

**CRUISE-ONLY OPTION**

This great option lets you join just the cruise portion of the vacation, removing the overnight land stays at the beginning and/or end of the cruise itinerary. For details and pricing, refer to the cruise itineraries.

**SPECIAL OCCASIONS**

Celebrating a birthday or anniversary while you’re cruising? Add an Avalon Celebration Package to your vacation. You can make your special day even more memorable with special touches ranging from flowers to a private cocktail reception. Ask your Avalon cruise specialist for additional details.

**MONOGRAMS**

Enjoy the freedom of independent travel without the hassles that come from planning a vacation. Your comprehensive Monograms package takes care of the details—like hotels, flights, airport transfers, sightseeing, even onsite support and guidance from an expert Local Host—leaving you to just have fun! See pages 258-265 for Monograms vacations you can add after your Avalon cruise.

**GLOBUS**

Once you’ve seen the best of Europe along its waterways, discover its inland treasures. Select Avalon cruises can be combined with an in-depth touring experience that only Globus can offer. See pages 266-269 for details.

*Amenities listed are for Europe ships only.*
CONTACT YOUR TRAVEL AGENT
CALL AVALON AT 1-877-380-1540
VISIT AVALONWATERWAYS.COM